CAHNERS PUBLICATION
INTERNATIONAL EDITION

EDN®

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

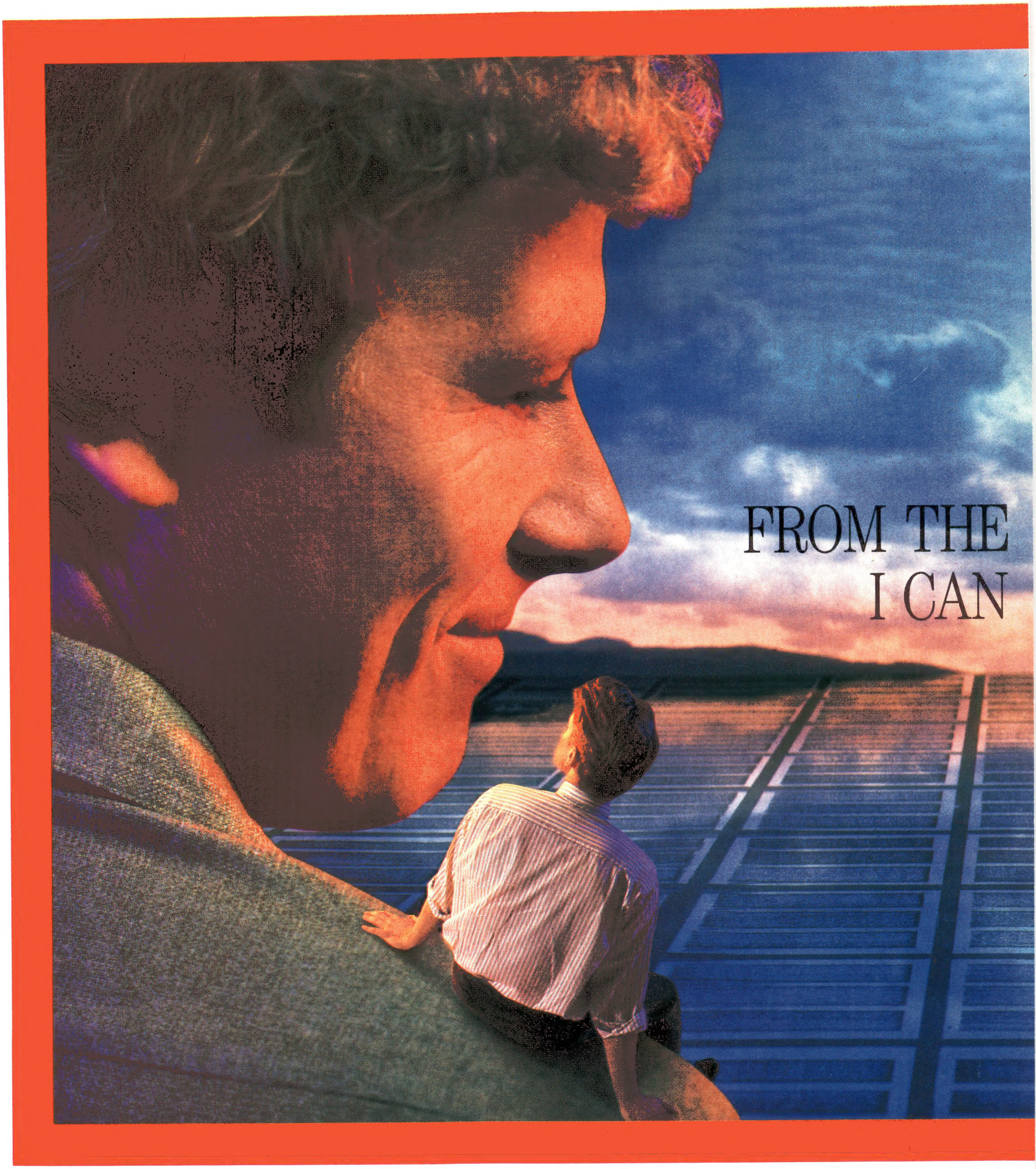
Troubleshooting analog circuits—Part 10

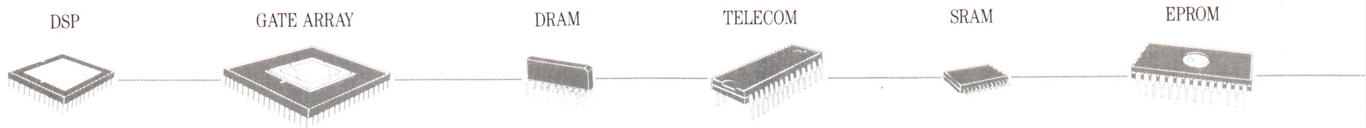
PC-board thermostats add design options

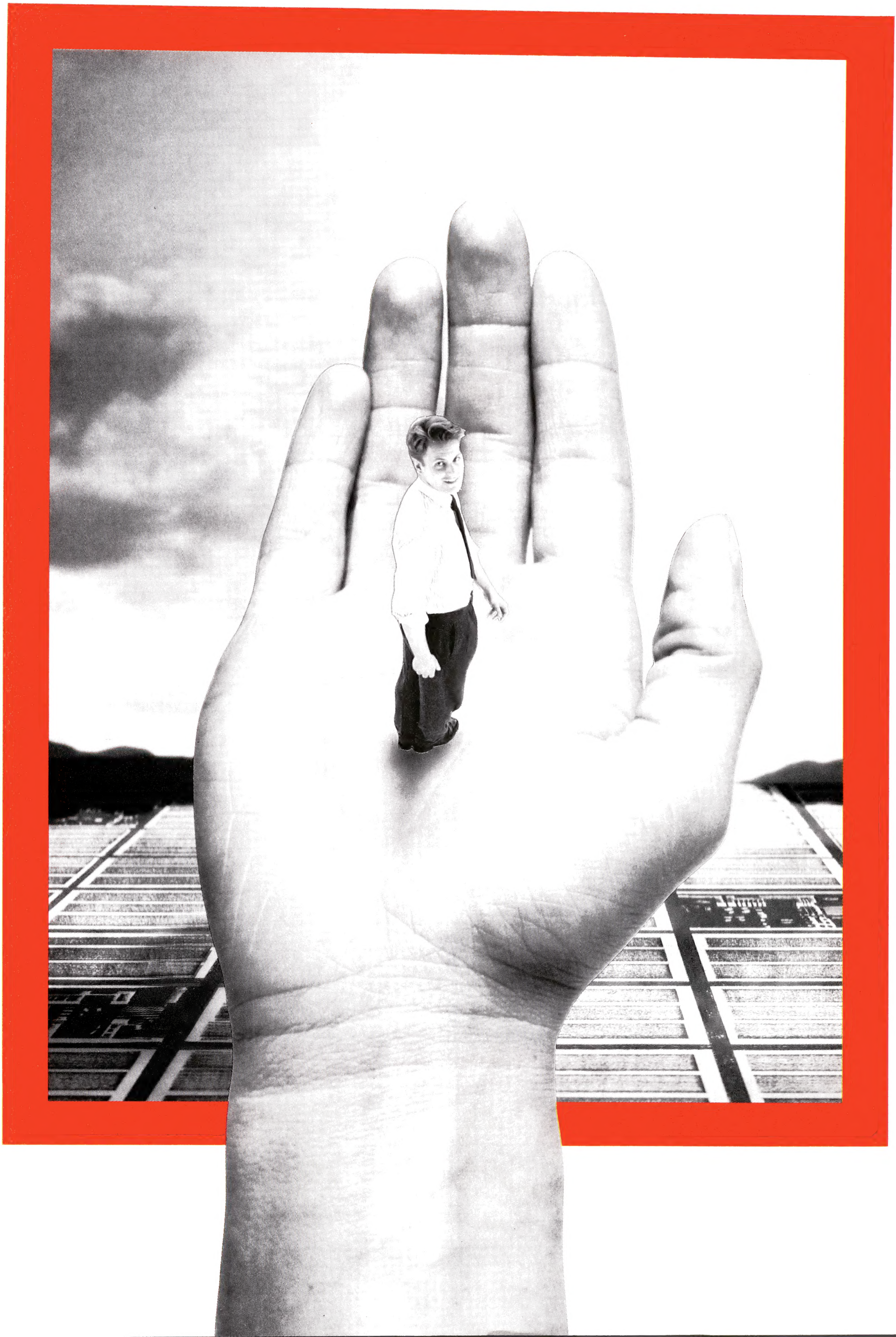
EISA vs Micro Channel

Choosing the right PLD architecture

Modular 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers


FROM THE
I CAN


DSP
GATE ARRAY
DRAM
TELECOM
SRAM
EPROM



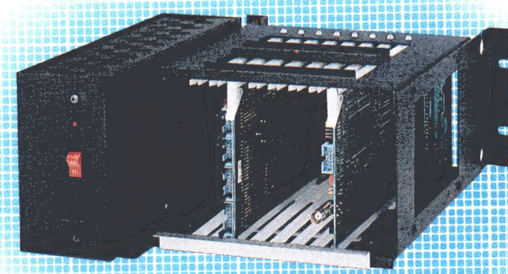
Not Just A Bunch Of Industrial Computers

Ziatech computers provide distinctive solutions designed to put you in control of your application.

Software

for fast development and demanding applications

All Ziatech computers, from the board to the system level, offer the PC-compatible software support crucial to quick product development and on-line application needs. This support includes operating systems (PC DOS, VRTX), development tools (PC-Assisted Virtual System Console), networking software (ViaNet, NETBIOS), device drivers and monitoring and control packages.

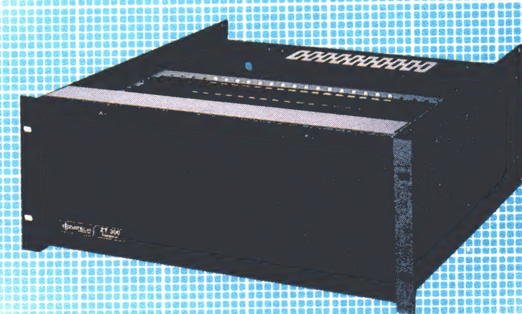


ZT 200 EMBEDDED COMPUTER

Modularity

for easy configuration and expansion

Our computers are designed for straightforward configuration and expansion. Multiprocessing, mass storage, expanded memory, industrial I/O, video and networking capabilities can be added quickly with minimal system reconfiguration.



ZT 300 INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER

Ruggedness

for reliability in harsh environments

Ziatech computers are based on the compact and reliable STD Bus format. Designed to operate in extremely harsh environments, they support RAM and ROM disks and will operate without a keyboard or display.

Ziatech Quality and Support

for your application's success

Our computers are backed up by on-line application support, first-class documentation and system engineering courses. Ziatech is committed to the success of every one of its customers.

ZT 1000 INDUSTRIAL WORKSTATION

Call Today

805/541-0488

For free literature providing more details on Ziatech's line of extraordinary industrial computers, call Ziatech today.

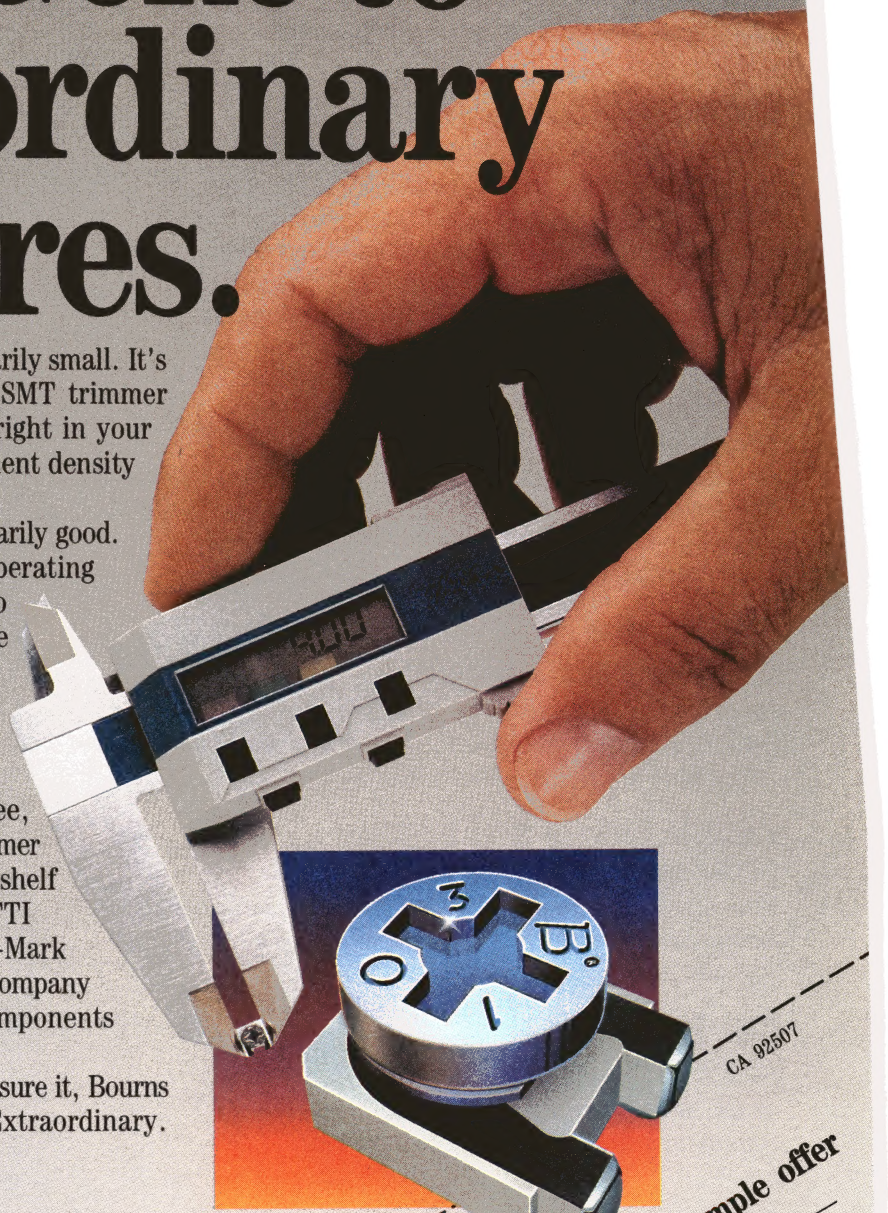
ZIATECH CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters
3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, California 93401 USA
ITT Telex 4992316
FAX (805) 541-5088
Telephone (805) 541-0488

Circle No. 101

BOURNS

We've Gone to Extraordinary Measures.



Our 3304 is extraordinarily small. It's just 4mm square. So this SMT trimmer from Bourns Trimpot fits right in your plans for increased component density and reduced board size.

Its specs are extraordinarily good. Just look at the 3304's operating temperature range (–55 to +125°C) and its temperature coefficient (±200ppm/°C).

And maybe most extraordinary of all is its availability from every Bourns distributor. You see, this small, inexpensive trimmer is already available off-the-shelf from: Hamilton/Avnet • TTI Schweber • Pioneer • Hall-Mark Radio Electronics Service Company JMar Electronics • ITT Components Gerber Electronics.

No matter how you measure it, Bourns 3304 comes out on top. Extraordinary.

BOURNS®

THERE'S STILL NO EQUIVALENT

Bourns, Inc., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, California 92507; (714) 781-5500; European Headquarters: Zugerstrasse 74, 6340 Baar, **Switzerland:** 042-333333; **Benelux:** 070-874400; **France:** 01-40033604; **Germany:** 0711-22930; **Ireland:** 021-357001; **United Kingdom:** 0276-692392; Asia Pacific Headquarters: 1401 Citicorp Centre, 14th Floor, 18 Whitfield Road, **Hong Kong:** (852) 5-702171; **Singapore:** (65) 339-3331; **Korea:** (82) 556-3619; Japan Headquarters: 2nd Floor, Time 24 Building, #35 Tansu-cho, Shinijukuku, Tokyo, 162, **Japan:** (03) 260-1411

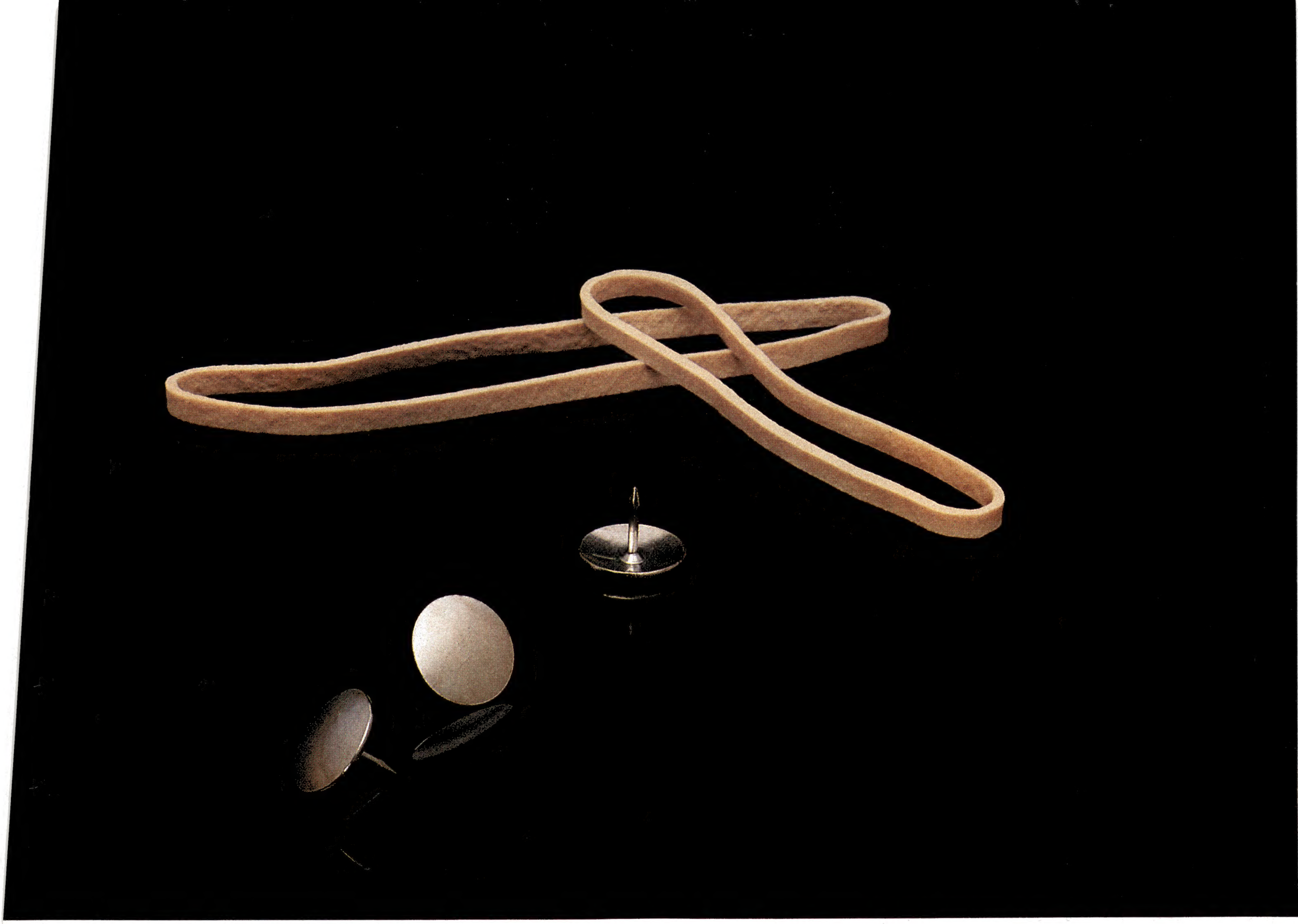
Send to: Bourns, Inc., M/S ADV, 1200 Columbia Ave., Riverside, CA 92507

Send me my FREE 3304 data sheet and my FREE sample offer

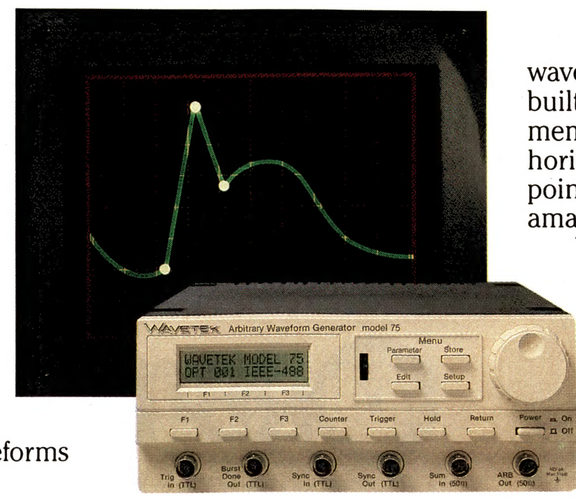
Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip

CIRCLE NO. 102

EDN092889



If you can use these simple tools, you can create any waveform.



The Model 75 Arbitrary Waveform/Function Generator lets you create and edit waveforms which it reproduces with digital precision. It's easy to do, because you use a thumbtack and rubberband editing system to stretch and shape the waveform on the x-y axis while you watch the results on your oscilloscope.

No other arbitrary generator lets you design waveforms from the front panel this way.

You can also download and modify computer-generated waveforms. Or use one of the nine built-in functions. The Model 75 memory provides a grid of 8,000 horizontal and 4,000 verticai points for reproducing signals with amazing purity.

You can see that Model 75 is the wave of the future. And it has a price that makes it affordable now!

For literature or a hands-on demonstration of Model 75, call (619) 279-2200.

Circle 103 for Literature
Circle 104 for Demonstration

WAVETEK

If you miss the window, the profit picture changes.

■ Well-timed market entry contributes to profit and market share. ■ Orbit Semiconductor is the manufacturing service that enables you to meet critical market windows. ■ **QUICK TURNAROUND** is guaranteed on engineering prototypes and volume production IC runs. ■ **CUSTOM** process development and **HI-REL** processes available for military, medical and industrial products. ■ State of the art **MOS** processes support **DIGITAL, MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL,** and **CCD** designs. ■ Noncompetitive second sourcing is guaranteed since service and quality are our **ONLY**standard products. ■ Make a well-timed call to Orbit Semiconductor and find out how responsive semiconductor manufacturing can add to your profit picture. ■ Orbit Semiconductor, Inc. 1230 Bordeaux Drive. Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Twx 910-339-9307, FAX (408) 747-1263. Or call (800) 647-0222 or (408) 744-1800.

ORBIT
SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.
A subsidiary of Orbit Instrument Corporation.

What others promise, we guarantee.

REGIONAL REPRESENTATIVES: *East Coast* (609)428-6060, – *Midwest* (303)530-4520 – *West Coast* (408)241-8111, (714)253-4626, (602)996-0635, (602)293-1220, (505)888-0800.
INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES: *Canada* (514)481-3313 – *U.K.* Phone (0372) 377779, Tlx 897628 S.G. U.K.-G, Fax (0372) 376848 – *Europe* Phone (06031) 61076, Tlx 6031 948, FAX (06031) 61788 – *Australia* Phone (8) 223 5802, Tlx UNIVAD AA89141, Fax (8) 224 0464.

CIRCLE NO 28

Volume 34, Number 20

EDN Magazine Edition®

September 28, 1989

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

On the cover: *8- and 16-bit microcontrollers are less expensive and more sophisticated than ever before, offering a wide variety of modular on-chip peripherals that you can add to customize your device as your needs change. See the Special Report, beginning on pg 108. (Photo courtesy Motorola Inc; cover concept by Staats Falkenberg & Partners Inc; photography by Tomás Pantin)*

SPECIAL REPORT

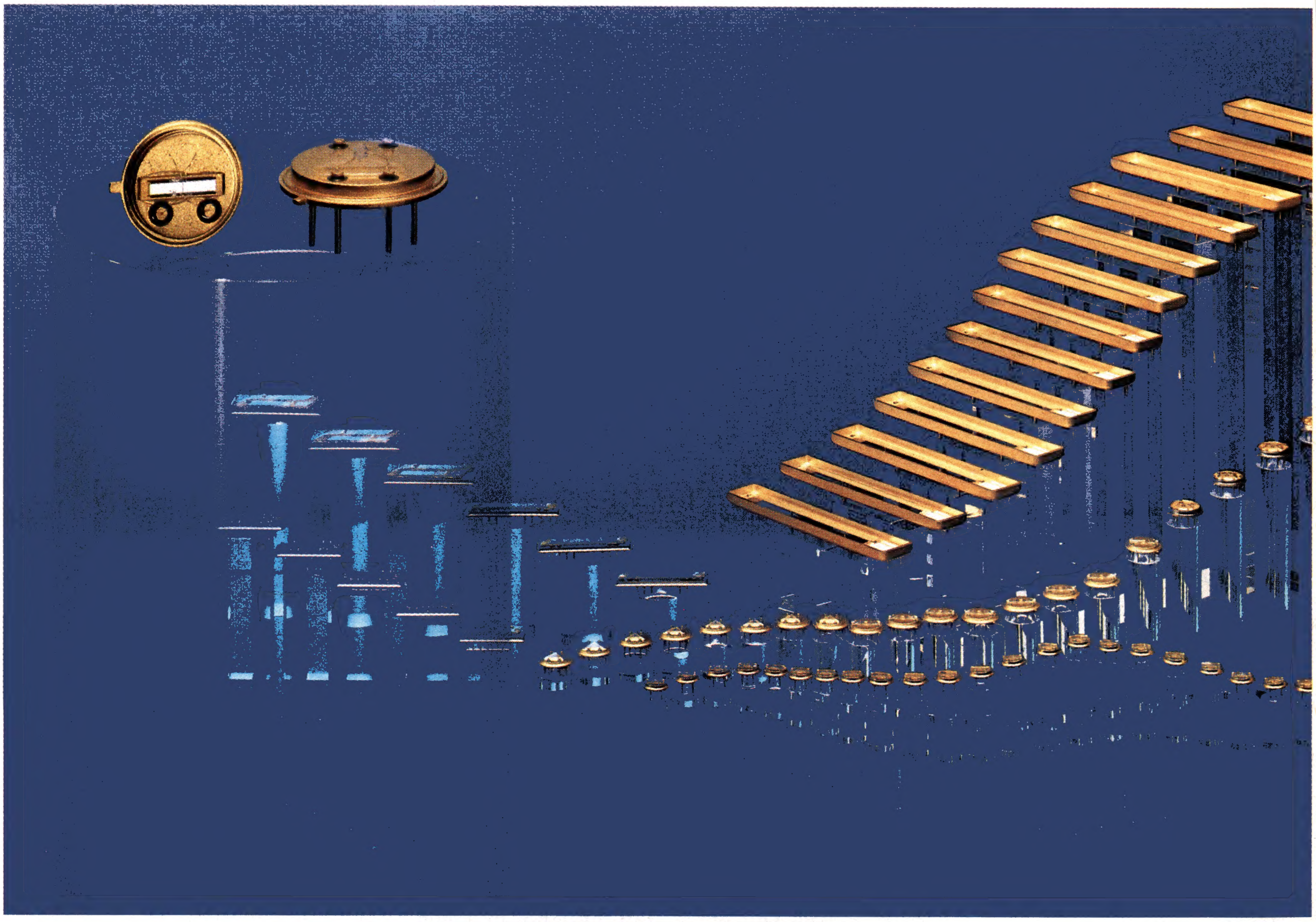
DESIGN FEATURES

Continued on page 7

BPA ABP

EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515) is published 49 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. EDN® copyright 1989 by Reed Publishing USA; Ronald G Segel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Operating Officer; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $105/year; Canada/Mexico, $125/year; Europe air mail, $150/year; all other nations, $150/year for surface mail and $230/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $10. Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

SIEMENS



A19100-PR200-X-X-7600

Prime resonators

Surface-acoustic-wave expertise and technology from a leader in the field

SAW resonators on quartz from Siemens work in a fundamental mode covering frequencies from 200 through 1000 MHz.
This makes them excellent solutions for demanding telecom applications when you're implementing narrowband filters or frequency-determining elements in oscillators.

Being on quartz they give you extra benefits like
- aging rates of as little as ± 5 ppm/ year,
- very low dependence on temperature,
- high Q of typically 6000.

And because they're SAW-based you get
- significant reductions in single-sideband phase noise,
- extremely precise structures through the unique lift-off process,
- center-frequency tolerances of ± 300 ppm with standard products and ± 50 ppm with hi-rel devices.

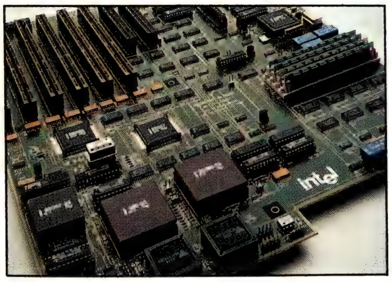
So if you're into designing remote controls, security systems, high-precision measuring instruments, radio-relay or satellite communications or even radar, start your application off with the best vibrations from the Siemens spectrum of SAW devices.

For more information contact your nearest Siemens sales office or write:

Siemens AG,
Division Passive Components
and Electron Tubes, PR VF
Balanstraße 73,
D-8000 München 80,
West Germany
quoting "Prime resonators".

The components make it – Siemens

Continued from page 5



***As EISA enters the ring** to challenge MCA, you should compare their capabilities before developing new boards for either bus (pg 75).*

Continued on page 9

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction □ Manufacturing □ Foodservice & Lodging □ Electronics & Computers □ Interior Design □ Printing □ Publishing □ Industrial Research & Technology □ Health Care □ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: □ American Baby □ and Modern Bride.

EDITORIAL 51

Many people have helped develop and promote computer buses. Here's an opportunity to recognize a bus-industry leader.

NEW PRODUCTS

LOOKING AHEAD 234

High performance boosts demand for op amps . . . US electronic shipments increase 5.3% from mid-1988.

DEPARTMENTS

THIS IS THE YEAR THE WORLD TURNED 030.

You're looking at the class of '89—the best computers of their generation.

The 32-bit microprocessor that powers each of them is also in a class by itself. It's Motorola's 68030, the latest offspring of the 68000 family—the most popular microprocessors ever.

In just ten years we've sold over 25 million of these chips. And they're now moving at the rate of 10 million a year.

What's more, if you take a look at everything from $12,000 personal workstations to $350,000 supercomputers, you'll find that the 68000 family is the power behind nearly two-thirds of these 32-bit microprocessor based systems.

Though just one year old, the 030 is already proving itself in its own right. By shipping at a rate four times greater than any of its siblings.

But it's no surprise. After all, the 030 is compatible with every bit of the $4 billion worth of software that's been developed for the 68000 family (including over 3,000 engineering applications). So any of the 030-based systems you see here can be put to work immediately. Without obsoleting your existing 68000-based systems and without waiting for new software.

And with its mainframe-like parallel architecture, the 030 is the first microprocessor to offer clock speeds of up to 50 MHz, pushing performance into the 12 million instructions per second (MIPS) range. Which means the systems you see here are, in a word, *screamers.*

To experience computing at its best, see the companies that make these 030-based systems. Better still, talk to the company that makes them all possible. Call Motorola at 1-800-441-2447 or contact the Motorola Semiconductor sales office nearest you.

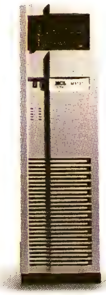
Quick, before the world turns 040.

Winner 1988 Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award

Alpha Micro 3000

NeXT Computer System

Cetia Unigraph 1000

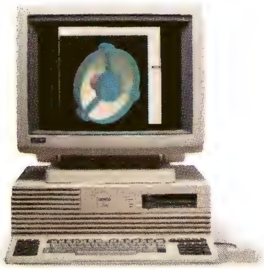


HCL America M3020

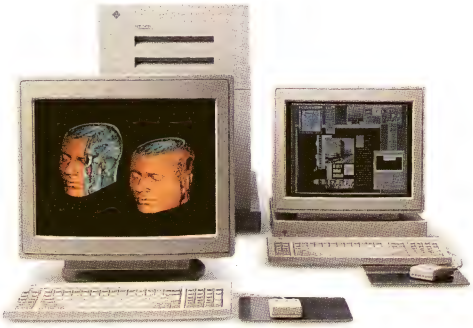
Motorola Delta Series 3000, Model 3200

Apple Macintosh SE/30, IIx and IIcx

HP 9000 Model 360/370



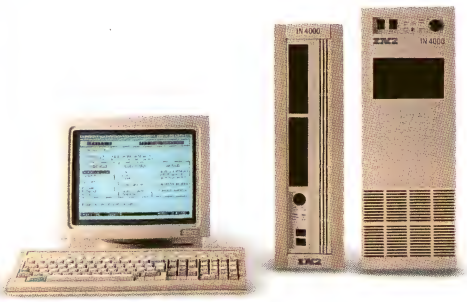
Apollo Domain 3500



Sun-3/400, Sun-3/80 Series

Sony NEWS-1850

Bull DPX 2000

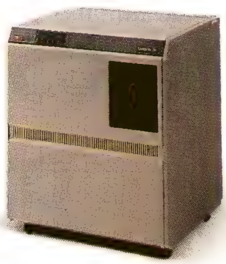


IN2 IN 4000

Altos 68X Series 030

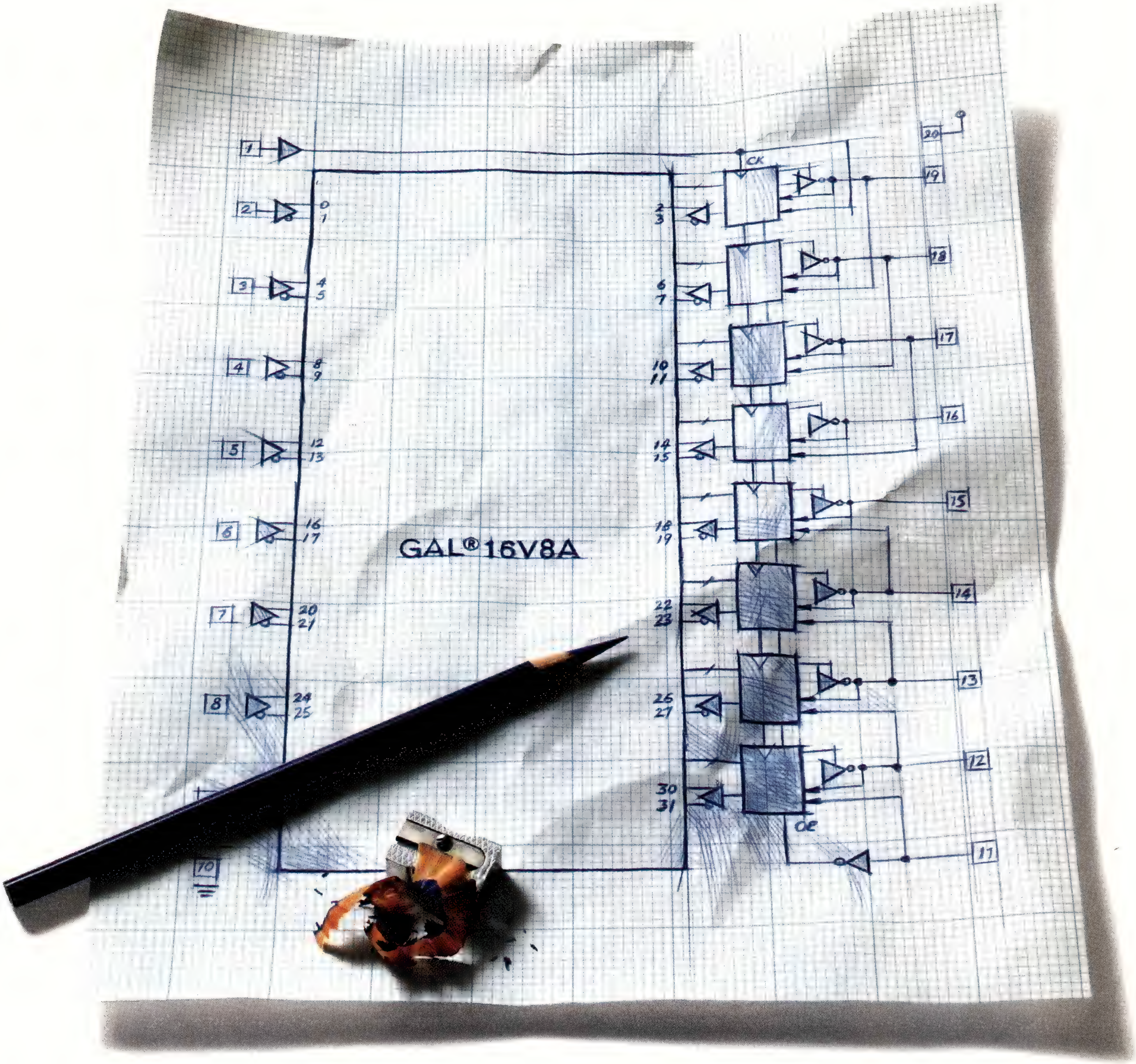
Harris Nighthalk

NEC Astra XL family

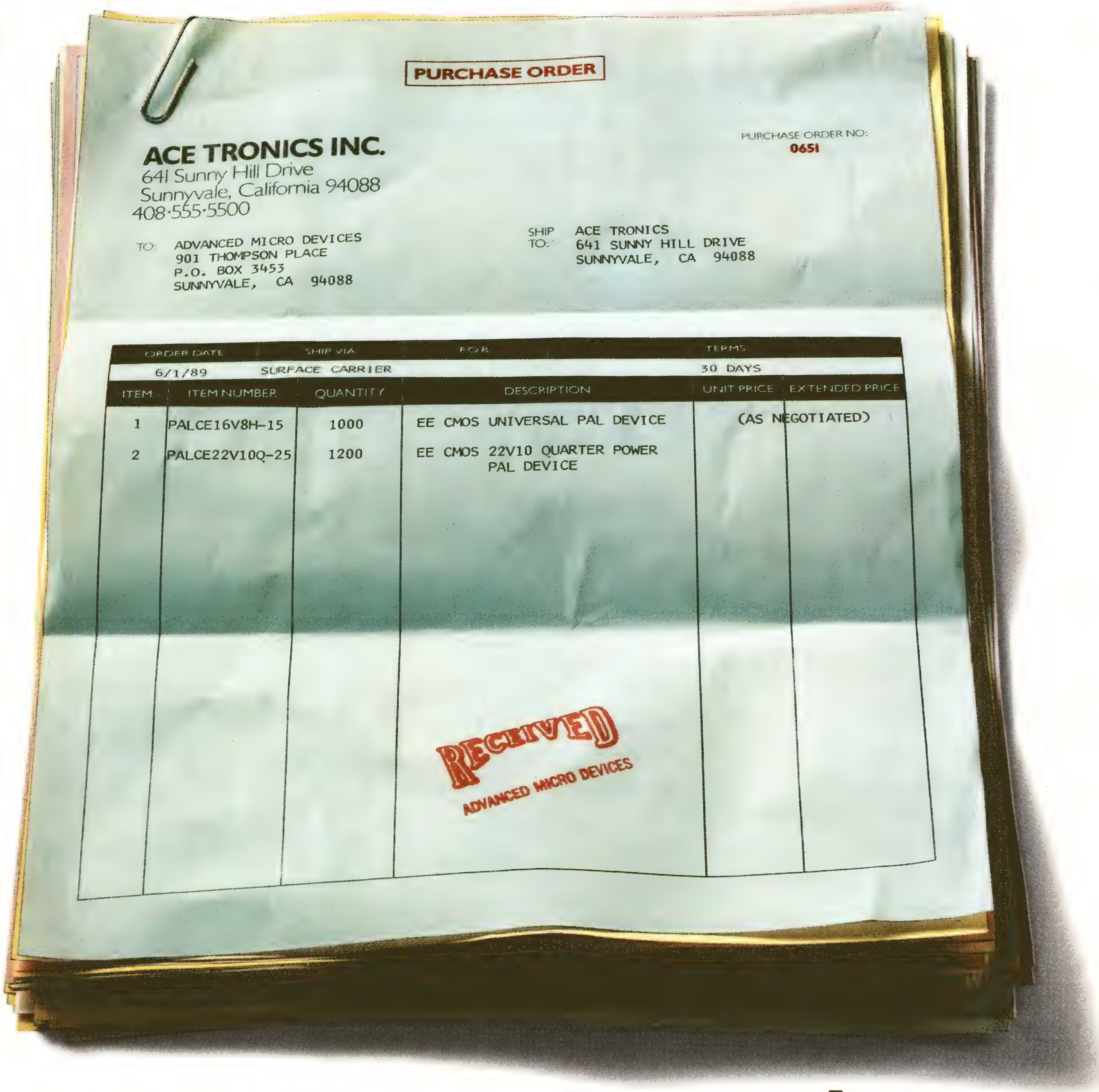


Nixdorf Targon

MOTOROLA



Universal CMOS PAL devices have always looked good on paper.



Now they look even better.

Our Universal PALCE16V8 20-pin device runs at 15ns using only 90mA. It's fully pin-out, function and fuse map compatible. Use it anywhere you'd use a GAL® device.

The PALCE22V10 is also flexible. It's just like the bipolar 22V10 with 25ns speed, but it requires as little as 55mA.

Both chips are electrically erasable which makes your life easier. And because they're 100% tested parts, you get almost perfect programming and post-programming functional yields. You can program and reprogram them until they're just the way you want them. And faster versions are on their way.

We sell more PAL® devices than all our competitors. Combined.

That means reliable, high volume supply, a huge, smart army of FAEs and all the software, programming and testing support you'd expect from the leader.

Because no matter how our universal CMOS PAL devices look on paper, they'll look a lot better in your design.

Advanced Micro Devices

For more information write "Universal CMOS PAL Devices" on your letterhead and mail to: AMD Mail Operations, P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DS, United Kingdom.

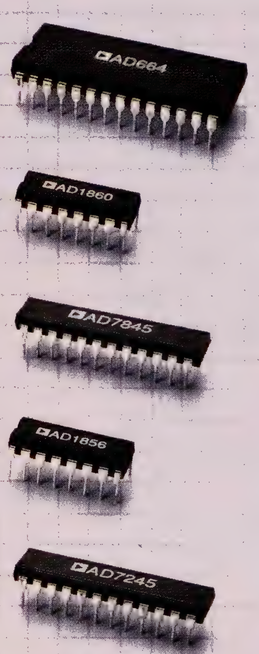
(In Asia) AMD Far East Ltd., Rm. 1201-2 Harcourt House, 39 Gloucester Road, Hong Kong, Attn: Andrew Ng. (In Japan) AMD Japan Ltd., Shinjuku Kokusai Bldg., 6-6-2 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan

CIRCLE NO 32

Analog Devices' new BiCMOS DACs offer the best of both worlds – the speed and precision of Bipolar, combined with the low power of CMOS logic.

Our new BiCMOS DAC family is the most complete offering of full function DACs available anywhere – nine high performance, cost effective models with resolutions ranging from 12 to 18 Bits.

Each DAC features a precision output amplifier and high-speed bus interface, and most models include a stable on-chip reference. Which means there's no need for external amplifiers, references or glue logic. And no need to analyze stacks of data sheets or fuss with messy error budgets. Quite simply, our DACs are so easy to use, you just plug them in and apply power.



ANALOG DEVICES

SELECTION GUIDE

	AD662	AD664	AD7245	AD7248
Resolution	12 Bits	12 Bits	12 Bits	12 Bits
Power Dissipation (mW)	55	400	65	65
Power Supply Voltage	+5 V	+5 V, ± 12 V or ± 15 V	+ 15 V or ± 15 V	+ 15 V or ± 15 V
Bus Interface	Parallel	Nibble, Byte, Parallel	Parallel	Byte
Comments	12-Bit DACPORT™	Four DACs, Multiplying Capability	12-Bit DACPORT	12-Bit DACPORT

DACPORT is a trademark of Analog Devices, Inc.

BiCMOS DACs. YOU READ ABOUT

We have nothing against SRAMs. As a matter of fact, VLSI's SRAMs will run circles around anything most of our competition has to offer.

But if you're looking for a way to pump some speed into an embedded controller application and get the most mileage for your money, take a look at the new VL86C020.

It's the only 32-bit RISC processor with the ability to go 10 MIPS at 20 MHz running on regular DRAMs.

Not premium SRAMs. Not high-octane video RAMs. Just plain, everyday, inexpensive 120 ns DRAMs.

How do we do it? Simple.

We used our SRAM expertise to put cache memory on board the VL86C020.

Now 93% of the data and instructions needed by the processor are in the cache.

And if you think all this performance turns the VL86C020 into a power

R THAT RUNS AS WELL
OES ON PREMIUM.

guzzler, you're wrong. Typically, it sips half a watt.

So you can forget about buffers and cooling systems.

The VL86C020 from VLSI will be better down the road, too.

Even when our new 30 MHz version hits the street it will still run on the same DRAMs. And it will still use the same memory interface.

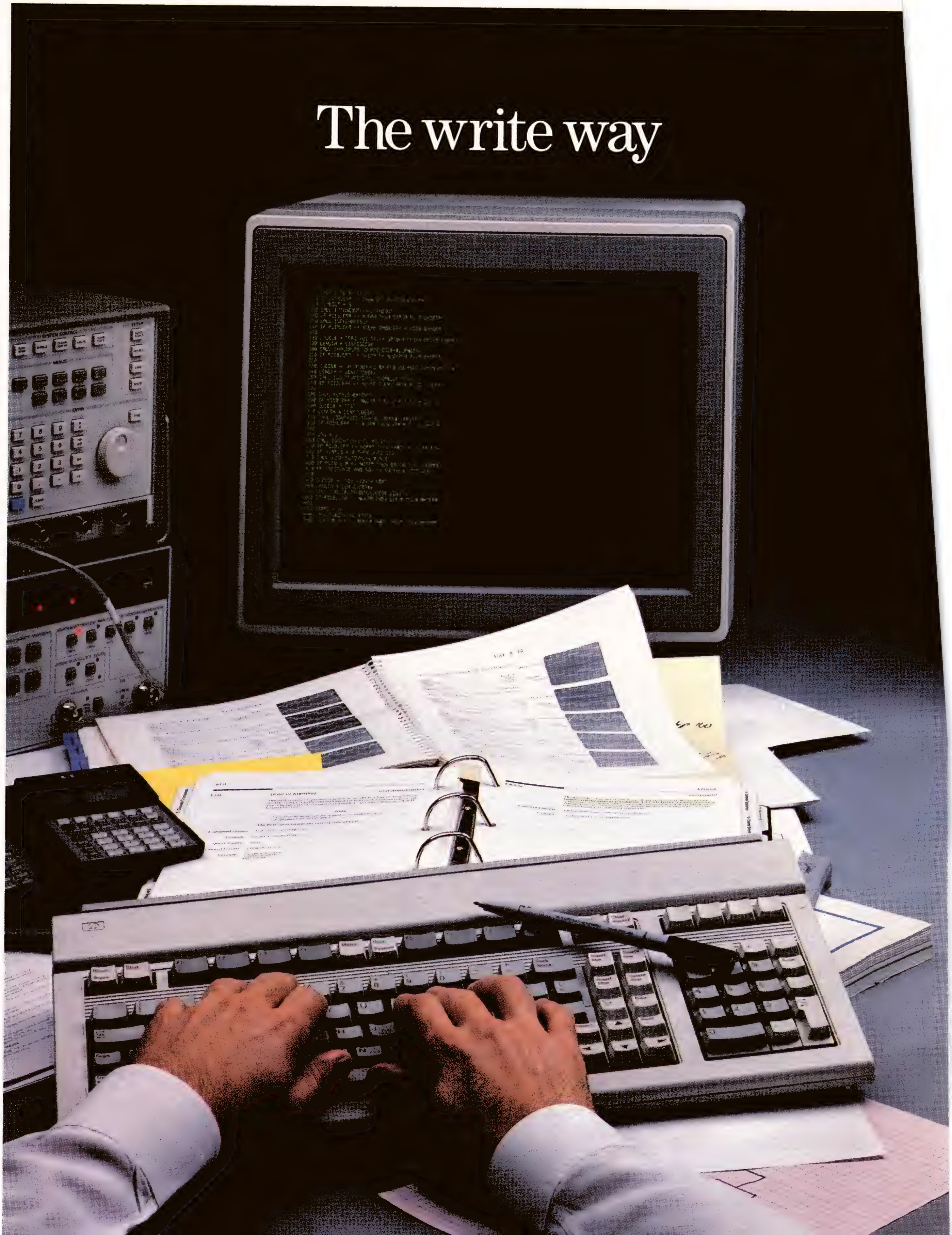
For a free brochure on the VL86C020 and more information on our entire RISC family and development tools, call 1-800-872-6753, your local sales office or our authorized distributor, Schweber Electronics.

We'll show you how to get on the superhighway for embedded control. Without paying the toll.

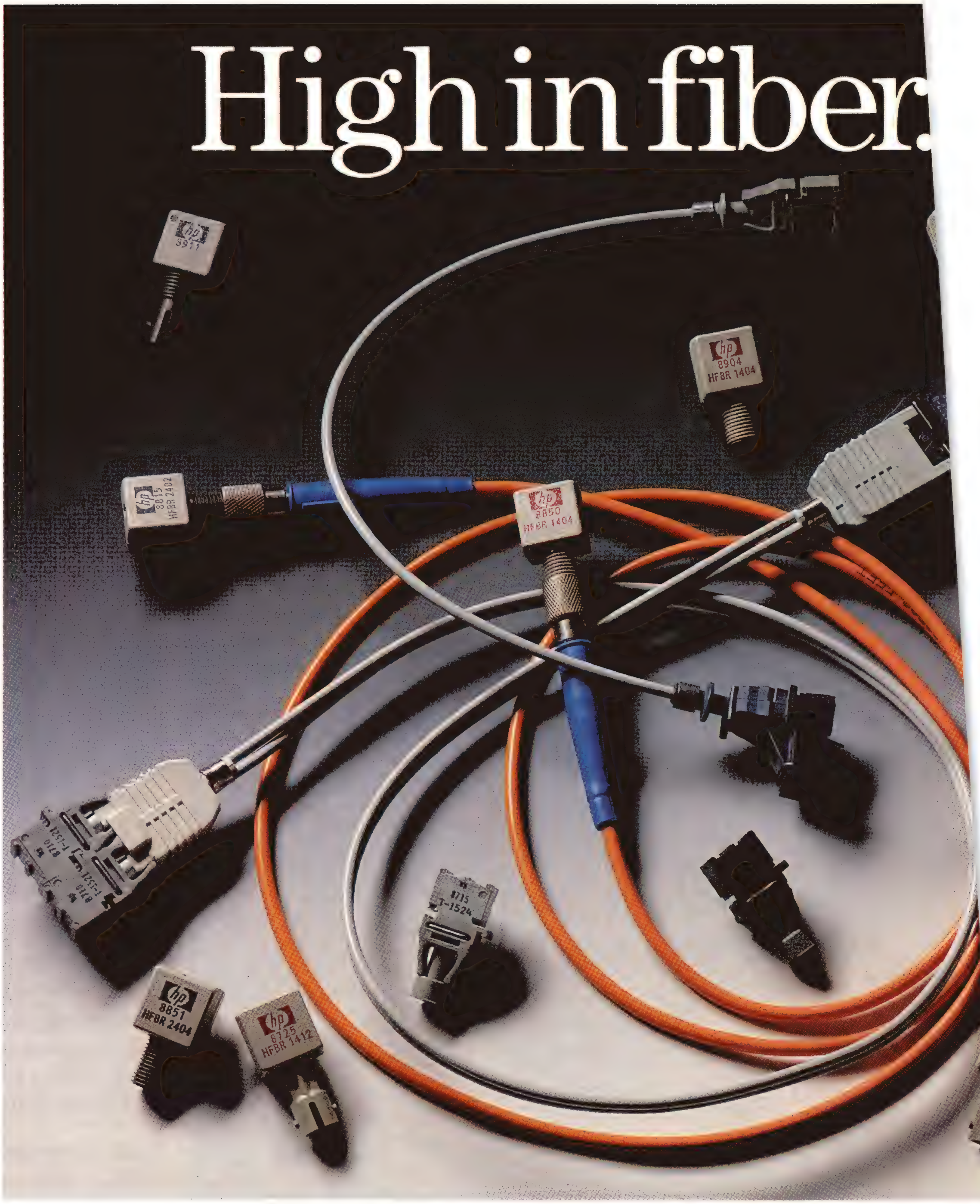
VLSI TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CIRCLE NO 34

Test development today:



High in fiber.



At HP, we've got all the fiber-optic components you need. And all at a price that's good for your health.

Our HBFR-0400 family of 820 nm fiber-optic transmitters and receivers provides cost-effective fiber-optic links of up to 4Km. With no assembly time.

The 125 MHz analog receiver is designed for high-speed data links, providing data rates of up to 150MBd. And its wide dynamic range is compatible with the IEEE 802.3 FOIRL standard.

The transmitters are specified with four types of fiber and are designed for high-speed transmission, such as with TAXIchip links.

Both the transmitter and receiver are compatible with popular ST and SMA connectors.

HP's HFBR-0501 Versatile Link family includes a complete line of 665 nm fiber-optic transmitters, receivers, connectors and cable. All designed to provide you with a low-cost solution.

Our wide range of plastic cable and connector options includes simplex, duplex, latching and non-latching. Which offers you a cost-effective alternative to copper wire while it provides design flexibility.

Best of all, they're from HP. So you're always assured of HP's commitment to excellence in service, support and reliability.

For a free information package describing our full line of fiber-optic solutions, call **1-800-752-0900, ext. 219R.** It's the best way to get your fiber.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CG 08905

CIRCLE NO 35

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOFIELD

PC/AT-COMPATIBLE STD-BUS CPU BOARD OPERATES AT 20 MHz

The MCM286AT-20-2M STD-Bus CPU board from WinSystems Inc (Arlington, TX, (817) 274-7553) exceeds the performance of an IBM PS/2 Model 80 computer. Benchmarks yield a performance of 3793 Dhrystones. This board is hardware and software compatible with the IBM PC/AT and can run real-time executives, diagnostic software, and hardware-dependent programs developed for the PC/AT. The MCM286AT-20-20M contains as many as 2M bytes of parity RAM, 128k bytes of EPROM, two DMA channels, 15 interrupt channels, a battery-backed real-time clock, battery-backed configuration RAM, Phoenix BIOS, a speaker, a keyboard controller, two RS-232C channels, a Centronics printer port, a watchdog timer, and a reset switch. The $1995 board operates as much as 23 times faster than a standard IBM PC/XT. To ensure compatibility with slower memory or I/O boards, the MCM286AT-20-M automatically switches speeds when accessing the STD Bus.—J D Mosley

HIGH-ACCURACY FREQUENCY STANDARD LOCKS TO LORAN

The FS700 loran-C frequency standard from Stanford Research Systems (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 744-9040) delivers 10^{-12} long-term frequency stability and 10^{-10} (optionally 10^{-11}) short-term stability for $4950. The unit operates by locking the frequency of its internal, 10-MHz, oven-stabilized crystal oscillator to the highly accurate cesium-clock-controlled loran-C transmitter pulses. The FS700 provides four 10-MHz outputs for use as time-base inputs to other instruments and a divided output in a 1-2-5 sequence from 0.01 Hz to 10 MHz. An internal phase detector lets you compare the divided output with an external signal for calibration of external sources. A remote active whip antenna included with the unit receives the loran-C signal.—Doug Conner

33-MHz RISC CHIPS AVAILABLE IN SAMPLES

Motorola's Microprocessor Products Group (Austin, TX, (512) 891-2839) is now sampling the 33-MHz versions of the 88000 microprocessor. The higher-speed processors, produced using 1.2-μm technology, follow the earlier 20- and 25-MHz versions and are rated at 28 MIPS. According to Motorola, the chips achieved benchmark performance of 64,500 Dhrystones and 33M single-precision Whetstones. The sample price for the 33-MHz 88100 CPU is $894; the 33-MHz 88200 cache/memory-management unit costs $1171. Delivery is 90 days ARO.—Michael C Markowitz

MODULE PROVIDES COMPLETE RISC CPU CORE

The IDT7RS101 from Integrated Device Technology (Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-6116)) is a fully assembled and tested RISC CPU core on a 3.7×6.5-in. module. It comes in 12-, 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz speed grades and provides a way of incorporating RISC technology into your product without an extensive design effort. The module includes a 79R3000 processor, 64k bytes each of instruction and data cache, and address and data read and write buffers. A 79R3010 floating-point processor is available as an option.

To speed your RISC-based product's development, IDT is also offering the 79RS301 development board. This board accepts a 7RS101 module and adds to it a debug

monitor program, 1M byte of SRAM, and two serial ports. You can use the development board to exercise the 7RS101 module or to test software development. The board costs $3000; the modules cost $1856 to $3396 (100), depending on their speed specification.—Richard A Quinnell

SOFTWARE LETS YOU CONNECT YOUR MAC II TO IBM'S SNA NETWORK

To simplify the task of data communications between your Macintosh II and your company's IBM AS/400 or System 36/38 mainframe, KMW Systems Corp (Austin, TX, (512) 338-3000) has developed ApLINK, a program that provides file-transfer and terminal-emulation capabilities. Your Macintosh needs an Apple Coax/Twinax board and Finder or Multifinder system software. ApLINK lets you open as many as seven simultaneous sessions and enables your Macintosh to emulate the functions of an IBM 5251 terminal. This capability lets you access data that is stored in the IBM PC and use it in Macintosh software programs such as spreadsheets or word processors. The program costs $395.—J D Mosley

DIGITAL SAMPLING OSCILLOSCOPE HITS 34 GHz

The HP 54123T digital sampling oscilloscope from Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA, (800) 752-0900) raises the band-width ceiling for general-purpose digital sampling scopes from 20 to 34 GHz. The 4-channel scope comprises an HP 54120B mainframe and an HP 54123 test set. A built-in time-domain reflectometry unit lets you perform transmission line measurements. The $34,800 instrument also has statistical analysis and histogram capability to help you make quantitative noise, jitter, and eye-pattern measurements.—Doug Conner

500M-BYTE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE OFFERS 15-MHz TRANSFER

Selling for $1560 (OEM), the Wren VI 5¼-in., half-height, hard-disk drive from Imprimis (Minneapolis, MN, (612) 936-6271) uses zone-bit recording to provide a data-transfer rate of 15 to 21 MHz. This drive has an unformatted capacity of 502M bytes, an average seek time of 16 msec, and an MTBF rating of more than 40,000 hours. The unit comes with an embedded SCSI interface.—J D Mosley

CONTROLLER SIMPLIFIES HANDLING OF NONCACHEABLE MEMORY

Austek Microsystems' (Santa Clara, CA, (408) 988-8556) 386 cache controller, the A38202, includes logic that eases the use of cache memory in a system having coprocessors and memory-mapped I/O units. The device handles direct-mapped or 2-way set-associative caches of 32k to 128k bytes for CPU clock speeds as fast as 33 MHz.

The A38202's additional logic lets you define as many as three address ranges that are noncacheable. The controller passes any memory access in those ranges out to main memory. You can define a region to be noncacheable only for write operations, thus letting you cache PROM memory without altering the PROM image. The device also detects memory cycles intended for either the Intel 387 or Weitek 3167 coprocessor and disables cache during those cycles. It costs $98 (10,000) and will be available in November.—Richard A Quinnell

MODERN ART

with a Twist

Digitize. Manipulate. Process and display. That's what imaging system design has come to. And, it's your job. To design the image processing system of tomorrow. For a new breed of modern artists in imaging, video special effects, medical electronics and satellite mapping.

At TRW LSI Products, we've got your design in mind. Our converters and image processing components provide compatible and cost-effective solutions for your design objectives. We've got the fundamental functions, complex algorithms, processing speeds and resolutions to meet your needs.

Digitizes Original Image

TDC1038:	Low-power 1048 A/D, 8-bits, 20MSPS
TDC1048:	Industry-standard A/D, 8-bits, 20MSPS
TDC1058:	Low-cost A/D, 8-bits, 20MSPS

Manipulates New Image

TMC2301:	Resampling Sequencer, 12-bits/side 2D, 15, 18 and 20MHz
TMC2302:	Imaging Engine, 24-bits/side 3D, 40MHz

Processes New Image

TMC2208:	Fixed Pt. Mult./Accum., 8×8-bits, 25MHz
TMC2246:	Image Filter, 10×11×4-bits, 40MHz
TMC2249:	Video Mixer, 12×12×2-bits, 30MHz
TMC2250:	Matrix Multiplier, 10×12×9-bits, 40MHz
TMC3211:	Integer Divider, 32-bit, 20MHz

Displays Manipulated and Processed Image

TDC1018:	D/A, 8-bits, 125 and 200MHz
TDC1318:	D/A, Triple 8-bit, 200MHz
TDC1012:	D/A, 12-bits, 20MHz
TDC1112:	D/A, 12-bits, 50MHz

TRW LSI Products – Bringing the worlds of Data Acquisition and DSP together.

Turn your next design into a work of art with imaging solutions from TRW LSI Products.

TRW LSI Products Inc.
P.O. Box 2472, La Jolla, CA 92038
619.457.1000

In Europe, phone:
TRW LSI Products Inc.
Munich, 089.7103.115;
Guildford (U.K.), 0483.302364

In the Orient, phone:
Hong Kong, Tektron, 3.880629;
Tokyo, Dia Semicon, 3.439.2700;
Kawasaki, Teksel, 44.812.7430;
Taipei, Sea Union, 2.751.2062;
Seoul, M.S., 2.553.0901;
Singapore, Seamax, 65.445.1828;
Australia, Email, 613.544.8244

TRW

TRW LSI Products Inc.

CIRCLE NO 36

NEWS BREAKS

CMOS SPARC PROCESSOR RUNS AT 40 MHz

Cypress Semiconductor has introduced a 40-MHz speed grade for its CY7C601 processor. The processor implements the SPARC 32-bit architecture. It has a 4-stage pipeline, 136 general-purpose registers, and a 32-bit virtual address space. It is fabricated in 0.8-μm CMOS, comes in a 207-pin PGA, and costs $895 (100). —Richard A Quinnell

PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL I/O MODULE RIDES THE VXI BUS

The $1995 73A-412 digital I/O module from Colorado Data Systems (Englewood, CO, (303) 762-1640) plugs into the VXIbus and provides 80 bidirectional, digital I/O lines. The 80 lines are organized as 10 8-bit ports, and you can configure each port as an input or output. The ports communicate with external devices by using a 2-wire handshake and a 3-state enable pin. Each of the TTL- and CMOS-compatible digital I/O lines can sink 24 mA.—Steven H Leibson

FDDI NODE CONTROLLER OFFERS 100M-BYTE/SEC DATA RATE

The V/FDDI 3211 node controller from Interphase Corp (Dallas, TX, (214) 350-9000) lets you connect your VMEbus-based computer system to a Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) fiber-optic LAN. Packaged on a double-height 6U VME board, the $8000 V/FDDI 3211 contains 64k bytes of 32-bit-wide, 70-nsec, dual-ported RAM and is capable of transferring data at 100M bytes/sec. A RAM buffer controller and DMA chip manage onboard data transfers. You can configure two 3211s for some degree of fault-tolerant operation.—J D Mosley

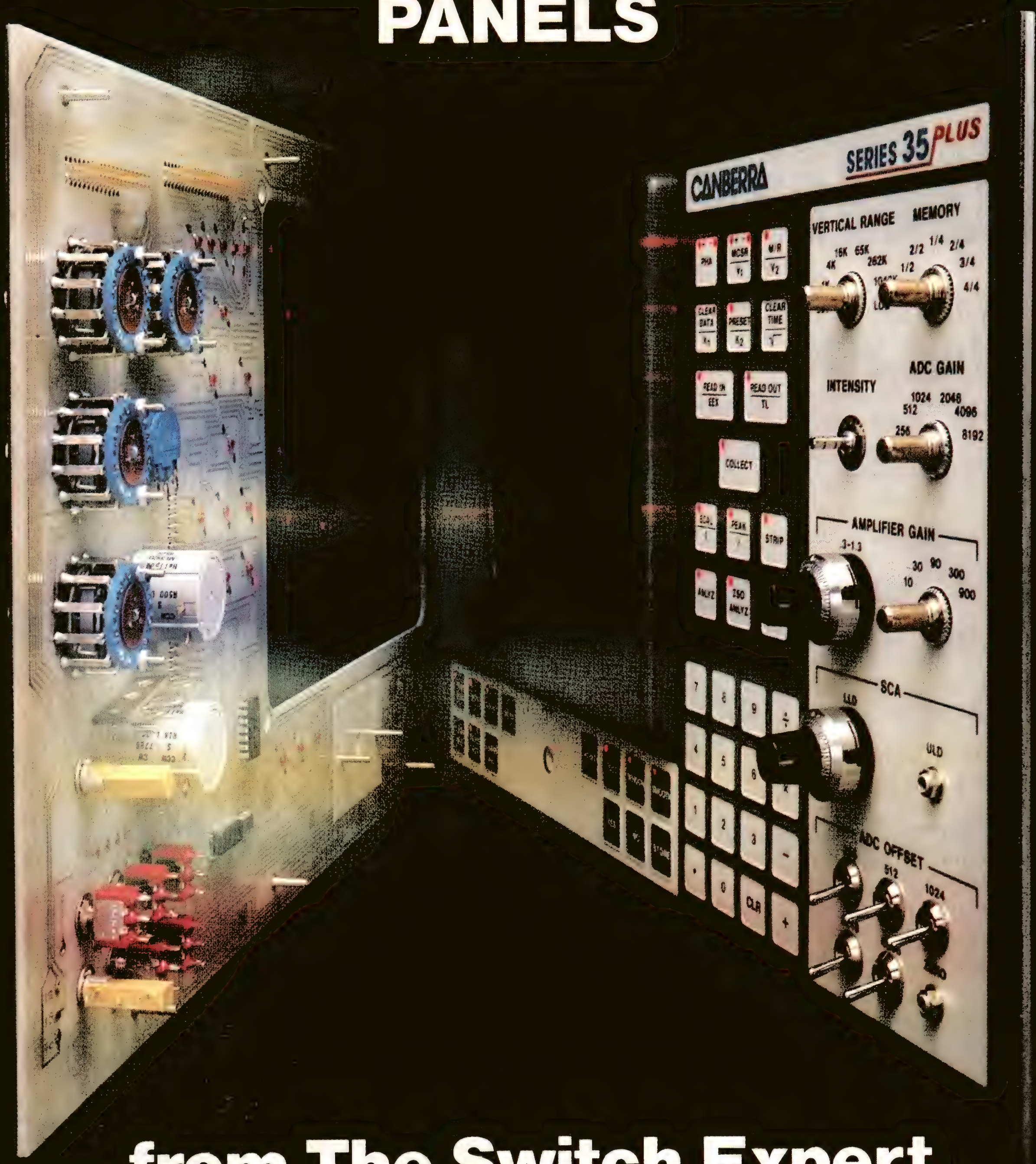
KIT EASES EVALUATION OF HIGH-SPEED, 3-STATE PIN DRIVER

The EV-403A/B evaluation kit from Pulse Engineering (Torrance, CA, (213) 515-5330) lets you check out the characteristics of the company's 100-MHz PT-403 3-state pin driver. The EV-403A has one driver; the EV-403B has two. The EV-403B splits the input signal into a pair of nearly identical 50Ω outputs with output-high levels adjustable to greater than 4V into 50Ω or 8V into 1 MΩ. The EV-403B outputs' edge skew is 500 psec typ. You can set the output levels to a common value with ±50-mV resolution (±3%). Prices for the evaluation kit start at $145; the PT-403 is $36.25 (1000).—Margery Conner

REAL-TIME FRAME GRABBER PROVIDES 40-MHz SAMPLING RATES

Capable of capturing images from both analog and digital sources, the HI*DEF Display System from Imagraph (Chelmsford, MA, (508) 256-4624) plugs into your IBM PC/AT or compatible computer and displays data at sampling rates reaching 40 MHz. Using separate boards for frame grabbing and display buffering, the HI*DEF system provides a 1280×1024×8-pixel resolution with a palette of 16.7-million colors and an optional 2-bit overlay. An alternating-buffer scheme permits real-time capture and simultaneous display without producing scan lines on your monitor's display. The 2-board set sells for $6995. With a daughter board that provides 4-channel analog frame grabbing, the set sells for $8995. You can order the frame-grabber board alone for $3495.—J D Mosley

COMPLETE FRONT PANELS



. . .from The Switch Expert

Reliable switching is the backbone of your front panel assemblies. When your business depends on it, choose the leader in switching technology.

RELIABLE MEMBRANE SWITCHES

Count on CRL's Monopanel® membrane switches for millions of failure free operations. The contacts are sealed from harsh environments and the flat front panels are easy to clean.

UNLIMITED COMPONENT SELECTION

CRL integrates displays, active and passive components, EL backlighting, tactile feel, interconnects, and bezels. Monopanel's crisp graphics, vivid colors, and true textures will captivate you.

SAVE TIME, REDUCE COST

Vertical integration and automation. . .CAD, graphics lab, PCB's and auto component attachment. . . reduces your installed cost and supplier base.

UNMATCHED EXPERIENCE

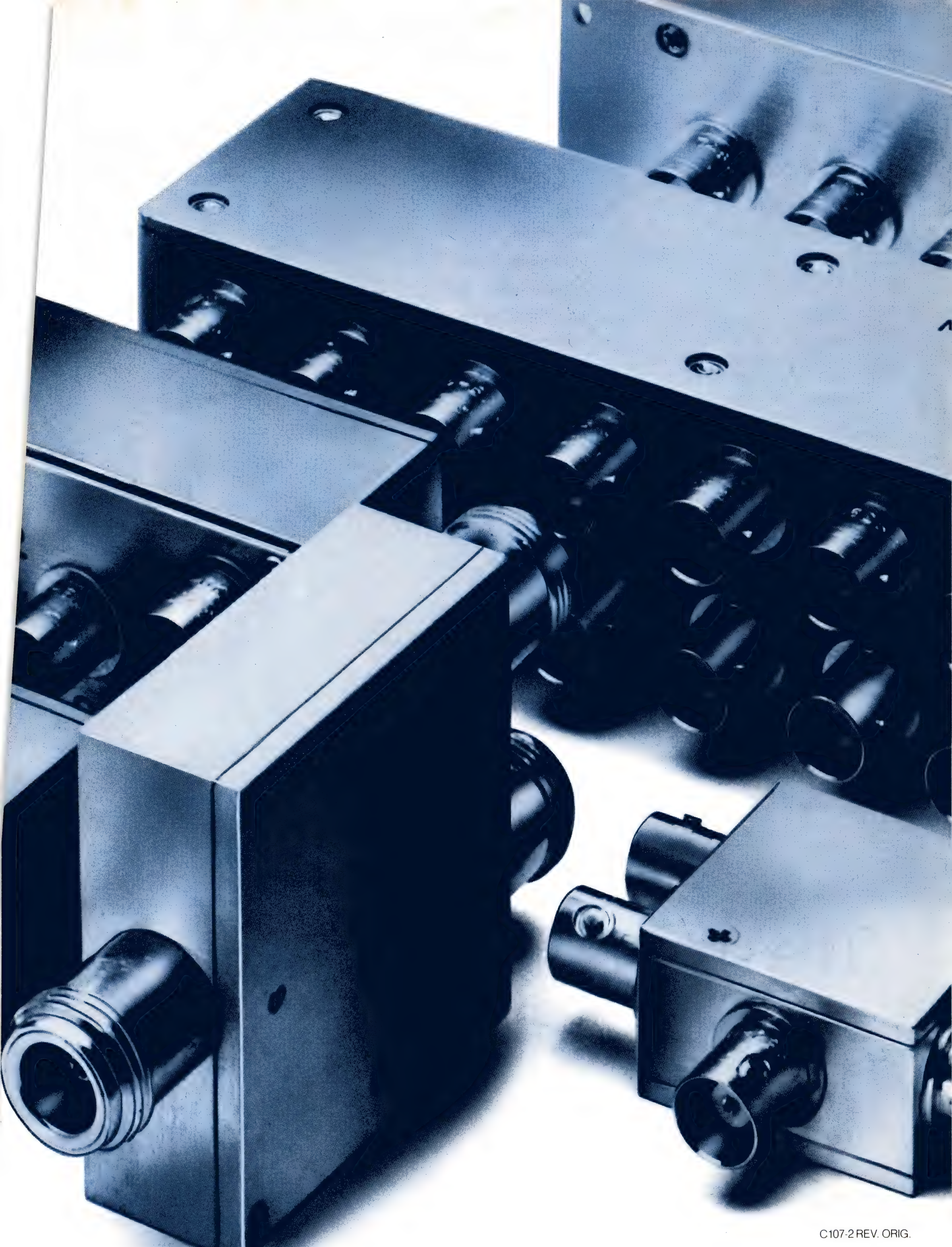
Sixty years of leadership in the design and manufacture of custom, high quality switches is your assurance of the right product, the first time.

Whether you need a quote, technical assistance, prototypes, or just-in-time delivery, call CRL for your complete front panel needs.

CRL Components, Inc.
1535 South 101 Street
West Allis, Wisconsin 53214
Telephone: (414) 256-5232
FAX: (414) 256-5252
A Cambridge Electronic Industries Company

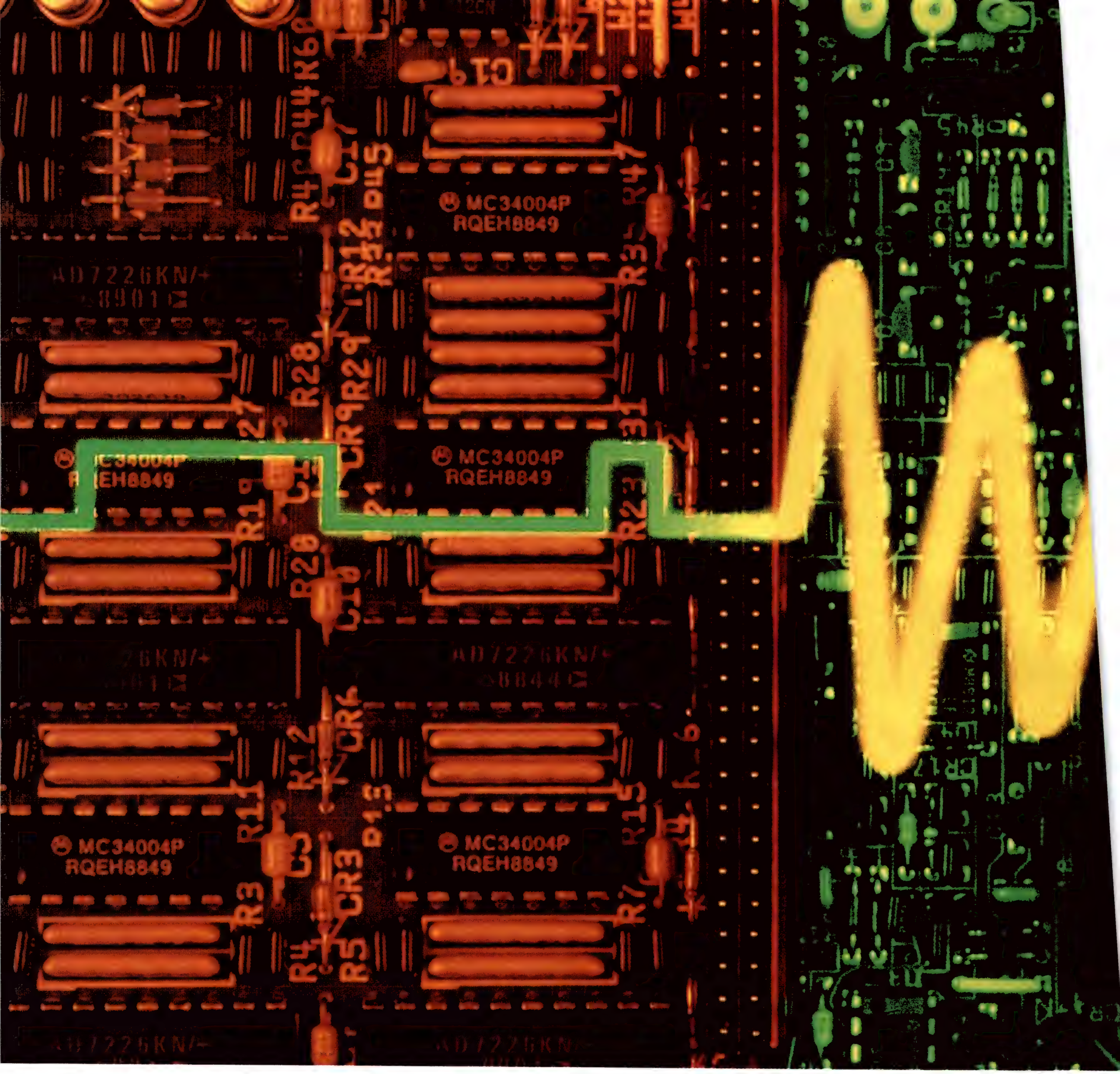
CRL™

CIRCLE NO 37



C107-2 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE NO 39


MC34004P
RQEH8849

is the smartest board tester.

The L350 gives you smart hardware too, with multiple dedicated processors for highest analog and digital throughput. Now, in thirty seconds or less, you can get 100% interconnect coverage, 100% device coverage, and 100% pin-level fault coverage on dense, complex boards. Just the answer for automated and JIT manufacturing.

Best of all, using the L350 with our BoardWatch® test quality management software is a very smart business strategy. Because by finding VLSI faults fast, diagnosing them accurately, and using the information to eliminate defects at their source, you'll get new, advanced products to market more efficiently.

With brain power like this, even difficult test problems become easy to solve. You'll start testing fast with low operating costs and highest circuit board yields at system assembly.

So if you're thinking about a new combinational tester, make a smart call. Contact Daryl Layzer at 617-482-2706, Ext. 2808 for more information about the new L350 VLSI Board Test System.

TERADYNE

CIRCLE NO 40

Looks almost like the filter chip he wants

A few companies are getting close to producing the filter chip I want. Sierra Semiconductor has the SC22324 eighth-order switched-capacitor filter that holds the filter parameters in EEPROM. That data is clocked in serially, then saved to EEPROM.

Linear Technology has the LTC1064 quad switched capacitor, but it uses external resistors. Maxim has the MAX 260 series dual universal second-order switched-capacitor filter that can hang on a processor bus; this feature is great if you have a processor, and your filter needs to be tunable. Finally, Xicor has the EEPot, a potentiometer that is set by a serial EEPROM.

What I'd like to see is a universal filter (could be pure analog or switched capacitor) that is tuned with an on-chip EPROM. The use of pure analog, instead of switched capacitor, allows the chip to work without a clock, further simplifying the outside circuitry. A typical active bandpass filter consists of an op amp, two capacitors, and three resistors. If we make the capacitors fixed and allow each of the resistors to be adjusted, using 1 or 2 bytes of the EPROM, we'd need 6 bytes of storage per filter.

To make programming easy, the chip should look like an EPROM when the V_{pp} pin is brought up to a high voltage of 12.5 to 25V. If a 24-pin package is used, the chip could emulate a 2732 during programming, allowing thousands of existing programmers to be used. When V_{pp} is removed, the chip looks like a bunch of filters. Again, with a 24-pin package, we could put at least 10 filters in the package, giving each its own input and output pins.

Is such a chip possible? Would anyone besides me buy them? I'll look forward to hearing responses from other EDN readers.

Harold Hallikainen
Hallikainen & Friends
San Luis Obispo, CA

Network provides access to global technologies

We read, with great interest, Jon Titus's editorial, "Coordinate science and technology R&D," (EDN, March 2, 1989, pg 45). As a part of NASA's outreach program to help American industry gain access to valuable global technologies, NERAC is a leader in technology transfer. The company was founded in 1966 to provide American industry access to technical and business

information drawn from NASA and other governmental agencies, as well as professional and academic organizations.

Our resources include databases in chemistry, electronics, metallurgy, engineering, patents, life sciences, marketing and management, and many others. Among our US governmental databases is the Fedrip database, a product of the Department of Commerce, which profiles Federal Research in Progress. Although Fedrip doesn't completely resolve the problem you highlight in your editorial, it does provide businesses an in-depth view of research activities conducted with taxpayer monies.

Based in Tolland, CT, with a network of representatives nationwide, NERAC provides technology assistance to a [variety] of businesses, large and small. Participants work with NERAC's staff of skilled technical experts to investigate information germane to their needs or problems, drawing upon NERAC's vast store of databases and federal liaisons as resources. Retrieved information may be in the form of a retrospective review of relevant published reports and papers, or a periodic update of the latest developments in a given topic.

The company works with businesses of all sizes, operating in a broad spectrum of industries nationwide. In addition to our standard participation agreements, which are a year in duration, NERAC offers special services to small businesses of 25 or fewer employees and entrepreneurs vying for Small Business Innovation Research monies.

Nan R Cooper
Manager, Communications
NERAC Inc
Tolland, CT

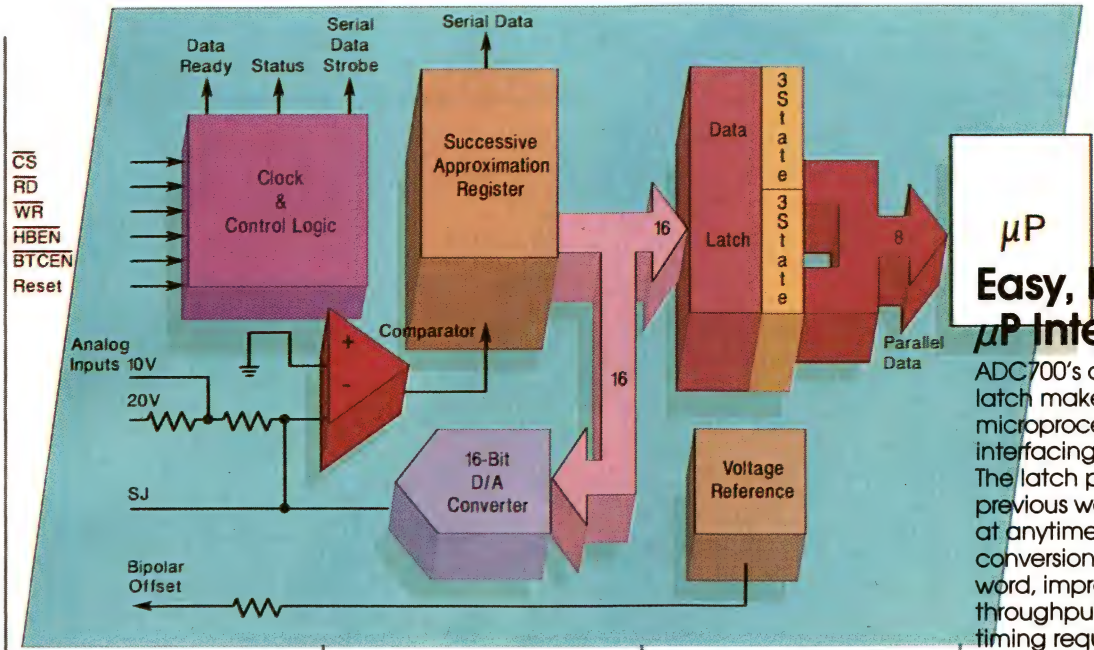
Parallel problems in AM stereo and HDTV

Three cheers for your editorial on HDTV (EDN, July 20, 1989, pg 53). Ten years ago you published my letter predicting the demise of AM stereo because it did not address AM radio's main problem, program content. Today, TV has the same program-content problem. Flash and trash news, advertisements containing obvious lies of omission, and entertainment programs that have overused plot formulas and stereotyped characters will be just as offensive and boring in high resolution as they are now in low resolution.

James Long
Sunnyvale, CA

INTRODUCING ADC700

New 16-Bit ADC with Direct μP Interface



Easy, Instant μP Interface

ADC700's output buffer latch makes microprocessor interfacing fast and easy. The latch permits the previous word to be read at anytime during conversion of the next word, improving throughput and relaxing timing requirements on software interrupts.

And it keeps up with the speed of the newer, faster microprocessors with 50ns bus access and 70ns bus relinquish times. Output data may be in serial or parallel format. And, a serial data strobe provides 16 edges appropriately timed for loading shift registers and microcontroller serial input buffers.

Find out more about this low cost, high performance solution. Ask your sales rep for data sheets and samples.

Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
U.S.A.
FAX (602) 741-3895

A Complete, Low Cost Solution

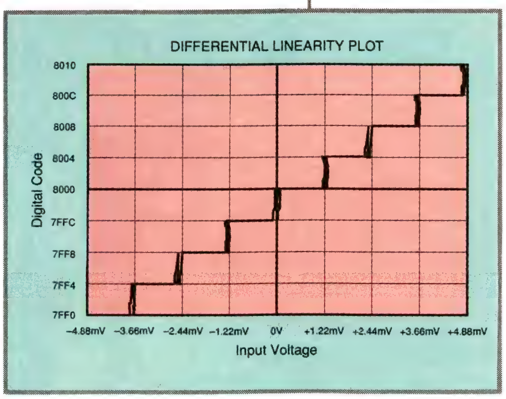
ADC700 comes complete with 16-bit A/D converter, laser-trimmed reference, clock, and 8-bit port microprocessor interface, all in a space-saving 28-pin hermetic ceramic DIP. Never before has a 16-bit ADC offered so much for so little.

Based on Burr-Brown's industry standard ADC76 series, the new ADC700 offers a precision front-end solution for a broad range of instrumentation, industrial control, and data acquisition applications.

Low Noise, High Performance

ADC700 excels in low, low noise so you can squeeze out greater resolution. A wide choice of input and temperature ranges increases your design flexibility.

- Linearity error of ±0.003% FSR, max
- 17μs conversion time to 16 bits
- Transition noise (3σp-p) of ±0.001% FSR
- No missing codes to 14 bits over temp
- Temperature ranges of 0/+70°C, –25/+85°C, or –55/+125°C



BURR-BROWN®

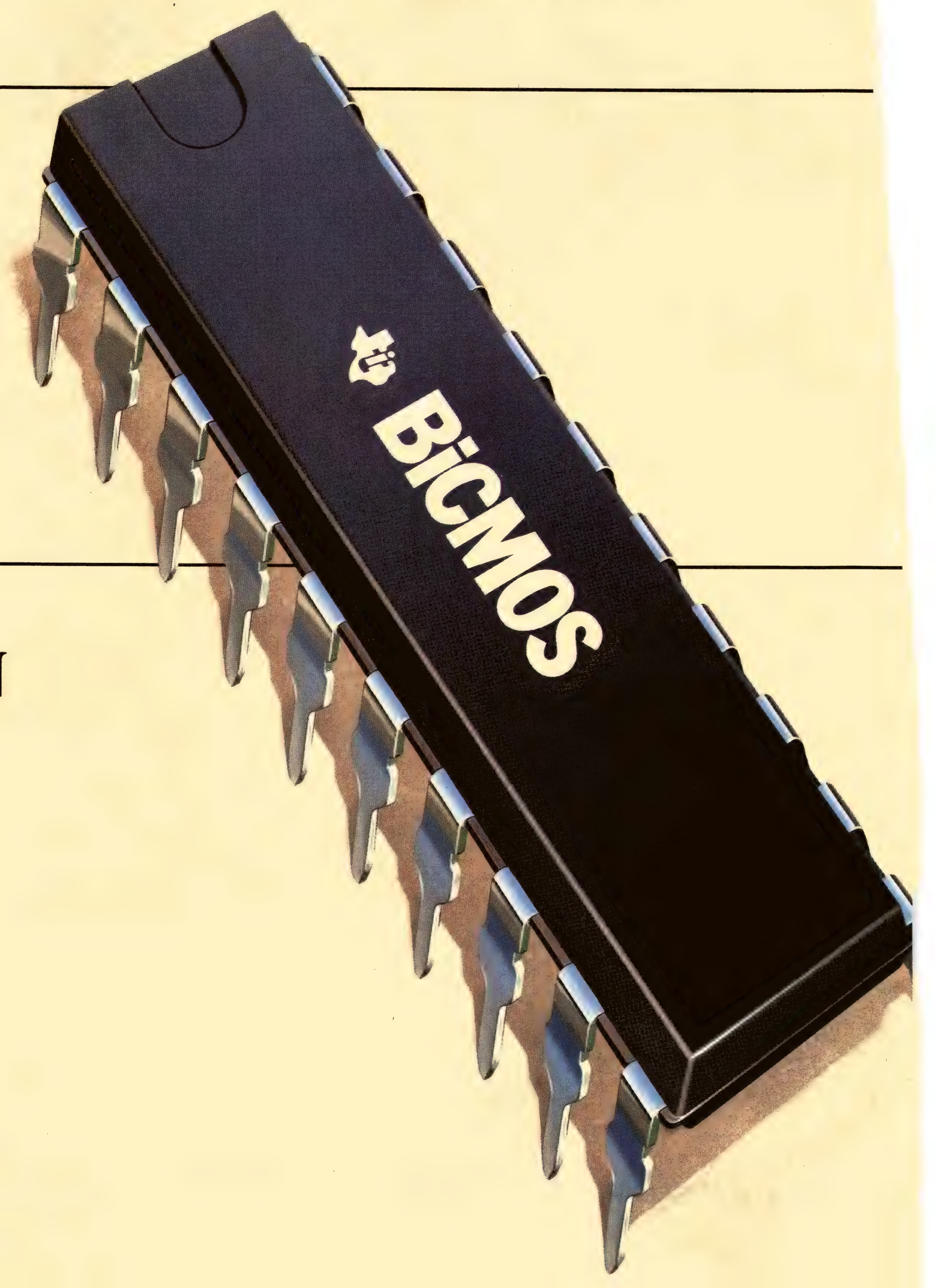
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS REPORTS ON

BOTH SIDES OF

IN THE ERA OF MEGACHIP™ TECHNOLOGIES

THE UP SIDE.

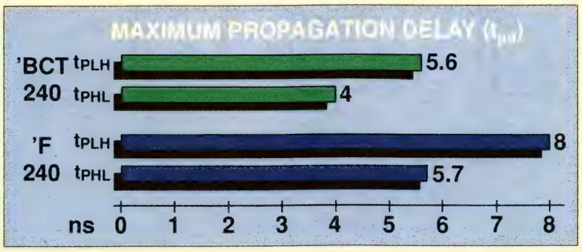
THE DOWN SIDE.



BiCMOS LOGIC

TI's BiCMOS logic gives you drive and speed up to par with advanced bipolar devices.

The chart says it all. Switching speeds of our BiCMOS family, designed specifically for bus interface implementations, are



TI's speed advantage: In a one-on-one comparison, a TI '74BCT240 BiCMOS octal bus driver proves to be much faster than a standard advanced bipolar equivalent.

comparable to advanced bipolar counterparts. Drive currents meet the requirements of today's industry-standard buses: 48/64 mA commercial, 24/48 mA military.

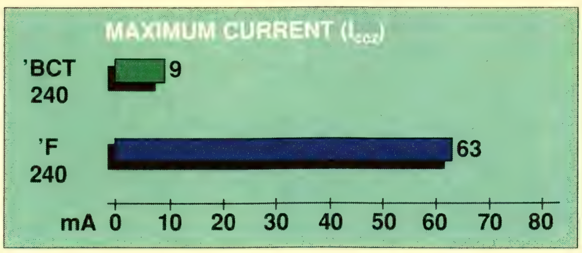
For example, our BCT2XXX memory drivers are two times faster than the competition's memory drivers. They not only solve the undershoot/overshoot problems associated with driving DRAM memories but also conserve real estate by incorporating a 25-ohm series damping resistor on chip.

With this speedy family comes a bonus, reduced switching noise. Case in point: An independent analysis* found our SN74BCT240 octal bus driver to have the fastest propagation delay (3.8-ns t_{PHL}) with the highest signal integrity (0.8-V simultaneous switching noise).

But there's another impressive side to the BiCMOS family story. Read on.

TI's BiCMOS logic cuts power consumption down to CMOS levels.

As you've gathered by now, our BiCMOS logic combines high-speed bipolar with low-power CMOS. Disabled currents can



TI's power advantage: Here again, the BiCMOS driver wins over the advanced bipolar counterpart, exhibiting far less power dissipation.

be reduced as much as 95% (*see chart*) while active currents are cut as much as 50% compared to advanced bipolar equivalents.

As a matter of fact, total system power savings can be more than 25%.

Our BiCMOS family now numbers more than 40 members and will top 90. All members are compatible with advanced bipolar sockets, allowing easy plug-in upgrades.

BiCMOS technology is also enabling us to solve other problems that crop up in bus interface design. For example, the family will soon include a series of SCOPE™ Octals to provide system-embedded test capability. Also, the forthcoming BCT25XXX IWS line drivers will assure incident wave switching (IWS) down to 25 ohms.

For free samples of our BiCMOS logic family: **In Europe** call 44-234-223000, fax 44-234-223459, or write Customer Response Centre, MS 09, Texas Instruments Limited, Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA, England. **In Asia** call 852-3-7351223, fax 852-3-7354954, or write Texas Instruments Hong Kong Limited, Market Communications Manager, 8/F World Shipping Centre, 7 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui, Hong Kong.

* David Shear, "EDN's advanced CMOS logic ground-bounce tests," *EDN*, Special Report, March 2, 1989.

™ MegaChip and SCOPE (System Controllability and Observability Partitioning Environment) are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

08-9238

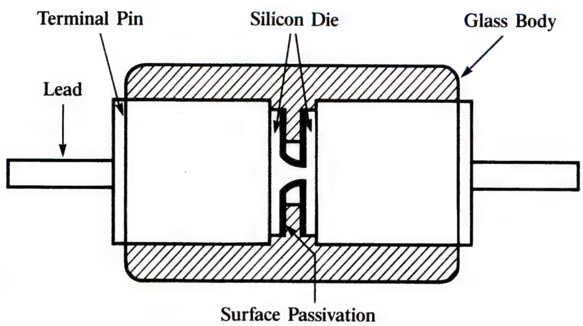
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME AT THE PRICE OF TIMES STILL HERE

- No cold start problems
- No intermittence problems
- No particle problems

The totally new Unibond 1N4148-1 and 1N4150-1 diodes are not afraid of mechanical damage when temperature cycles up and down. They work well in potted environments and multilayer circuit boards. They're impervious to intermittent open problems, particle contamination, and shorting.

They're mechanically and electrically superior to any small signal diode you've ever seen because they're built with Unitrode's proprietary new die construction. There's no more silver button and none of the problems commonly associated with conventional DO-35s. The only thing that's the same is the price.



THE UNIBOND™

1N4148-1 JTX, JTXV AND 1N4150-1 JTX, JTXV

In accordance with MIL-S-19500/116 and MIL-S-19500/231

Tomorrow's technology at today's prices:

As members of Unitrode's Unibond family of diodes, the 1N4148-1 and 1N4150-1 are built for rugged dependability, with features that include equal anode and cathode bond areas, a superior metallurgical bond that won't let go, and a non-cavity construction per MIL-S-19500.

See the future for yourself:

You can judge the shape of things to come for yourself. Just attach the coupon to your letterhead, send it to us, and we'll send you a free sample.

Attached is my letterhead. Please send me a Unibond diode sample.
I would like a (check one) ☐ 1N4148-1 JTX ☐ 1N4150-1 JTX

Name ______________________ Title ______________
Company ___________________ Mail Stop __________
Street ____
City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______

EDN092889

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS
UNITRODE

580 Pleasant Street • Watertown, MA 02172 • Telephone (617) 926-0404 • Fax (617) 924-1235

CIRCLE NO 43

It was a problem grounded in the laws of electrical energy. And it could have caused real havoc. But the customer took the smart step of calling Dialight.

As the leader with over half a century of experience in every type of indicator light, for Dialight solving problems is standard operating procedure. Applying our engineering expertise in optoelectronics and utilizing state-of-the-art CAD equipment, our model shop quickly developed and prototyped a housing and grounding plate for the LEDs. Upon customer approval, our 100% internal tool fabrication and molding facilities provided quick turn-around on production quantities.

Saving costs while solving problems is something we've long done with our panel mount and circuit board LEDs. Over the years customers have asked us to pair, gang, piggyback, right angle mount, recess, bicolor, tricolor, slant, standoff, snap-mount, bin, do whatever you can imagine to them and we haven't been stumped yet!

So, when an indication design issue has you ground to a halt, remember that no one has more solutions than Dialight.

DIALIGHT CORPORATION

A Cambridge Electronic Industries Co.

1913 Atlantic Avenue, Manasquan, NJ 08736 201-223-9400

CIRCLE NO 44

CALENDAR

IEEE International Conference on Computer Design (ICCD '89), Cambridge, MA. Giovanni De Micheli, Center for Integrated Systems, Room 129, Stanford University, Stanford, CA 94305. (415) 725-3632. October 2 to 4.

Electronic Imaging Conference East, Boston MA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. October 2 to 5.

20th Korea Electronics Show, Seoul, Korea. Joseph Burke, US Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230. (202) 377-5014. October 7 to 12.

Policy and Parity: The Future of US-Japan High Technology Trade Policy (symposium), Boston, MA. Janet Fannon, Clearpoint Research Corp, 99 South St, Hopkinton, MA 01748. (617) 435-2301. October 12 to 14.

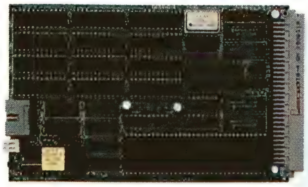
SECS Communications Seminar, San Jose, CA. GW Associates Inc, 1183 Bordeaux Dr, Suite 27, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. (408) 745-1844. FAX 408-745-6395. October 13.

Systems 89, Munich, West Germany. Gerald G Kallman, Kallman Associates, 5 Maple Ct, Ridgewood, NJ 07450. (201) 652-7070. FAX 201-652-3898. October 16 to 20.

Northcon/89, Portland, OR. Northcon/89, 8110 Airport Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 772-2965. October 17 to 19.

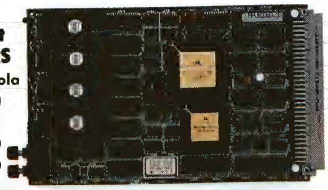
Scan-Tech '89, San Jose, CA. Jane Yallum, AIM USA, 1326 Freeport Rd, Pittsburgh, PA 15238. (800) 338-0206. FAX 412-963-8753. October 17 to 19.

Who Said You Can't Have It All?

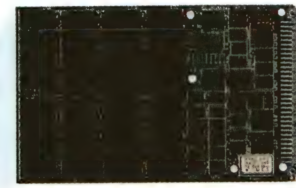


16 & 32-bit PROCESSORS

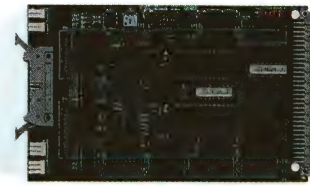
• Intel	• Motorola
8088	68000
80186	68010
80286	68020
80386SX*	68030

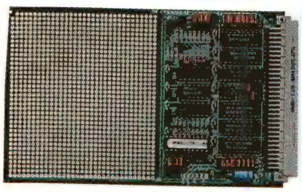


STATIC & DYNAMIC MEMORIES
- 512K to 8 Mbytes Dynamic Memory Boards
- Universal EPROM/RAM Static Memory Boards
- System Expandable to 32Mb

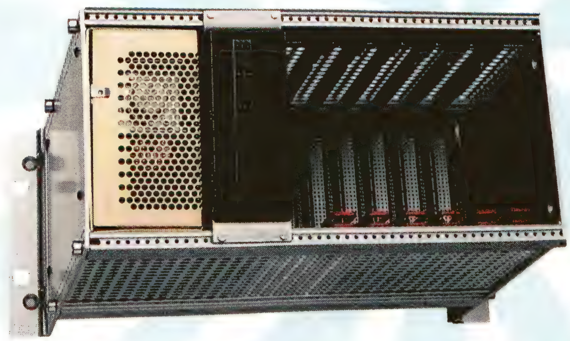


COLOR GRAPHICS
- 640x480x256 Colors • 800x600x256 Colors
- EGA • VGA* • Touch Screen EL Display

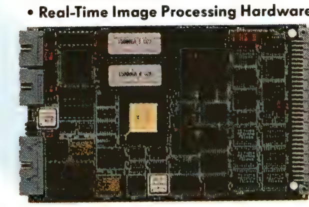




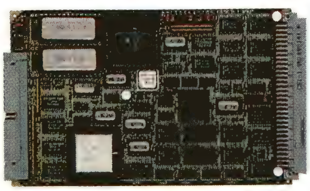
ACCESSORIES
- Predecoded Prototyping Boards
- Terminal Strip Adapters
- Power Supplies • Bus Extenders
- Packaging Products



VISION SUBSYSTEMS
- 256 to 2048 Elements Linear CCD Cameras
- Matrix CCD Cameras Interfaces
- Real-Time Image Processing Hardware



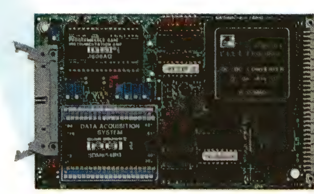
NETWORKING
- 10 Mb/s Ethernet® • 1 Mb/s Arcnet®
- 10 Mb/s X25 • 1 Mb/s IEEE 488
- 1 Mb/s GESNET® • 375 Kb/s Bitbus®



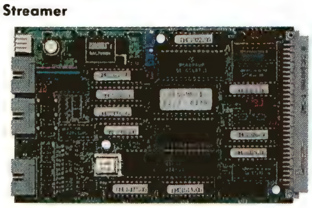
MASS STORAGE
- 3.5" & 5.25" Floppy Disk Controllers and Drives
- ST506 Winchester Controller and Drives (up to 70 Mb)
- Intelligent SCSI Controller (up to 1+ Gb)
- Tape Streamer

MS-DOS®
- Popular and User Friendly Single Task, Single User Operating System
- Runs on Intel Processor Based Systems
- Allows the Use of Any of Thousands of PC Software Products
- ROMed Version Available for Applications in Harsh Environment

OS-9®
- Real-Time Multitasking, Multi-User Operating System for Motorola Processors
- UNIX-like Syntax and UNIX® Compatible C Library
- Modular and Totally ROMable Software Architecture
- Editor, Assembler and C Compilers Allows Self Hosted Software Development
- Cross Development Tools Available for PC and UNIX Workstations



INPUT/OUTPUT INTERFACES
- RS 232 / 442 / 485 SIOs
- Parallel TTL I/Os
- 10, 12 and 16-bit A/D & D/A
- Thermocouple, RTD, Resolver Interfaces
- Opto Isolated I/Os
- Mechanical & Solid State Relays



MOTION CONTROL
- DC Servo controllers
- Stepper Motor Controllers
- Shaft Encoder

Whoever said that obviously doesn't know about GESPAC. With GESPAC, you get nearly 200 boards designed to **work together**, available from under a single roof and backed by a team dedicated to your success. What's more, all of these boards are supported with two operating systems (MS-DOS® and OS-9®) a choice of Real-Time kernels, a choice of IBM PC or UNIX® based cross development tools, and virtually one software driver for every board we make.

Call us today to receive the industry's most comprehensive catalog of microsystem solutions. See how GESPAC can help you build the system that best meet your unique specifications, in the shortest amount of time.

Call Toll Free 1-800-4-GESPAC or call (602) 962-5559.

Gespac

USA - CANADA
50 West Hoover Ave.
Mesa, Arizona
85210 USA
Tel. (602) 962-5559
Fax. (602) 962-5750

EUROPE
Z.I. des Playes
83500 La Seyne
France
Tel. 94 30 34 34
Fax. 94 87 35 52

INTERNATIONAL
18, Chemin des Aulx
CH-1228 Geneva
Switzerland
Tel. (022) 794 3400
Fax. (022) 794 6477

CIRCLE NO 45

CALENDAR

Supercomputing World, San Francisco, CA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. October 17 to 20.

Digital Signal Processing, Single-Chip DSP Processors, Development Systems—Theory, Design and Applications, Munich, West Germany, October 23 to 26; in London, UK, October 30 to November 2. In the US, Dr Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. FAX 617-969-6689. In Europe, Andreas Kohl, Electronic Tools, Dusseldorf, West Germany. (49) 02102-841-013.

Unix Expo '89, New York, NY. National Expositions Co, 15 W 39th St, New York, NY 10018. (212) 391-9111. FAX 212-819-0755. November 1 to 3.

OEM Europe '89, Paris, France. Bureau International de Relations Publiques, Freddy J Rodriguez, 25 rue d'Astorg, 75008 Paris, France. (331) 47-42-20-21. FAX 331-47-42-75-68. November 7 to 10.

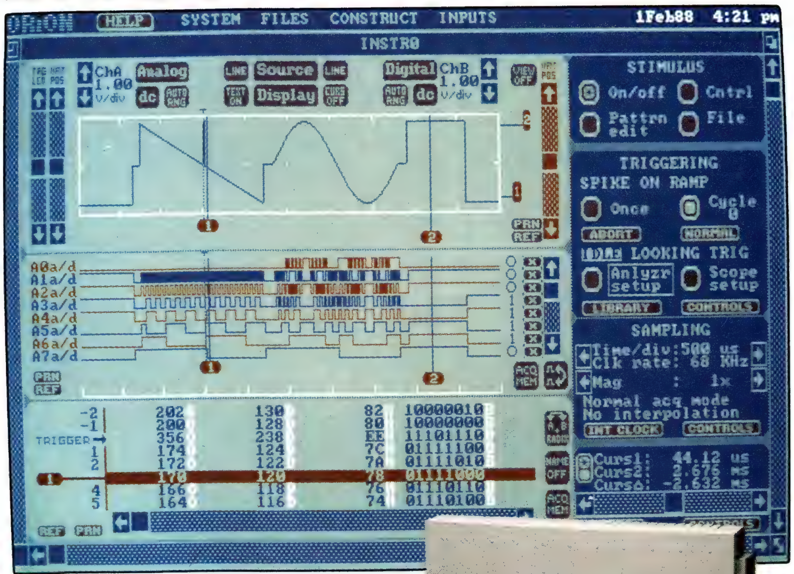
Productronica '89, Munich, West Germany. Gerald Kallman, Kallman Associates, 5 Maple Ct, Ridgewood, NJ 07450. (201) 652-7070. FAX 201-652-3898. November 7 to 11.

Wescon/89, San Francisco, CA. Wescon/89, 8110 Airport Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 772-2965. FAX 213-641-5117. November 14 to 16.

VMEbus in Industry, Paris, France. VMEbus International Trade Association, Box 192, NL-5300 AD Zaltbommel, The Netherlands. 31-4180-14661. FAX 31-4180-15115. November 21 to 22.

HEWLETT PACKARD® & Tektronix®

DIGITAL SCOPES/LOGIC ANALYZERS CAN'T DO THIS!



OmniLab display demonstrates capture of an imbedded analog glitch (in top trace) with time-aligned presentation of the waveform's digitized bit values (center) and numeric states.

■ Only ORION delivers next-generation high performance integrated digital scope-logic analyzer with . . .

■ Precisely time-aligned analog and digital traces.

Our 9240 is a whole new class of instrument that vastly simplifies development. It lets you watch time-correlated digital and analog signals from the same circuit—on the same screen at the same time. And with nano-second correlation.

■ SELECT™ triggering for swift sure capture of rare events.

SELECT triggering bridges the gap between scope and analyzer techniques. So you can simultaneously trigger on digital and analog signal abnormalities. With the 9240's deep trace buffer you can scroll back and forth in time, observing fault-causing conditions, and after effects.

■ Customizable instrument configurations.

The 9240's general-purpose hardware allows you to configure and implement numerous application-specific instruments on the screen of your AT or PS/2, via simple pull-down menus. Then save the setups for future use. It's like having a benchtop of instruments in one.

■ And with the 9240, you can troubleshoot in fewer steps than ever before—without compromising high performance specs. Result: you'll pinpoint faults faster and easier, get your designs to market quicker.

For more information, call **toll free 800/245-8500**. In CA: **415/361-8883**. Or write for complete literature.

■ Available for rent from U.S. Instrument Rentals, Inc., **800/824-2873**

NO-COMPROMISE 9240 SPECIFICATIONS

DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE

Digitizers:	Two, 8 bit
Bandwidth:	100 MHz
Single-Shot Digitizing:	34 S/s to 204 MS/s
Repetitive Sampling:	680 MS/s
Scale Factor:	10 mV/div to 10V/div in 1-2-5 sequence
Record Length:	4K (16K optional)

LOGIC ANALYZER

Inputs:	48, timing and state
Asynchronous Clocking:	34 MS/s on 48 inputs; 204 MS/s on 8 inputs
Repetitive Sampling:	680 MS/s on 48 inputs
Synchronous Clocking:	0 to 34 MS/s
Acquisition Memory:	4K samples (16K optional)
Disassembly Options:	Over 33 microprocessors

ANALOG STIMULUS

Output:	8mV to 8 V peak-to-peak, 8 bit
Cycle Length:	4 to 4K samples (16K optional)
Clocking:	34 S/s to 34 MS/s
Functions:	Record, edit and playback

DIGITAL STIMULUS

Outputs:	24, 74F tri-state drivers
Cycle Length:	4 to 4K samples (16K optional)
Timing:	34S/s to 34MS/s
Functions:	Record, edit and playback

ORION INSTRUMENTS

Free Literature Available

702 Marshall Street
Redwood City, CA 94063
TELEX: 530942 FAX: 415/361-8970

Computer Integrated Instrumentation

*SELECT triggering is a trademark of Orion Instrument, Inc.
Hewlett Packard is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Company.
Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.


"Did you know that new 1M

“1Mb Video RAM?”

“Yeah. With the fancy new Flash Write, Block Write and Split Transfer functions to improve performance.”

“Not bad.”

“And greater density for high resolution color graphics.”

“Come on. We need something we can use today.”

“Toshiba’s got ’em. In quantity.”

First the good news. Toshiba, the leader in 1Mb DRAMs, introduces a new high density 1Mb Video RAM for today’s high resolution color graphic applications.

Now the great news. It’s available in volume production, giving you access to the quantities you need. Today. With capabilities that’ll take you into tomorrow.

Toshiba’s high density, 256K x 4bit and 128K x 8bit Video RAM supports next generation video board or graphic terminal applications by allowing you to store, manipulate and transmit more information than ever before.

	ORGANIZATION		SPECIAL FEATURES				PACKAGE	
	X4	X8	Fast Page Mode	Flash Write	Block Write	Split Transfer	SOJ	ZIP
TC524256A	X		X				X	X
TC524258A	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
TC528126A		X	X				X	
TC528128A		X	X	X	X	X	X	

A multi-port feature combining RAM and SAM gives you easy and fast access to data. Bit Masking is achieved through the Write Per Bit feature.

With this feature, selected planes of data can be modified using just a Write cycle instead of a Read-Modify-Write cycle.

Use the Block Write feature to write four times faster and simplify high speed window clear/fill. Use the Flash Write feature to accomplish high speed clear of selected planes without using the SAM register.

To speed things along even more, RAM read/write cycle times have been improved through fast page mode. A split SAM register provides the best method to simplify SAM to RAM and RAM to SAM transfer timing in the system.

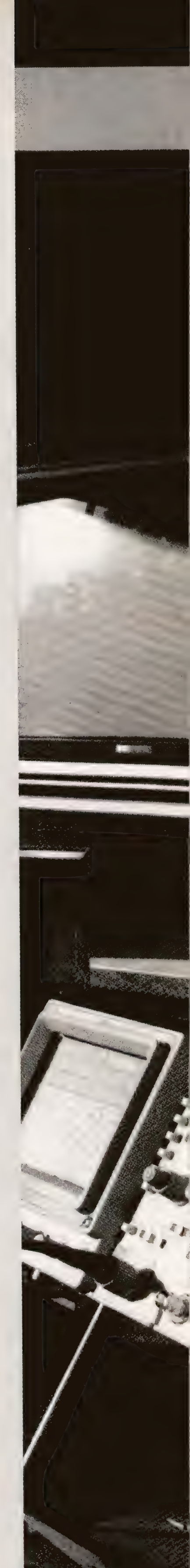
TC524256A/8A & TC528126A/8A	–10	–12
RAS ACCESS TIME (MAX)	100NS	120NS
COLUMN ADDRESS ACCESS TIME (MAX)	30NS	35NS
FAST PAGE MODE CYCLE TIME (MIN)	60NS	70NS
SERIAL ACCESS TIME (MAX)	25NS	35NS
SERIAL CYCLE TIME (MIN)	30NS	40NS

Want more good news? Toshiba’s service is every bit as good as their new Video RAM. With the people and the design specification information you need to get the job done. Call for your complete data sheet today. (1-800-888-0848 ext. 517).

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

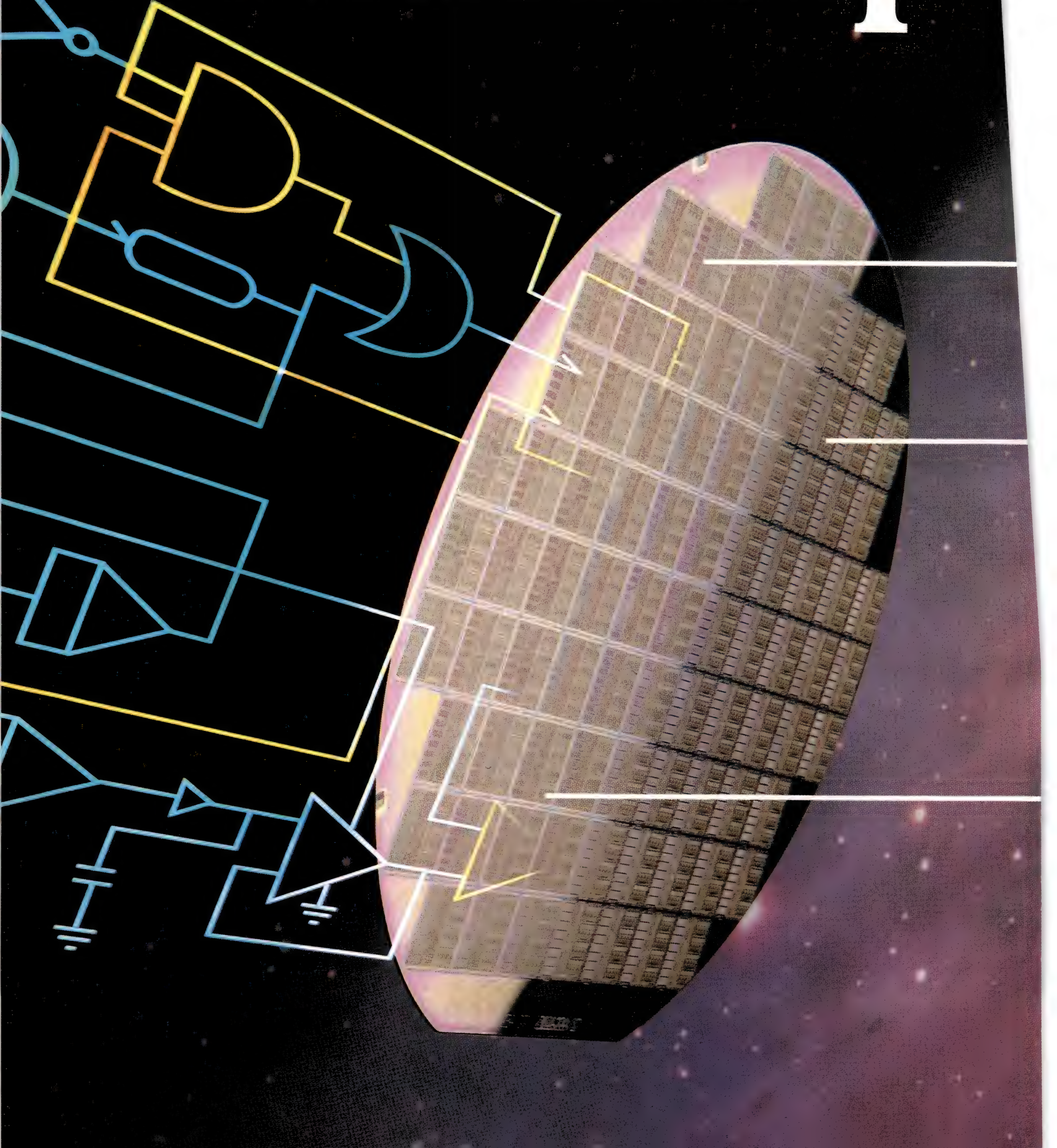


MST-88-009

Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **NEVADA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (916) 635-9700, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics, (602) 268-2121, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **NEW HAMPSHIRE,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **NEW JERSEY,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (201) 882-0320, (609) 234-9100, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-So. Plainfield, (201) 769-7000; **NEW MEXICO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Albuquerque, (505) 884-1900; **NEW YORK,** Marshall Electronics Group, (516) 273-2424, (607) 798-1611, (716) 235-7620, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (716) 235-0830, Rome Electronics, (315) 337-5400; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (919) 878-9882, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666; **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **OHIO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 898-4480, (216) 248-1788, (614) 891-7580, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Reptron Electronics, (614) 436-6675, (216) 349-1415; **OKLAHOMA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Tulsa, (918) 663-2410; **OREGON,** Marshall Electronics Group, (503) 644-5050, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **PENNSYLVANIA,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (609) 234-9100, (412) 963-0441, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111; **RHODE ISLAND,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **TENNESSEE,** Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666; **TEXAS,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, (915) 593-0706, (713) 895-9200, (512) 837-1991, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics, (713) 623-6600, (512) 836-1341, (214) 243-1600; **UTAH,** Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 792-3939, Milgray Electronics, (801) 272-4999; **VERMONT,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **VIRGINIA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics, (703) 742-8400, (804) 226-2190; **WASHINGTON,** Marshall Electronics Group, (206) 486-5747, Western Microtechnology, (206) 881-6737; **WISCONSIN,** Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (414) 797-8400, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490, Marsh, (414) 475-6000, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **CANADA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (416) 458-8046, ITT Multicomponents, (604) 291-8866, (403) 451-4001, (403) 253-8575, (306) 933-2888, (204) 786-8401, (416) 736-1144, (613) 226-7406, (514) 335-7679, (506) 857-8011, (902) 465-2350, Space Electronics Sales Corp., (514) 697-8676, (416) 636-8814, (613) 596-5340, (604) 294-1166.

CIRCLE NO 47

Leadership



EDITORIAL

Let's recognize bus leaders

We're pleased that the people who run the Buscon conferences are sponsoring an Outstanding Achievement Award. The award will recognize the one person who has had the most influence on the development of the computer-bus industry. EDN has helped nominate seven people for the award. The voting is up to you. Here are the nominees:

Lym Hevle is the Executive Director of the VME Industry Trade Association (VITA). Lym has been a champion of open buses and is active in pushing military-equipment suppliers to adopt open bus architectures.

Ray Alderman, Vice President of Matrix Corp, is a prominent bus-industry spokesman. Ray has directed the International Board-Level Symposium since it started, and he recently finished a detailed study of the computer-bus industry.

Shlomo Pri-Tal, who works at Motorola, is one of the founding fathers of the VMEbus specification and an outspoken supporter of bus standardization. He's also chairman of the Next Generation Architecture (NGA) technical committee.

Wayne Fischer is the marketing director at Force Computers. He was one of the authors of the VMEbus specification and is a proponent of the Futurebus+ architecture.

Paul Borrill is the chairman of the IEEE's Futurebus+ committee. He played an important role in developing the Multibus II specification, and he has been very active in the standards committees for the popular open buses.

Jim Ready of Ready Systems is a pioneer in putting together software development tools for real-time-software developers. He has served on many open-bus committees and advocates using Ada for real-time applications.

John Hyde, who works at Intel, is a leading spokesperson for the Multibus II architecture. John is a proponent of the Futurebus+ standard, and he has been working to foster cooperation between the Multibus Manufacturers' Group (MMG) and VITA as each group defines future buses.

The sketches above are necessarily brief, but each person listed is deserving of the award. It's unfortunate that there's only one award. Now it's time for you to vote; the deadline is January 15, 1990. You can send your written choice by mail or facsimile to

Conference Management Corp
200 Connecticut Ave
Norwalk, CT 06856
FAX 203-838-3710.

Write-in votes are acceptable; send the name of your nominee and a description of his or her accomplishments. Write-in votes will also help us identify people who should be among next year's candidates. The recipient of the 1989 award will be announced during Buscon '90 West in Long Beach, CA this February.

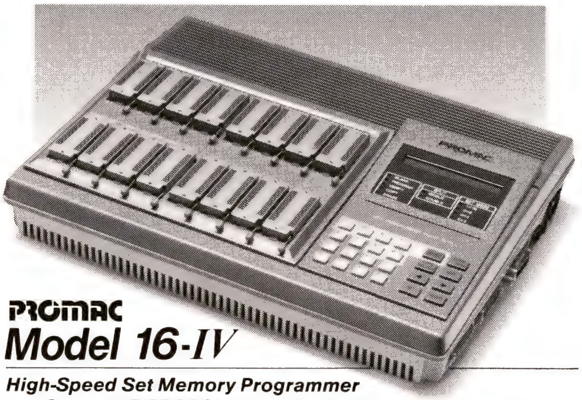
Jon Titus
Editor

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975
American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1988, 1983, 1981

Experience the speed and power of the PROMAC family of programmers.

PROMAC
Model 11
Universal Programming Station
- *Provides full universal capability in a modular configuration.*
- *Modules for PLD/EPLDs, E/EE PROMs, Bi-PROMs, "Mega" PAL/PLDs and single-chip micros.*
- *Offers two serial interfaces.*

PROMAC
Model 10-II
Ultra-Fast Gang EPROM Programmer
- *Supports E/EE PROMs from 16K to 4M bits.*
- *Ultra-fast gang duplicating thanks to a customised logic array.*
- *Programs 1M EPROM in just 40 seconds.*
- *Easy updating with a "smart" external memory card.*
- *Full memory editing functions with I/O card option that has RS232C and parallel ports.*



PROMAC
Model 16-IV
High-Speed Set Memory Programmer
- *Supports E/EE PROMs from 16K to 4M bits, high-speed CMOS PROMs and single-chip micros.*
- *Contains 1M byte buffer RAM that can be expanded to 4M bytes.*
- *Offers set programming up to eight patterns.*

PROMAC
Model 2A
Universal MOS Device Programmer
- *Programs E/EE PROMs up to 4M bits and single-chip micros.*
- *Contains 512K byte (4M bits) buffer with powerful editing functions.*
- *Provides RS232C and parallel interfaces.*

PROMAC **Promac Data Systems Corp.** Phone: Japan (044)434-4911 TLX: J47981

Authorised Distributors
Phone: • USA (408)3733607 • Switzerland (01)7105566 • France (1)39561018 • Spain (01)7543001 • Norway (02)531250 • Italy (02)9237212 • Sweden (08)7701470 • Denmark (02)842000 • The Netherlands (010)4501444 • Belgium (02)7252460 • W. Germany (089)4602071 • UK (0234)857502 • Australia (03)7205411 • S. Africa (011)8383451 • Hong Kong (3)686328 • Korea (02)7848301 • India (022)6300195

Predictable Performance. Proven Reliability.

Predictability is foresight... with it you have control... without it events control you. Just as integrated circuits put predictability into the design, performance, and field reliability of electronic systems, Vicor's high density, high frequency, component-level power converters can put predictability into your power system... as they have in an installed base of half-a-million units.

Every member of our economical VI-200 family features small size, high power density, high efficiency, instant power expansion, UL/CSA/TUV recognition, and standard packaging, making them the space-saving choice for any power architecture... and they all share Vicor's unique high-frequency topology which is *inherently* more reliable than conventional switchmode topologies.

Robotic automation guarantees quality and "peas-in-a-pod" repeatability. With VI-200's you'll know that your power system will work... every time!

Let Vicor show you how power components can put predictability into your power system... in the design cycle... the agency approval cycle... and in the field.

1-800-735-6200

VI-200 Series DC-DC Converters and Power Boosters™

- *Inputs: 10 to 400 VDC*
- *Outputs: 2 to 95 VDC*
- *50, 75, 100, 150, 200 Watts*
- *Booster Expansion to Kilowatts*
- *80-90% Efficiency*
- *MTBF > 700,000 Hours*
- *4.6"L x 2.4"W x 0.5"H*
- *Up to 36 Watts/cubic inch*
- *As low as $.50 per Watt in OEM Quantities*

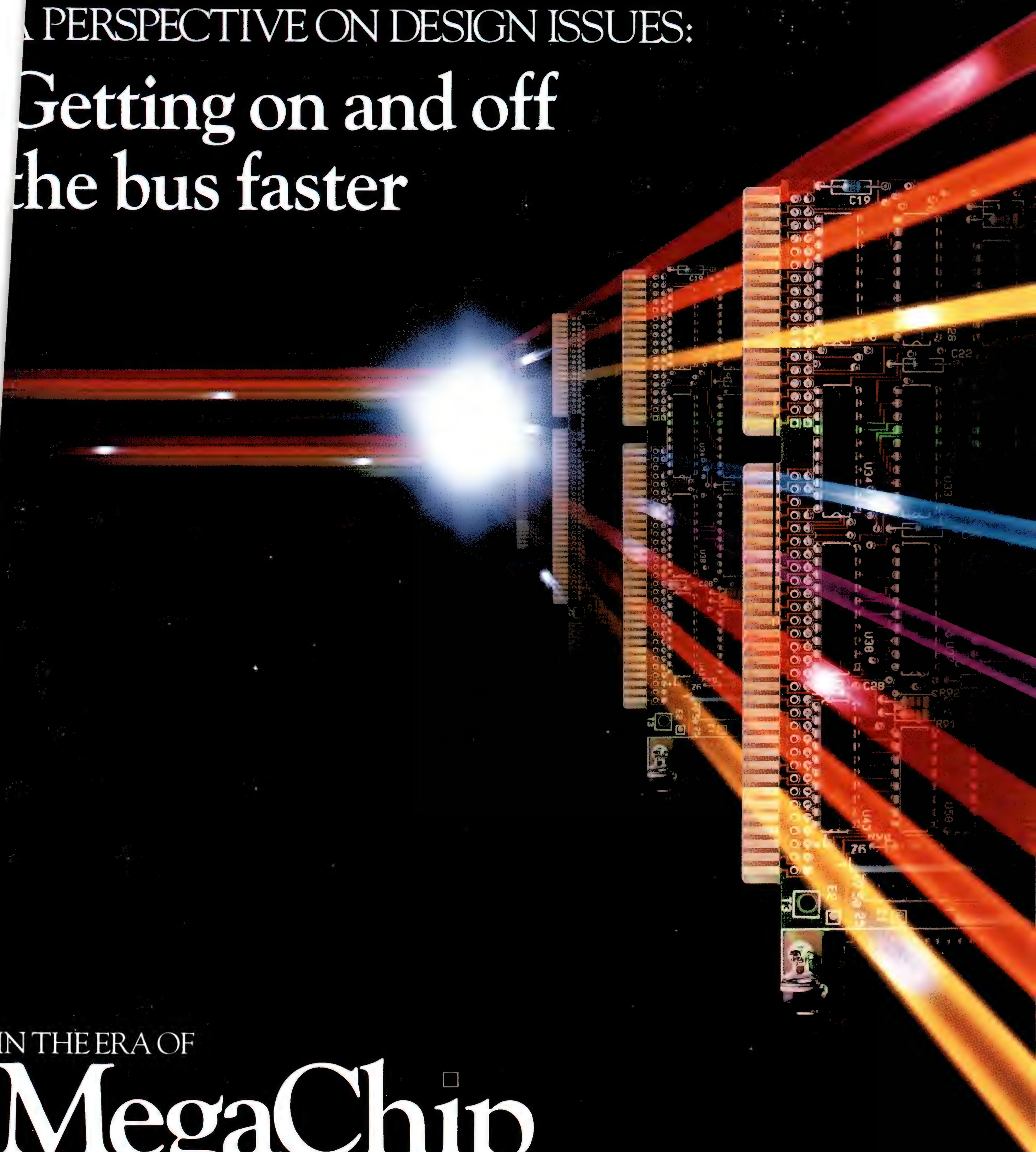
Component Solutions For Your Power System
23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810

VICOR

EXAS INSTRUMENTS

A PERSPECTIVE ON DESIGN ISSUES:

Getting on and off the bus faster



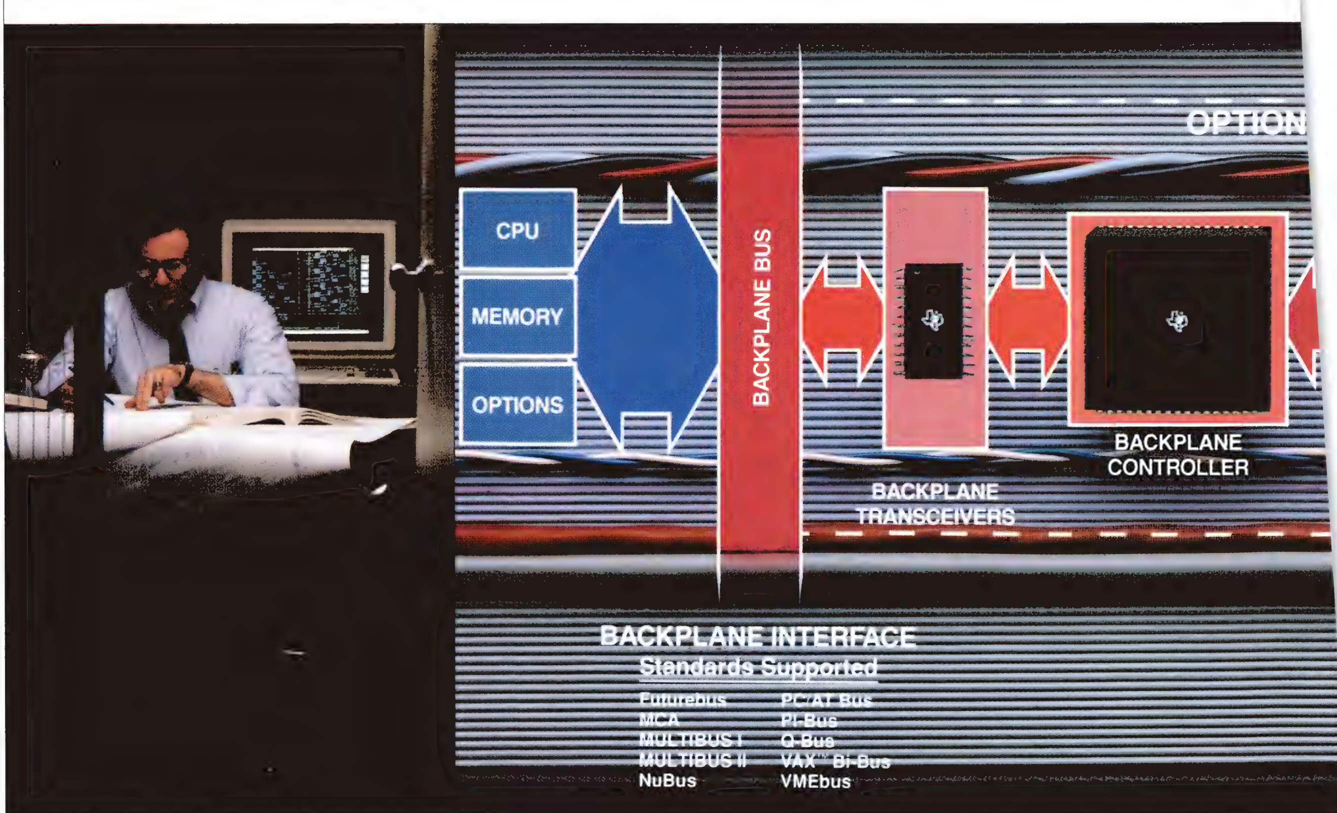
IN THE ERA OF

MegaChip

TECHNOLOGIES

New bus interface ICs from TI can keep your total system up to speed.

You not only increase system throughput but cut power and conserve real estate at the same time.



High-speed, low-power implementation of backplane and peripheral interfaces for most popular standards is made possible by TI's comprehensive family of both digital and analog physical-layer

What use is a high-performance CPU if its processing power can't be delivered to the backplane and outward to the peripherals?

Typically, some system throughput is lost at the local bus interface, some at the backplane interface, and some at the peripheral bus interface.

To help you minimize such losses and maximize system throughput, Texas Instruments offers a series of innovative chips for (1) backplane interface and (2) peripheral bus interface, as well as (3) controllers to regulate data flow.

These devices support the major industry standards listed above so that you can achieve system compatibility regardless of the bus you are implementing.

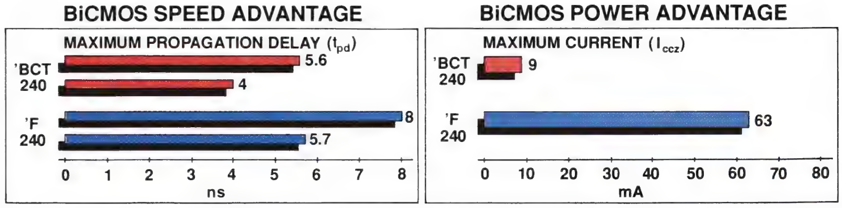
Superior backplane interface performance

To maximize system throughput, data must be able to get on and off the bus quickly. Therefore, the backplane bus transceivers must be capable of high speed and high drive.

Our high-speed/low-power BiCMOS logic (SN54/74BCTXXX) is specifically designed for bus interface applications.

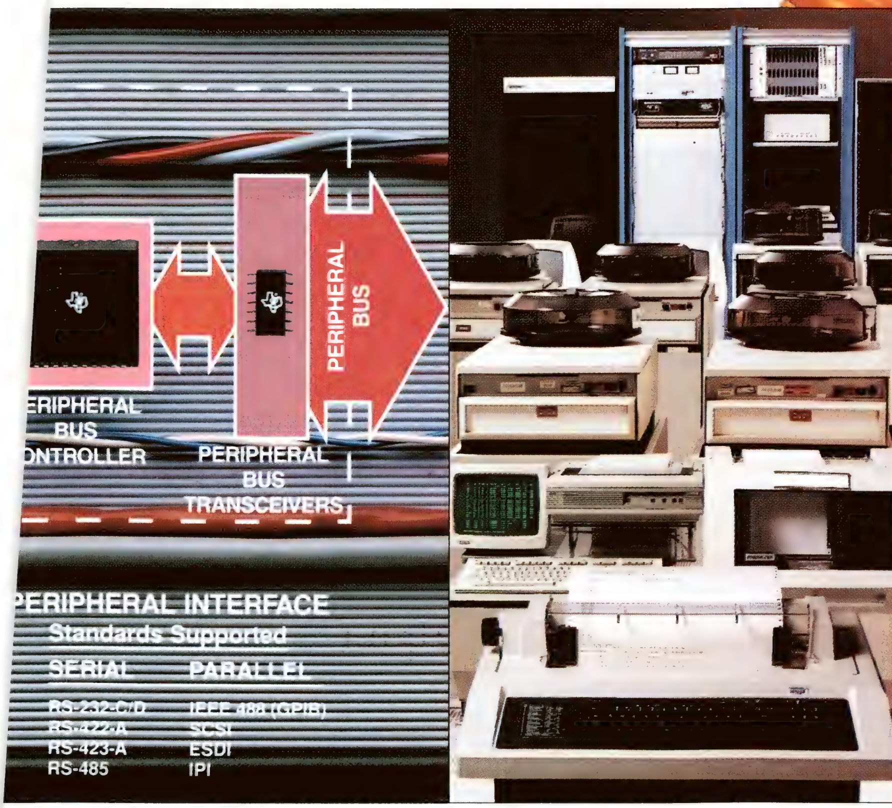
As the name implies, TI BiCMOS merges low-power CMOS with high-speed bipolar, delivering switching speeds comparable to advanced bipolar devices. You also get the 48/64-mA

BiCMOS VERSUS ADVANCED BIPOLAR



The BiCMOS lead over bipolar is proven by this comparison between TI's '74BCT240 and a comparable advanced bipolar standard device. Typical propagation delay of TI's BiCMOS part is faster (*left*) while power dissipation is less (*right*).

TI's MegaChip™ Technologies are the means by which we can help you and your company get to market faster with better, more competitive products. Our emphasis on volume manufacturing of high-density circuits is the catalyst for ongoing advances in how we design, process, and manufacture semiconductors and in how we serve our customers.



ICs. To complete the implementation, TI offers a series of innovative standard and ASIC control devices. Use of TI's leadership bus interface devices can help shorten system design cycles.

drive current you need, and total system power savings can be as high as 25% (*see charts*).

There are more than 60 members in our BiCMOS family, including 8-, 9-, and 10-bit latches, buffers, drivers, and transceivers. The family is also available in military versions.

Our family of octal ECL translators (SN10KHT/100KTXXXX) delivers a low-power, high-speed translator solution with 48 mA of drive capability on the TTL side.

Our high-speed Futurebus transceiver family (SN55/75ALS-05X) includes quad and octal devices compatible with Futurebus implementations of the IEEE 896.1 standard. With a drive capability of 100 mA, a 5-ns (typ) propagation delay, and a supply current of 65 mA (max), our SN75ALS053 has the best speed/power ratio of any Futurebus transceiver on the market today. ■

High-performance peripheral interfaces

Peripheral bus interface design decisions revolve around trade-offs between line length, data rate, and noise immunity.

Where data rates are low and line lengths are short, as with the popular RS-232-C/D standard, the major concern is power savings. However, relatively high voltages (30 V) prevent the use of standard CMOS devices. Your answer lies with TI's Linear BiCMOS family.

Included are low-power versions of industry-standard quad drivers and receivers (SN75C188/89). Driver/receiver combinations, ranging from single to quad combinations (SN75C1154), substantially cut package count.

This BiCMOS technology will also allow us to provide charge pump circuitry for single 5-V operation.

Where data rates are high and line lengths are long, as the newer peripherals demand, noise can become a major problem. It is overcome by the use of differential drive. Typically, the major application requirement is higher speeds at, ideally, lower power.

For example, disk drives using ESDI, IPI, or SCSI interfaces will benefit from TI's SN75ALS17X devices conforming to RS-422-A and/or RS-485 standards. These chips are fabricated using our unique IMPACT™ processing that delivers up to 50% greater speed compared to competing products with as much as a 30% power reduction.

IMPACT processing is also behind the unmatched speed of our SN75AS030 RS-422 dual driver/receiver. Typical propagation delays are only 6 ns. ■

No matter which of TI's innovative devices you choose to improve speed, cut power, and reduce real estate at the media interface, the complete bus interface requires another element — controllers. *For details on how TI is addressing your needs in this area, turn the page.*

High-performance controllers make system design easier.

While the majority of physical-layer devices—those used to implement backplane and peripheral interfaces—transmit data, your system design also requires a device to regulate the flow of that data through the bus interface. To do the job, TI offers a series of controllers that simplify and shorten your task while cutting chip count and improving overall system throughput.

Simplified NuBus design

TI has taken much of the work out of NuBus™ design by introducing the industry's first standard NuBus interface devices. They are the SN74ACT2440 NuBus Controller and the SN74BCT2420 NuBus Registered Transceiver.

A typical implementation, using two 16-bit transceivers and one 32-bit controller (*see below*), replaces as many as 45 discrete devices. Compared to a discrete approach, this solution uses 60% less board space and 90% less power.

Because the necessary logic is embedded within the controller, design cycle time is reduced significantly.

A low-power UART

There is now more need than ever for low-power RS-232 interfaces. Our TL16C450 Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transceiver (UART), made with CMOS process technology, is an excellent choice for desktop applications and is especially suited for use in laptop/battery-powered units.

A flexible SCSI controller

Available soon, our SCSI controller (designed to conform to ANSI X3.131-1986 specifications) will deliver data rates of 3 Mbytes/s (asynchronous) and 5 Mbytes/s (synchronous).

Unique byte-stacking control logic will allow interface to 16-, 24-, and 32-bit buses. The TI controller will also provide powerful multiphase SCSI commands, including automatic handling of save-data pointer to minimize interrupts to the host processor. Dual 32-byte FIFOs will provide smooth, efficient buffering between processor and DMA ports.

Customized controllers, too

The NuBus and UART controllers are available as part of our ASIC standard-cell library.

In addition, TI offers TGC100 Gate Arrays and TSC500 Standar Cells as part of our ASIC family which allows you to build the precise chip functions you need. ■

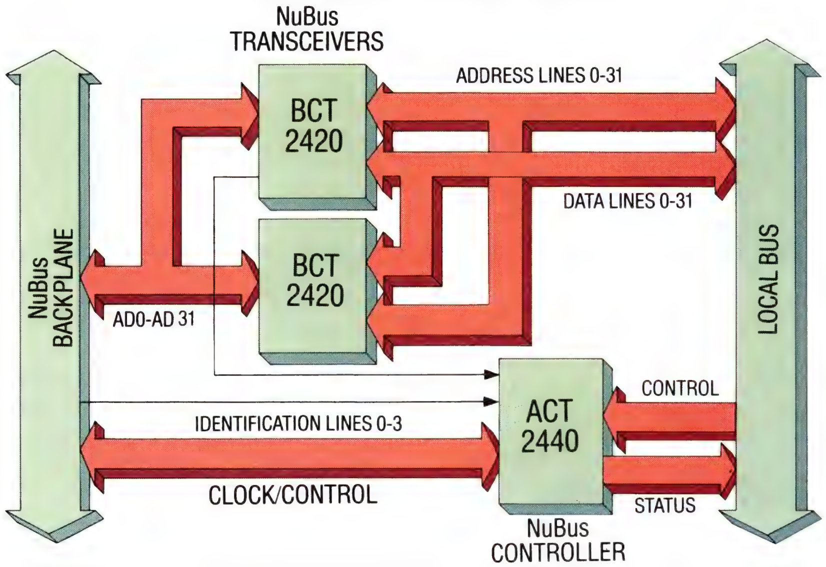
System complexity and the future

As systems become more and more complex, the need will emerge for combining the functionality of controllers and physical-layer devices on a single chip. To that end, TI is applying its acknowledged expertise in physical-layer devices to the design and development of such advanced control-level ICs.

System complexity also brings with it the need for simulation models to make design easier and faster. As a result, we already have simulation models available for more than 1,300 TI devices, including BiCMOS bus interface and ACL logic devices.

Another issue is the increasing difficulty and expense of testing boards in complex systems. Consequently, TI supports the JTAG/IEEE P1149.1 standard with the development of standard products and ASICs having on-chip test cells, as well as with development support software and device models on several leading workstations. ■

TI's 32-bit NuBus Interface Solution



Major space savings are realized by using one TI SN74ACT2440 controller and two SN74BCT2420 transceivers to complete a full 32-bit NuBus master/slave interface. As many as 45 discrete logic devices are replaced, realizing significant reductions in board space, power consumption, and design cycle time.

Please call **1-800-232-3200, ext. 3905**, for your copy of our Bus Interface Devices brochure. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, Dept. SSY25, P.O. Box 809066, Dallas, Texas 75380-9066.

™ MegaChip, IMPACT, and NuBus are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

 08-8444

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Some designers already take enclosures very seriously.

Successful designers call it their "how-to book" for perfection. It's filled with the most advanced, aesthetically beautiful packaging solutions in the world.

The comprehensive Rittal Handbook. It's easy to get, and it's free. Just give us a call and we'll tell you how you can take your designs all the way to perfection... with enclosure systems from Rittal.

1-800-637-4425

RITTAL Corporation, 3100 Upper Valley Pike, P.O. Box 1284, Springfield, Ohio 45504, Tel: (513) 399-0500, Fax: (513) 390-5599
CANADA, RITTAL LTD., P.O. Box 986, Oakville, Ontario L6J5E8, Tel: (416) 338-2440, Fax: (416) 845-5901, Telex: 6968914

The smallest full-featured defibrillator in the field.

Defibrillators come in many sizes. But when paramedics rush them into the field, the smaller the better. This calls for batteries that do their job in a minimum of space, weight and time. Which is exactly what rechargeable batteries from Gates Energy Products do in the new Physio-Control LIFEPAK® 10 defibrillator/monitor—the smallest full-featured portable defibrillator in the world.

Gates does it with three custom-designed nickel-cadmium battery packs. They're lightweight, fast-charging and conveniently interchangeable with batteries in other Physio-Control units.

Gates batteries have helped power Physio-Control medical products for more than a decade. That's because, at Gates, we believe in longterm relationships. So, whether you're developing a new product or trying to improve an existing one, we can help you like nobody else.

For starters, nobody else in the business can match our technical and applications engineering support. This means one-of-a-kind configurations in less time than you ever thought possible, as a result of our new CARRD computer design system. Customized packaging of any size, shape and color. And, as part of our Advanced Technology

The power that helped it get there.

Qualification Program (ATQP™), advanced new product development to meet specific customer needs.

Of course, service and support are just part of the story. In the end, it comes down to the cells themselves. And, at Gates, we offer a full line of standard and custom-designed rechargeable batteries—including not just nickel-cadmium but also sealed-lead and nickel-hydrogen. All of which offer you unsurpassed power delivery in a multitude of cell sizes. With batteries ranging from 0.065 amp-hours to a whopping 25.

And you get all of this no matter where you happen to be, because our assembly and packaging facilities are located throughout the world. And there's equal support for smaller quantity needs, thanks to our strategically located Value-Added Centers.

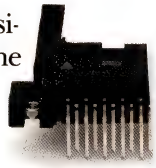
Great ideas deserve to become great products. And great products deserve to become even greater. Give us a chance to show you why we're the company idea people turn to most. Call us at **1-800-627-1700.** And experience the power of *your* great idea.

Gates Energy Products

The power of great ideas.™

The future is in the cards.

Pick a Star Card IC memory device and something rather magical happens:

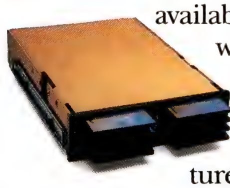


A world of possibilities is placed in the palm of your hand.

Holding the Star Card gives you the industry's most complete portable data storage and retrieval system.

Unlike other devices, the Star Card has such features as an optional Card Disk File, a removable storage unit that can input or output data with as many as eight cards instantly. In addition, the Star Card System is available in a wide variety of RAM and ROM versions.

ITT Cannon is the only IC memory card manufacturer producing in the United States, with additional production and customer service in Europe and Asia to assure you multi-source availability worldwide. And the only company that manufactures its own interconnect system, designed specifically for the Star Card, and rated for dependable performance up to 10,000 mating/unmating cycles.



Since the connector is one of the most vital components to your IC memory card system, this kind of performance is critical.

With such reliability, your applications for the Star Card are endless. Virtually any environment where the space is confined, the conditions are rugged or the technology advanced.

The future is yours to design with Star Card—the only complete IC memory card system available. For more information, please contact:

ITT Cannon Components
1851 East Deere Avenue
P.O. Box 35000
Santa Ana, CA 92705-6500
Telephone: (714) 261-5300
FAX: (714) 757-8301

ITT Cannon
AN ITT EMC WORLDWIDE COMPANY
Discover our strengths.

CIRCLE NO 53

Thermostat packaging adds design flexibility

Today's thermostats are available in standard packages, so you can attach a thermostat to your pc board as easily as you can insert a transistor.

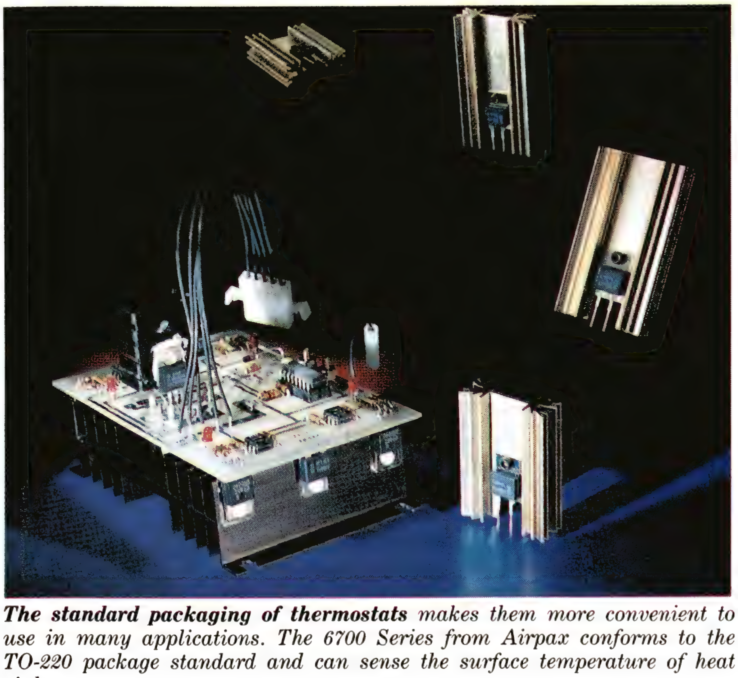
Anne Watson Swager,
Associate Editor

Thermostats are now available in DIP, surface-mount DIP, TO-5, and TO-220 package styles, making it easy to implement a temperature-control or overtemperature-warning system right on a pc board. Thermostats in these standard configurations can sense pc-board ambient temperatures or monitor the surface temperature of a heat sink. Although these devices are based on a long-established, bimetal-disc technology, the higher density of transistors within ICs—and of surface-mount ICs on pc boards—warrants a new look at how thermostats can alert you to heat-related problems.

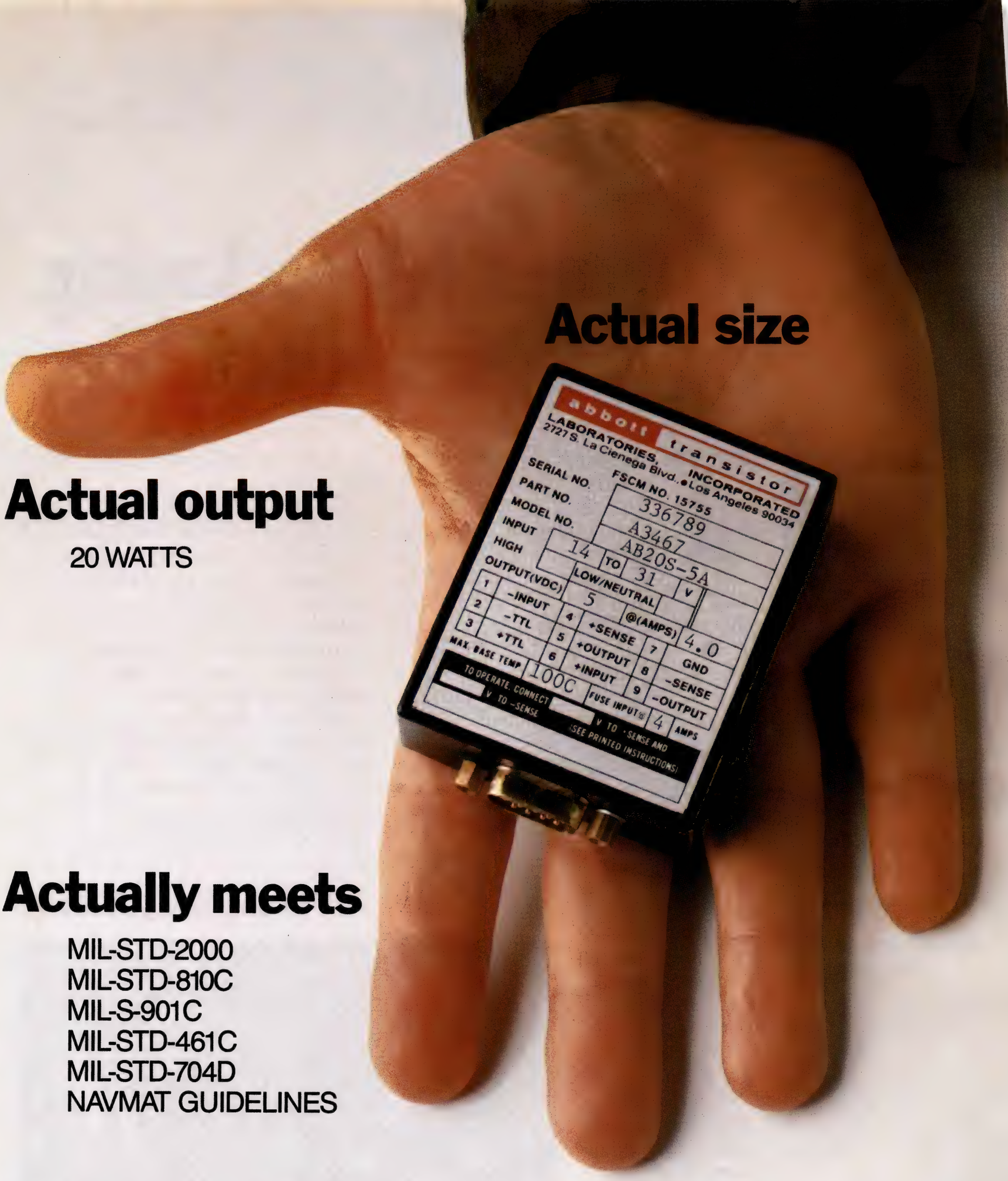
In addition to thermostats, you can choose from a variety of products for thermal protection, such as thermistors and thermal fuses. The usefulness of these devices is limited, however. Thermistors require external components to control temperature, and thermal fuses are simply shutdown mechanisms that require manual replacement. The thermostat is the most versatile thermal protector because it can both sense and act on temperature changes. It can also provide advance warning of temperatures beyond desired limits or shut down an entire system.

Motor protectors are specialized thermal protectors that include a thermostat along with an internal heating element. The internal heaters simulate the increased winding temperatures that are caused by an increase in current. The thermostat protects against excessive temperature, and the heaters protect against excessive current.

The basic thermostat is a disc-operated, bimetal thermal switch, typically spst or spdt. The contacts of these switches open and close at factory-preset temperatures based on the snap action of an internal bimetal disc. Although the action of each switch from each manufacturer varies somewhat, **Fig 1** illustrates their typical construc-



The standard packaging of thermostats *makes them more convenient to use in many applications. The 6700 Series from Airpax conforms to the TO-220 package standard and can sense the surface temperature of heat sinks.*



Actual size

Actual output

20 WATTS

Actually meets

MIL-STD-2000
MIL-STD-810C
MIL-S-901C
MIL-STD-461C
MIL-STD-704D
NAVMAT GUIDELINES

Mil/Pac™ high-density military power supplies. Introducing NDI DC-to-DC converters that meet an unprecedented combination of military design demands. Plus having the highest power-to-volume ratios of any full-mil qualified products.

Mil/Pacs come in 20W, 35W and 50W configurations, with single (5, 12, 15, 24, 28V) and dual (±12V; ±15V) outputs.

They handle a wide 14V to 31V range of input. And operate at temperature extremes from −55°C to +100°C.

Mil/Pacs are designed with a field-proven topology that's been verified by rigorous environmental stress screening. They're available with MIL-STD-2000, or without. Either way, the specs are worth reading.

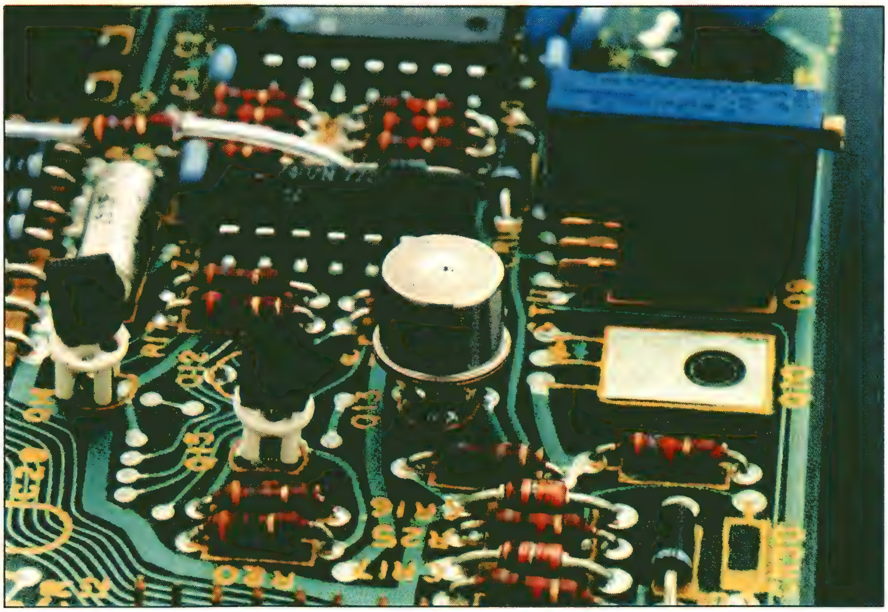
Just write us at 2727 S. La Cienega Bl., Los Angeles, CA 90034. Or call (213) 936-8185.

abbott

WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™

tion. The bimetal disc is a temperature-sensitive actuating element. As the temperature reaches its calibration point, the curvature of the internal disc snaps to its reverse position, which activates the switching mechanism. This mechanism in turn opens or closes the switch.

Switches are available that either open or close due to a temperature rise. Most switches reset automatically once the temperature decreases to a certain point, but manual-reset thermostats are also available. For example, Selco Products' Model 603, which sells for $4 (100), features a pushbutton reset.



***Thermostats in TO-5 packages,** such as Elmwood Sensors' 3600 Series, are designed to sense the ambient temperature on and around pc boards that are stuffed with logic-level circuitry.*

Packages add convenience

Each thermostat is a combination of physical, electrical, and thermal characteristics; these three properties determine which thermostat you choose. Thermostat manufacturers design newer devices with physical characteristics—namely packaging—in mind, offering familiar DIP, surface-mount DIP, TO-220, and TO-5 standard package styles. Before a few years ago, most thermostats were based on a 0.5-in., snap-action disk design, but these newer devices feature subminiature construction.

Airpax recently made its 6600 DIP Series of spst thermostats available in a gull-wing, surface-mount package. Both the standard DIP and surface-mount devices are designed for use on pc boards. Typical uses include turning on an indicator light or audible alarm, switching on a control circuit, controlling the speed of a fan, or shutting down a system.

The company also manufactures the 6700 Series spst thermostats, which are housed in a TO-220 package. The 6700 Series was developed primarily for use with power supplies, power-conditioning equipment, and uninterruptible power supplies, but you can also use it on pc boards. The thermostat features a nickel-plated, copper mounting bracket isolated from the operating contacts. This mounting bracket lets you install the thermostat directly on a heat sink. By sensing the surface temperature, the thermostat detects any overtemperature condition caused by components that are mounted directly to the heat sink or in proximity to it. Both the 6600 and 6700 Series devices cost less than $2 (10,000).

Thermal spst switches are available in a TO-5 package from Elmwood Sensors and Therm-O-Disc. Like Airpax's 6600 Series, these devices are designed to protect low-power and logic-level circuitry by monitoring ambient temperature around the pc board. Elmwood's 3600 opens on temperature rise, and the 3601 closes on temperature rise; both types cost less than $2 (5000). The 83T thermal switches from Therm-O-Disc cost

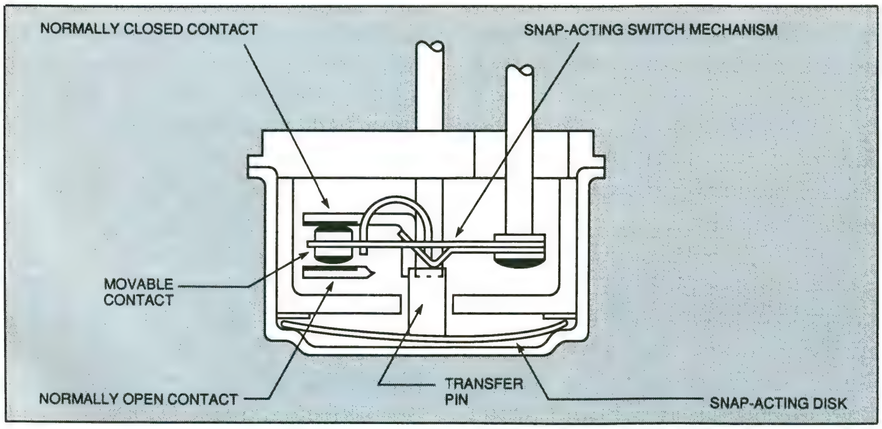
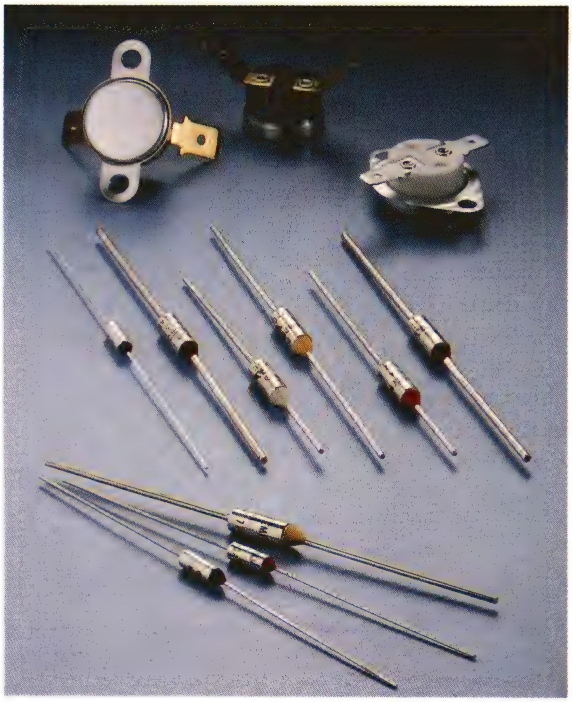


***Fig 1—The operation of most thermostats** is based on a snap-acting disk mechanism. As the temperature rises, the disk snaps to its reverse curvature position and activates the switch mechanism.*

$2.25 (5000).

All of these devices in standard packages are compatible with auto-insertion equipment and can withstand wave-soldering and board-washing operations. The TO-5 devices are hermetically sealed, and Elmwood's 3600 features an electrically isolated case ground lead.



***Thermal cutoffs implement** one form of thermal protection. Thermo-O-Disc's Microtemp cutoffs, priced at $0.30 (5000), open the circuit when overtemperature occurs and must be manually replaced. The photo also features the company's 36T thermostat.*

Devices brave harsh environments

Other precision thermostats are packaged to withstand rugged environments. These devices include specifications for acceleration, shock resistance, and vibration resistance, and they meet MIL-S-24236. Both Texas Instruments and Elmwood Sensors provide thermostats for these environments, but not in standard electronic packages.

Texas Instruments' extensive line of Klixon products includes precision thermostats such as the 3BT and 4BT devices, which feature military qualification in a lightweight (0.2 to 0.9g), miniature-size (0.189×0.156-in.) package. A variety of packages are available, including packages with pin-type terminals for pc-board assembly. The 3BTs at $7 (1000) and 4BTs at $9 (1000) can withstand 100g of shock, 30g of vibration (5 to 2000 Hz), and 200g of acceleration.

TI's 5BT spdt thermostat ($16 (1000)), one of few thermostats that has a double-throw contact, is a high-reliability, hermetically sealed thermal switch. You can use one pole of the switch to control a cooling fan and the other pole to signal another control element, such as a µP. The diameter of the 5BT package is approximately 0.64 in., and its height is approximately 0.358 in.

Elmwood Sensors' 3200 and 3500 Series thermostats are designed for high-end military applications. These devices meet MIL-S-24236 and MIL-STD-1547 level S requirements, and they're qualified for use in space shuttles and other propulsion vehicles. Specifically, you can use them in heat blankets, gyroscope temperature controls, and batteries. The 3500 Series features high reliability in extreme environments, which may be encountered in applications such as aircraft-wing temperature control. These sensors cost from $20 to $400 each and are usually made to order.

Check current, voltage ratings

Physical characteristics are important for ease of use, but the thermostat's electrical characteristics are critical to its performance. The current and voltage ratings must be sufficient for your application. You must also consider the amount of contact isolation and the contact resistance.

Another important characteristic is the time required for the switch contacts to make and break. Unfortunately, many thermostat data sheets don't specify the switch time. According to TI, the switch time also depends on aspects around the thermostat such as the mounting surface and the air velocity. Switch time is therefore difficult to specify. The company says that its 3BT and 4BT devices switch in less than 5 sec under most conditions. As for the thermostats in standard packages, Airpax does specify the contact bounce-to-make time for its 6600 and 6700 Series as 3 msec max.

The electrical ratings for the small, pc-board-mountable packages lie roughly in the same range and apply only to resistive loads. The contact resistance of the devices typically ranges from 20 to 50 mΩ. The insulation resistance at 500V dc varies from 20 MΩ for Elmwood's 3600 to 100 MΩ for the Airpax models. Airpax's 6600 and 6700 Series have contact ratings of 30,000 cycles at 1A, 48V dc or 100,000 cycles at 20mA, 5V dc; Elmwood's 3600 is rated at 1A, 28V dc/ac and at 5mA, 5V dc/ac for 100,000 cycles. The 83T from Therm-O-Disc has contact ratings of 1A, 35V dc for 10,000 cycles and 1mA, 10mV dc for 100,000 cycles.

Thermostats designed for rougher environments feature

SIEMENS

SAMSAN™ Displays. Our Technological Superiority Has Certain Visible Advantages.

Working with Small AlphaNumeric (SAN) displays used to impose certain compromises.

You had to put up with the high power consumption and heat dissipation of bipolar technology, which required expensive heat sinks and PCB designs. And you paid dearly for the high cost of ceramic packaging and the lack of price competition.

Now the company that brought you the first CMOS SANs expands the family of Siemens Advanced Model SAN (SAMSAN) displays in a plastic package. These pin-for-pin replacements for Hewlett-Packard SANs offer a wider range of operating temperatures than HP's commercial bipolar ceramic device. For as little as half the price.

And SAMSAN LED displays are built with CMOS technology. So their lower power consumption and heat dissipation make thermal management simple.

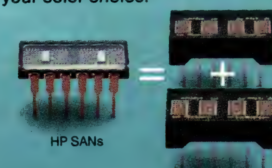
Siemens Components, Inc. Optoelectronics Division, 19000 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 725-3423.

SAMSAN Features

- .15″ and .20″ character heights in red, HER, green, and yellow.
- Commercial plastic package: −40°C to +85°C.
- Drop-in replacement for many existing ceramic applications.
- CMOS driver offers 30% lower power consumption and 25 times less quiescent power than bipolar. Heat sink not required for most applications.
- Half the cost of competitive packages.
- Small package saves valuable real estate.
- End stackable.
- Also available in hi-rel/military hermetic ceramic package versions.

Siemens Super SAN Display Swap.

We're sure you'll agree that our SAMSANs are the perfect replacement for HP SANs. So sure that if you'll send us a ceramic HDSP 2000 type display, we'll send you *two* plastic SAMSANs to replace it. Mail your request on your letterhead to R. Waltonsmith. Be sure to specify your color choice.



HP SANs

Our SAMSANs

Distributors: Advent Electronics, Inc., Almo Electronics, Hall-Mark, Insight Electronics, Marshall, Summit, Western Microtechnology.

Siemens...
Practical Solutions by Design.

Performance

of Ceramic.

Plastic Price.

Thermostats

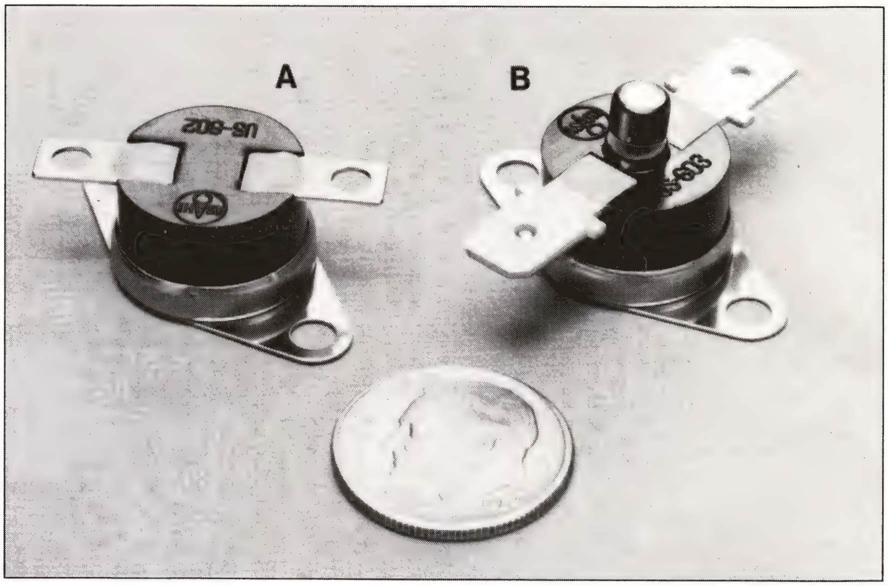
slightly higher ratings. For example, Elmwood's 3200 Series for aerospace and military applications are rated at 5A, 28V dc resistive load. The 3500 devices are rated at 5A, 30V dc or 115V ac resistive load. All ratings are for 100,000 cycles of operation. The company also rates these military products for inductive and lamp loads.

Choose the switch point

The last set of specifications you should consider before choosing a thermostat are its thermal characteristics. These characteristics include the device's operating temperature range, the temperatures at which the contacts open and close, and the differential temperature that allows the thermostat to return to its original position once the temperature returns to a safe level. The specifications usually include a typical open (or close) temperature and a minimum close (or open) temperature, with a minimum specification for the differential between the two.

Most of the thermostats mentioned belong to families that include preset values in degree increments. Thermostats in DIP, TO-5, and TO-220 packages typically feature temperature trip points from 40 to 120°C in 5-degree increments. The differential temperatures range from 4 to 9°C.

High-reliability and military devices feature wider temperature ranges. Elmwood's 3200 and 3500 Series include devices with trip points from −51 to +163°C and −51 to +204°C, respectively. TI's 5BTs feature trip points from −65 to +450°F (−54 to +232°C). The differential temperature ranges for these devices vary. Elmwood's 3200 and 3500 Series feature devices whose differentials range from 9 to 20°C and 5 to 40°C, respectively. The standard differential for TI's 5BTs is between 20 and 30°F (approximately 11 to 16°C).



Pushbutton reset thermostats *are available from Selco Products. Their 602 and 603 auto- and manual-reset, spst thermostatic switches feature temperature set points from 60 to 450°F (15 to 232°C).*

When you're comparing the physical, electrical, and thermal characteristics of these thermostats, remember that thermostat manufacturers offer many custom products, and most of the manufacturers mentioned here have custom-development capabilities. Custom products are much costlier than off-the-shelf devices, but if you need a combination of features that aren't available in one product, you probably can get them custom made. Fortunately, manufacturers currently offer standard products in packages that suit many electronics applications. EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

For more information . . .

For more information on the thermostats discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Airpax Corp
Box 868
Cheshire, CT 06410
(203) 271-6000
FAX 203-271-6500
Circle No 700

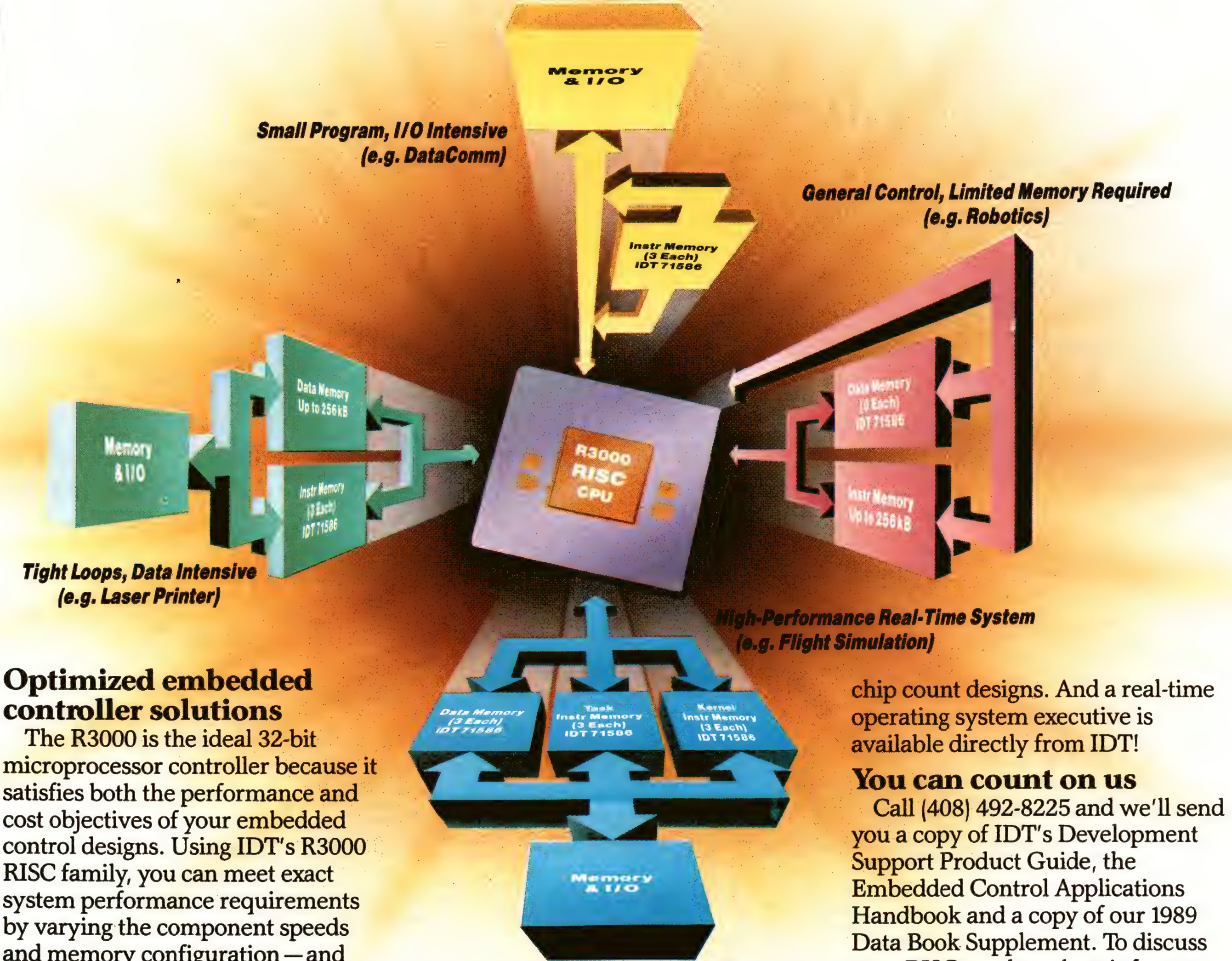
Elmwood Sensors
500 Narragansett Park Dr
Pawtucket, RI 02861
(401) 727-1300
FAX 401-728-5390
Circle No 701

Selco Products Co
7580 Stage Rd
Buena Park, CA 90621
(213) 921-0681
(800) 257-3526
TLX 655457
Circle No 702

Texas Instruments
34 Forest St
Attleboro, MA 02703
(508) 699-3800
FAX 508-699-1598
Circle No 703

Therm-O-Disc
1329 S Main St
Mansfield, OH 44907
(419) 525-8500
FAX 419-525-8365
Circle No 704

Take Control of Your Application with IDT's RISC



Optimized embedded controller solutions

The R3000 is the ideal 32-bit microprocessor controller because it satisfies both the performance and cost objectives of your embedded control designs. Using IDT's R3000 RISC family, you can meet exact system performance requirements by varying the component speeds and memory configuration—and minimize overall system cost.

Satisfy your system needs

Real-time systems demand high computational bandwidth and fast context switching, both prominent features of the R3000. And controller designs using the R3000 can be implemented either with no cache memory or with hierarchical memory.

Additional functions are available if needed, such as the optional Floating Point Accelerator, R3010. And the highly integrated R3000 uses fewer components than comparable systems.

Performance upgrades

When you design with the R3000, you're not locked into a single performance level. R3000 designs can be upgraded for products needing higher levels of performance, or can be reconfigured for lower cost/lower performance models in the same product line.

Complete design support

We offer powerful RISC development tools such as IDT's new RISC add-in card for the Macintosh™ II. CPU and cache modules are available to get your prototype working quickly. And IDT supports the R3000 with logic, peripherals, and memory, like the new 71586 4K × 16 RAM with address latches on-chip for lower chip count designs. And a real-time operating system executive is available directly from IDT!

You can count on us

Call (408) 492-8225 and we'll send you a copy of IDT's Development Support Product Guide, the Embedded Control Applications Handbook and a copy of our 1989 Data Book Supplement. To discuss your RISC needs and get information about monthly RISC training courses and application support, call our Marketing Hotline at **(408) 492-8379**.

IDT, P.O. Box 58015, 3236 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95052-8015, FAX 408-492-8674.

When cost-effective performance counts

Integrated Device Technology

FLUKE®

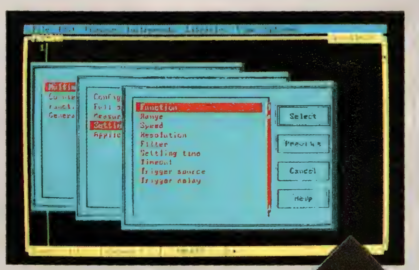
PHILIPS

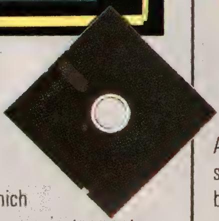
Motor control boards get the Alliance test

The alliance between test and measurement giants Fluke and Philips is excellent news if you're involved in configuring a GPIB test system controlled by a PC.

The two companies are among the world leaders in instrumentation for GPIB systems. Following the alliance between them the product range now offers the best choice for PC-based GPIB instrumentation systems including: oscilloscopes; generators; timer/counters; multimeters; switching and I/O; interfaces and software packages.

Software to cut development times



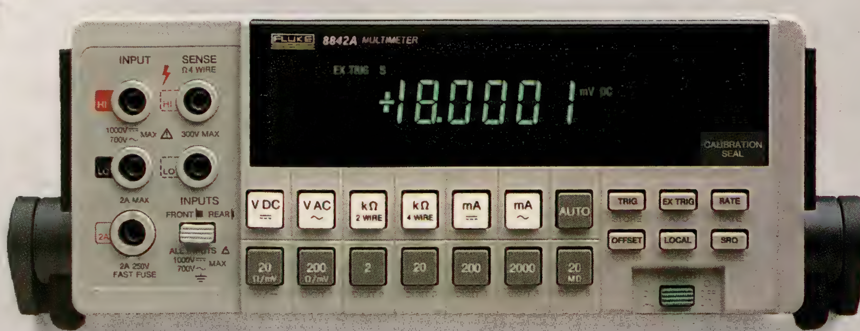


With Philips PM 2240 Test Team software your PC becomes a flexible GPIB instrument controller. Test Team contains a large library of instrument drivers which gives you complete control over your instruments without worrying about cryptic command strings.

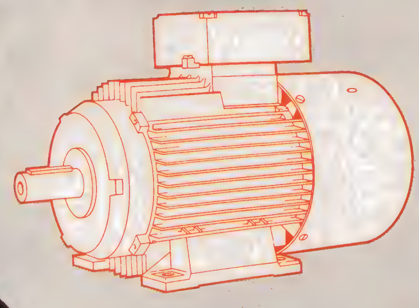
With fast and simple program generation, plus ready-to-use graphics and analysis libraries, you can look forward to shorter development times.

GPIB interfaces for PC and PS/2

Philips offers GPIB interface cards for the PC (PM 2201) and for the PS/2 (PM 2202). All Philips GPIB software packages can be executed on PC and PS/2 and application programs written on PC can be executed on PS/2 and vice versa - that's part of our commitment to protect your investment now and in the future.



Motor Control PCB Tester



A company in The Netherlands has built a GPIB system for testing motor control printed circuit boards. The boards are built into a VME rack system used to control the heavy electrical motors in trams and trains.

This application uses two Fluke 8840 multimeters for various measurements on the PCBs. In this case the speed of data transmission over the system bus was the main reason for choosing the Fluke 8840.

Spotlight on Multimeters

The range of multimeters now offered by Fluke and Philips is one of the most comprehensive from a single supplier.

Specifications range from complex instruments for highly accurate bench measurements to tough go-anywhere handheld models for field work.

For systems builders, many models have the option of GPIB/IEEE 488, RS232 or other standard interfaces. This is encouraging for the builders of ATE since nearly every test system requires at least one multimeter and the Alliance now has a range to cover most applications.

For more information about PC controlled GPIB systems contact your local Philips sales office:

For further information, call your local supplier:
***Austria** (0222) 60101-1772, **Belgium** (02) 5256692/94, **Denmark** (31) 572222, **Finland** (0) 5026371, **France** (1) 49428080, **Germany** (561) 501466, **Great Britain** (923) 240511, **Ireland** (61) 330333, **Italy** (039) 3635240/8/9, **Netherlands** (13) 352455, **Norway** (2) 680200, **Portugal** (1) 683121, **Spain** (1) 4042200, **Sweden** (8) 7031000, **Switzerland** (1) 4882390.*
For countries not listed, write to: Philips I&E, T&M Department, Building HKF, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

PHILIPS

National Semiconductor

A program guide for EISA vs MCA

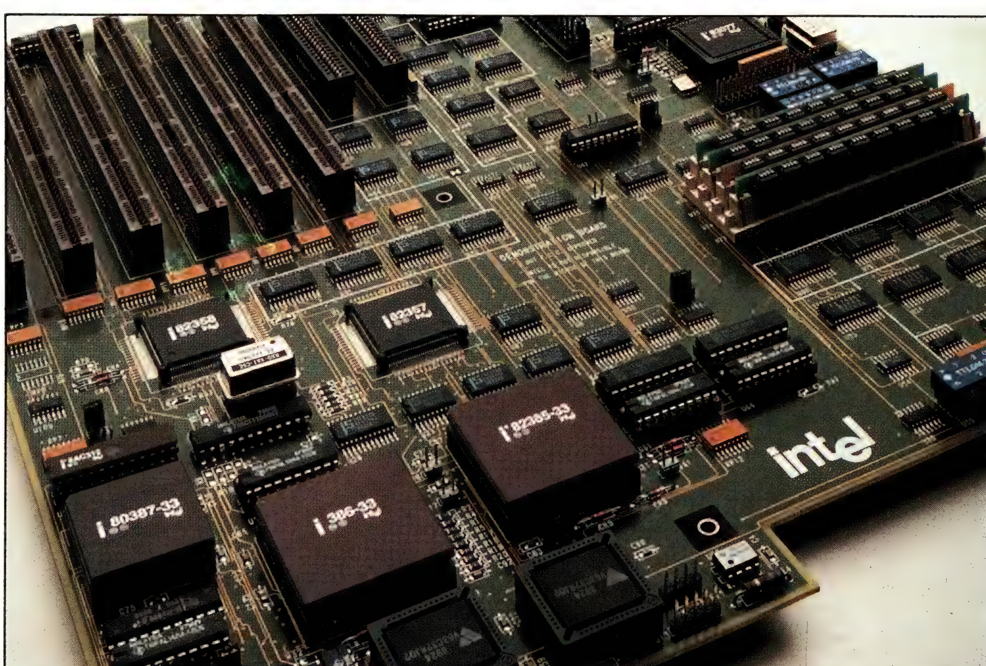
The introduction of EISA interface ICs indicates that the EISA vs MCA bus fight is about to begin. You should compare the credentials of each contender before betting on a winner.

John Gallant,
Associate Editor

The introduction of computers for the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) in the fourth quarter of this year opens up new opportunities for add-in-board manufacturers. In fact, a dominance battle may be brewing in the early 1990s between this upstart bus structure and its slightly more mature rival, IBM's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), which was introduced in April 1987. Whether the battle will produce a clear-cut champion is uncertain, but board manufacturers should compare the "tale of the tape" for the two contenders before developing new boards for either bus.

Both EISA and MCA enhance the performance of IBM's 16-bit PC/AT bus, now known as the Industry Standard Architecture, or ISA (pronounced eye-sah). The architectures reflect the increased capabilities designed into Intel's 32-bit-μP family—beginning with the 80386 μP and extending to future family members such as the 80486. Therefore, it isn't surprising that the EISA (pronounced ee-sah) bus and the MCA bus have many similarities.

The two architectures feature programmable-configuration registers that eliminate the need for DIP switches, which are common to the ISA architecture. In addition, both systems define separate 32-bit address and 32-bit data buses along with control signals that are

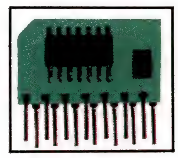


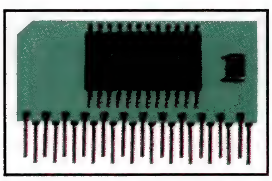
EISA's maiden voyage into the PC arena *begins with the availability of Intel's 82350 EISA chip set and the MCS automatic-configuration utility.*

ZIP your SOICs and save as much as 65% of your mother board real estate.

We can convert your SOICs to ZIPs and reduce your mother board real estate requirements by 50% to 65%. A typical 14 lead ZIP-SOIC conversion occupies a .150 wide footprint, compared to .325 if the same SOIC were surface mounted.

There are standard Interplex ZIP-SOIC conversions that accommodate 14 through 28 leads, including packages for larger SOICs. All are complete with decoupling capacitors and designed to fit within the new low profile VME and Multibus II board heights. If you require them, we'll also work with you to design and fabricate custom DIP and SOJ conversions to ZIP packages.

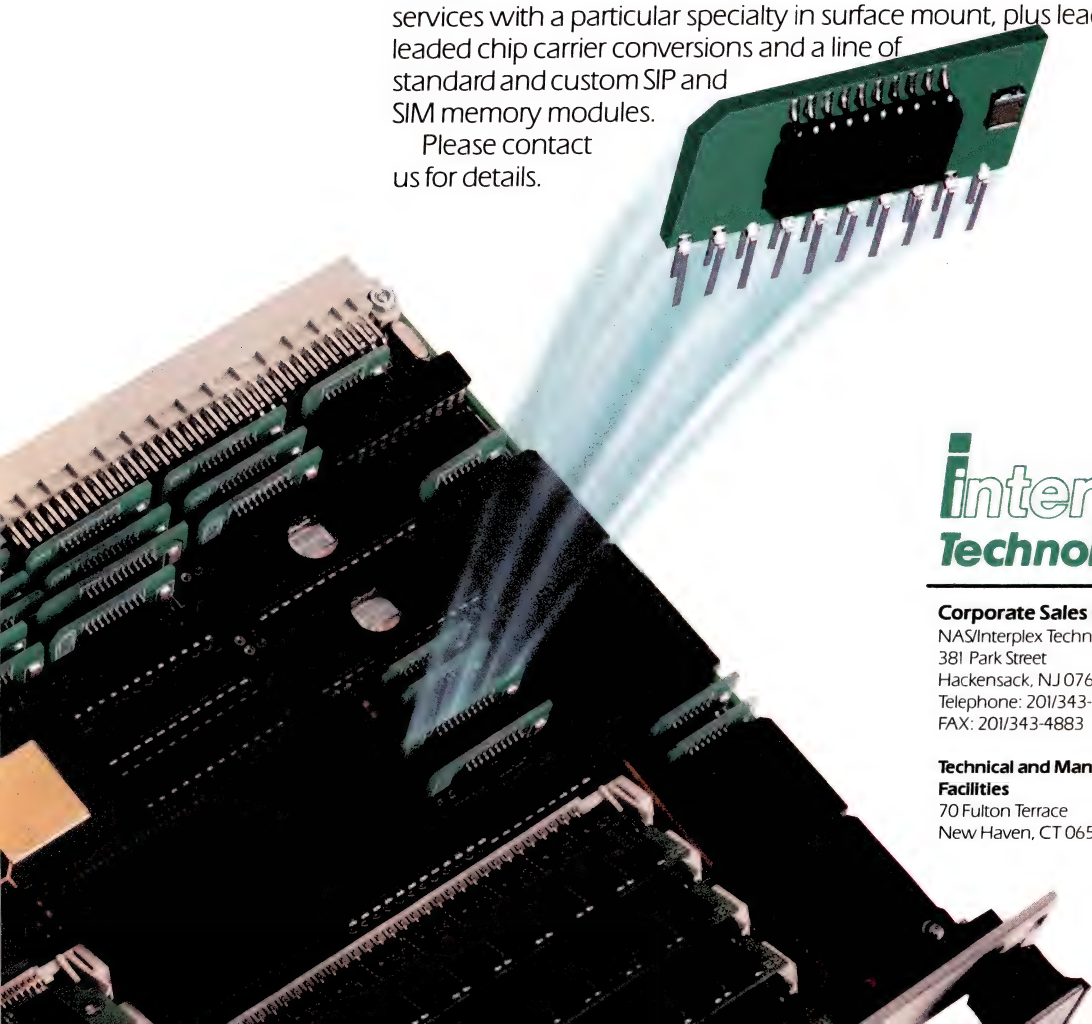




For both standard and custom conversions, we'll eliminate the problems for you. Send us your integrated circuits and we'll provide the rest — daughter boards, decoupling capacitors, assembly and, when they are needed, design and development services. You'll get complete ZIP packages, ready for simple through-hole mounting.

In addition to ZIP conversions, we offer reliable contract assembly services with a particular specialty in surface mount, plus leadless-to-leaded chip carrier conversions and a line of standard and custom SIP and SIM memory modules.

Please contact us for details.



interplex Technologies Corp.

Corporate Sales Office
NAS/Interplex Technologies
381 Park Street
Hackensack, NJ 07602
Telephone: 201/343-3156
FAX: 201/343-4883

an interplex Industries company

Technical and Manufacturing Facilities
70 Fulton Terrace
New Haven, CT 06512

CIRCLE NO 60

Board supplied by Cyclone Microsystems

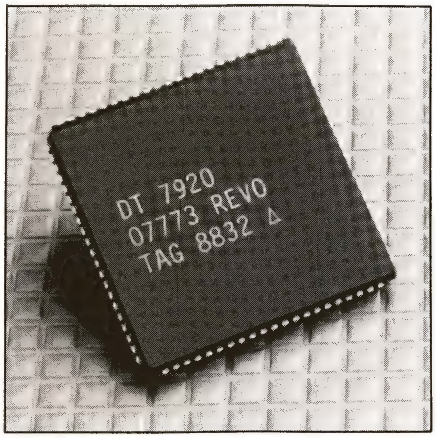
compatible with Intel's 32-bit µP family. Both architectures also define a bus-arbitration protocol when multiple DMA slaves and bus masters coexist with the CPU. Further, unlike the ISA bus, both EISA and MCA implement an improved power and ground system to handle higher-speed technologies. In addition, they implement shared, level-sensitive interrupts to improve the reliability of the interrupt system.

Different strokes

The differences between the two architectures are primarily in design philosophy. MCA is a result of an internal collaboration between IBM's PC and mainframe organizations. In designing the MCA, the company took a revolutionary approach to bus structure, believing that defining a new bus architecture would be more efficient than implementing the design changes into the ISA.

In contrast, the consortium of nine computer manufacturers who defined EISA were driven by other ambitions. The so-called "gang-of-nine"—Compaq, Epson, AST, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, Olivetti, Tandy, Wyse, and Zenith—wants to remove itself from under IBM's umbrella by developing an open architecture that won't be held hostage to specification changes, which IBM could introduce at any time. In addition, the consortium believes that a wide customer base exists for an advanced, 32-bit bus architecture that's backward compatible with ISA-style plug-in boards.

You only have to see the differences between the bus connectors to observe the differences in the design philosophies of the two buses. The timing requirements of high-performance µPs, such as Intel's 80386, would strain ISA's conformance to electromagnetic radiation standards. Therefore, IBM uses a more effective distributed-power and -ground system throughout the MCA bus connector to contain emitted radio frequencies.



Board-interface ICs proliferate *for IBM's PS/2 MCA computer bus. Data Translation's DT7920 has two independent DMA controllers that can arbitrate for bus control. The configuration lets you bandy data between two DMA channels for largely uninterrupted data transfer.*

An ac ground is on every fourth pin on both sides of the MCA bus connector. The ground pins on one side of the connector are offset by two pins from the ground pins on the other side. In addition, the connector uses pins spaced 50 mils apart, as in the lead spacing of many surface-mount components. The signal-pin organization is logically grouped to minimize the number of lines required for VLSI interface ICs. The net result is a bus structure that's entirely different from ISA.

Compatibility: EISA's watchword

In contrast, one of the driving forces behind the EISA connector is compatibility with existing ISA boards. After receiving several design proposals, the consortium has adopted a bilevel-connector design by the Burndy Corp. The connector has 192 pins arranged in two levels of contacts. The upper level is compatible with the ISA bus, and the lower level defines the pins for the EISA standards (**Fig 1**).

Key elements in the design are slots in the connector body that permit notched, 32-bit plug-in cards to interconnect with the lower level of contacts. The slots block existing 8- and 16-bit, ISA-style cards from touching the lower contact level. Therefore, ISA-style cards use only the upper contact level, which is 100% compatible with the ISA bus.

The EISA connector has the same dimensions as the current 98-pin ISA connector. It adds 55 new signal pins and a number of distributed-power and -ground pins. In addition, EISA add-in cards have 63 in^2 of usable board space and can use 4.5A from the 5V power supply. In contrast, an MCA card has only 36 in^2 available for building circuitry, and it's limited to a maximum of 2A from the 5V supply.

Noise is a nasty interrupt

Both architectures offer many similar capabilities, but the ISA-compatibility issue influences their implementation. For example, the ISA bus has active-high interrupt lines so that only one board can use a specific interrupt line, thus limiting the number of interrupt-driven devices. In addition, the interrupts are edge triggered, making them susceptible to noise spikes.

The MCA permits multiple devices to share a common interrupt line. The MCA has eight available, active-low, interrupt-request lines. You can connect more than one interrupt source to the same interrupt-request line in a wired-OR fashion, using open-collector drivers. Each device that wishes to share an interrupt-request line must set a bit in an I/O register to indicate that it requires service. The interrupt-service routine polls the bit for a particular interrupt level to see which adapter generated the interrupt. After servicing the interrupt, the routine resets the bit.

The EISA specification supports

EISA vs MCA

both edge-triggered, active-high interrupts and shared, active-low interrupts. It uses the same 11 interrupt lines defined on the ISA bus. Existing ISA cards can use the edge-triggered protocol, but they must use a dedicated interrupt line. New EISA cards can share an interrupt line, but they must have an I/O register that indicates which board set the interrupt, similar to the MCA. The system board contains an edge/level triggered register that the operating system can interrogate for the status of each interrupt configuration.

Both architectures define different types of bus cycles for data transfer. The MCA is defined as an asynchronous bus because it doesn't have a common bus-clock line. Its synchronous-default bus cycle is synchronized to the current bus master's CPU clock, and it's specified as 200 nsec min. The cycle begins when the master asserts the $\overline{\text{ADL}}$ (address decode latch) signal, indicating that the current bus address is valid. The $\overline{\text{ADL}}$ signal lasts for 1 CPU-clock period. The master then asserts the $\overline{\text{CMD}}$ (command) line to transfer the data. The $\overline{\text{CMD}}$ line lasts for 3 CPU-clock periods in no-wait-state designs. Therefore, a synchronous-default bus cycle requires 4 CPU-clock cycles. A system that has a 16-MHz CPU (a 62.5-nsec CPU-clock period) has a no-wait-state, synchronous-default cycle of 250 nsec.

A slave that can't operate at the default speed has two options for extending the bus cycle: it can transfer the data via a synchronous or asynchronous extended cycle. First, the slave must negate the card channel-ready line in response to the master's assertion of the ($\overline{\text{ADL}}$) signal. The way the slave reasserts the channel-ready line determines whether the data transfer occurs via a synchronous or asynchronous extended cycle. If the slave reasserts the channel-ready

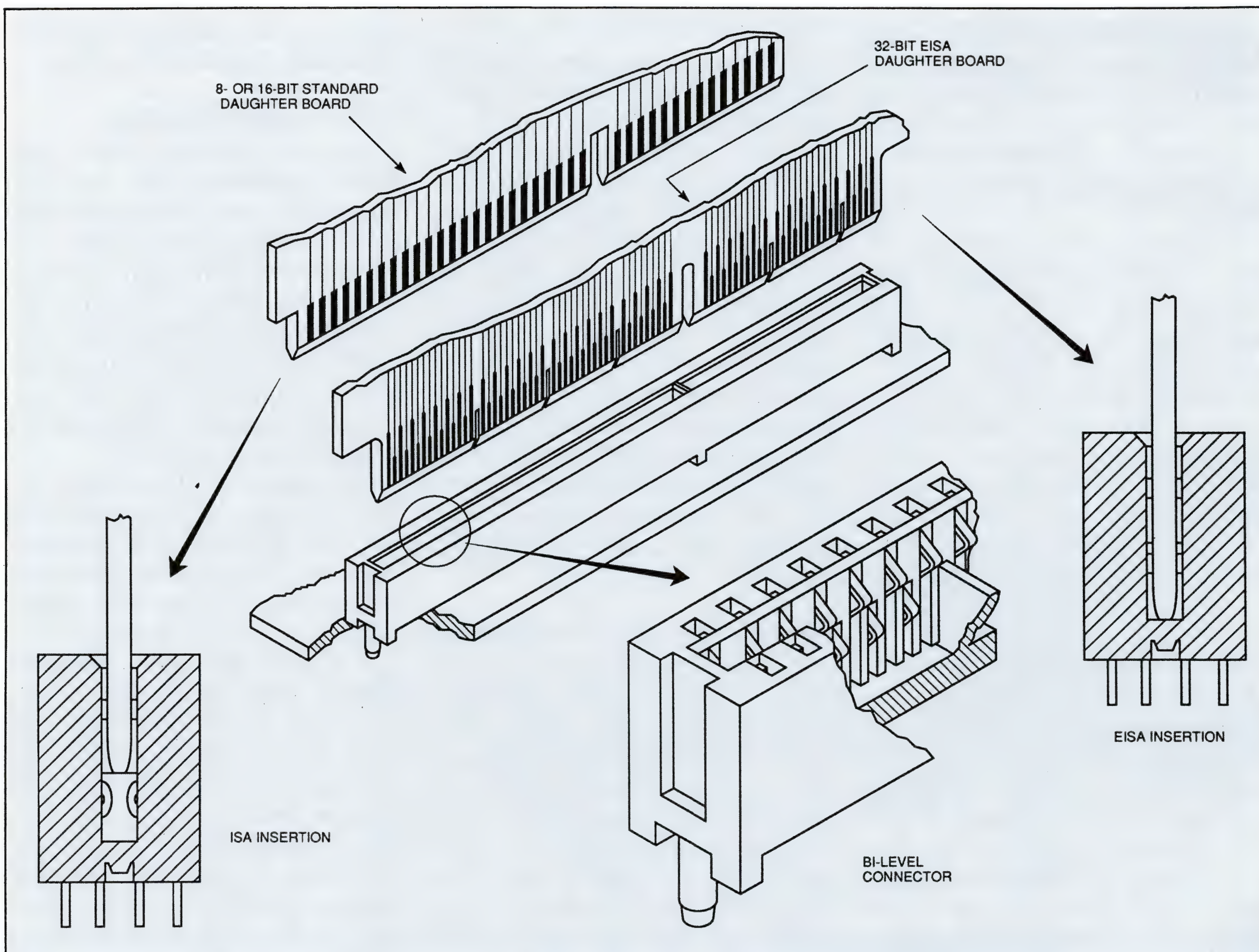


Fig 1—The EISA bus connector features a bilevel arrangement of contacts. *The Burndy connector has slots that allow EISA cards to be fully inserted, but ISA cards can connect only to the upper level of contacts.*

line in response to the assertion of the $\overline{\text{CMD}}$ line by the master, the bus cycle is synchronously extended by 1 CPU-clock period. The asynchronous extended cycle lengthens the bus cycle until the slave asynchronously reasserts the channel-ready line within 3 μsec.

In addition, IBM PS/2 machines (such as the Model 80) that support 32-bit data transfers have a matched-memory bus cycle that requires only 3 CPU-clock periods (187.5 nsec for 16-MHz machines). A 32-bit-wide memory card can request the use of this bus cycle by asserting a matched-memory-cycle request ($\overline{\text{MMCR}}$) signal when the current bus master addresses the memory card.

The DMA controller in the current models of the PS/2 computer, however, don't support 32-bit DMA transfers. The controller transfers 8- or 16-bit data using a single transfer or a burst mode. In burst mode it transfers data a minimum of every 500 nsec on the MCA bus. Therefore, the maximum DMA burst-transfer rate is 4M bytes/sec when transferring 16-bit words.

EISA uses a synchronous bus clock

The EISA synchronous bus has an 8.33-MHz bus-clock line, and the EISA specification defines a variety of synchronous bus cycles. The only available VLSI devices that implement the standard are in Intel's 82350 EISA bus chip set. The set includes two system-board devices: the 82358 EISA bus controller (EBC), which costs $120 (1000); and the 82357 integrated-system peripheral (ISP), which costs $99 (1000). The set also features an add-in-board interface chip, the 82355 bus-master interface controller (BMIC), for $35 (1000). The ISP incorporates a DMA controller, an interrupt controller, bus arbitration, and dynamic RAM (DRAM) refresh functions.

TABLE 1—EISA DMA TIMING MODES

DMA TIMING MODE	MINIMUM CYCLE-TRANSFER TIME (nSEC/ SINGLE CYCLE)	MAXIMUM DATA-TRANSFER RATE (M BYTES/SEC)
COMPATIBLE	1000	4.17
TYPE A	750	5.56
TYPE B	500	8.33
TYPE C (BURST MODE)	120 (1 BUS-CLOCK PERIOD)	33.33

The EBC facilitates the execution of bus cycles between the host CPU and the EISA bus. Because EISA includes all of the ISA features, the EISA bus cycles can be considered a superset of the ISA bus cycles. The current bus master must synchronize the start of the bus cycle to the bus clock. After synchronization, the master issues a $\overline{\text{START}}$ command that lasts for 1 bus-clock period. The $\overline{\text{START}}$ signal is functionally equivalent to MCA's $\overline{\text{ADL}}$ signal.

The bus master then asserts the $\overline{\text{CMD}}$ line, which lasts for another bus-clock period. The rising edge of the bus-clock signal transfers the data while the ($\overline{\text{CMD}}$) signal is low. The standard bus cycle with no-wait states lasts for 2 bus-clock periods. An EISA slave can also request a compressed bus cycle that lasts for 1.5 bus-clock periods.

EISA's 8.33-MHz bus-clock frequency defines a minimum bus-clock period of 120 nsec. Slave devices insert wait states using the channel-ready command or an EISA Ready signal that's synchronous with the bus-clock period. The specification is similar to that of the MCA, in that it defines a combination of 8-, 16-, and 32-bit data transfers. Intel's EBC performs the translation algorithm necessary to assemble the bus cycles according to the master and slave size.

In addition, the ISP's DMA controller transfers data using four DMA timing modes (**Table 1**). Slow DMA slaves can use the compatible timing mode, which transfers data at 1000 nsec/cycle. Fast 32-bit DMA slaves can use a burst mode, which transfers a 32-bit word on every bus clock. DMA slaves designed to use the burst mode can achieve a 33.33M-byte/sec transfer rate.

A major difference between the two architectures lies in the most touted feature of both—bus arbitration for multiple bus masters and DMA slaves. MCA uses a distributed-arbitration protocol, and EISA uses a centralized protocol.

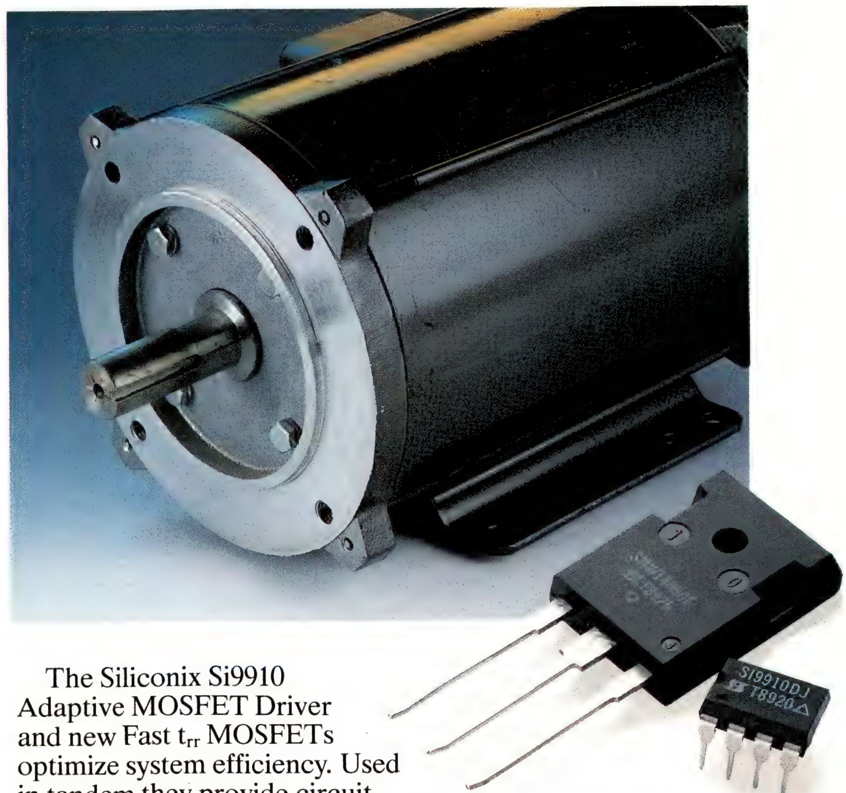
The MCA bus features a central-arbitration control point located on the system board. The control point supports as many as 16 arbitrating devices, such as a DMA slave, a bus master, or the system CPU. Arbiters initiate an arbitration cycle by driving the $\overline{\text{PREEMPT}}$ line active. The control point indicates that an arbitration cycle is in progress by driving the ARB/$\overline{\text{GNT}}$ line to the arbitrate state.

The arbiters then drive their assigned 4-bit arbitration levels (ARB0 through ARB3) onto the arbitration bus. Any arbiter that sees an arbitration value on the bus that's lower than the value assigned to it must stop driving the bus. Therefore, the lowest arbitration level wins control of the bus when the control point places the ARB/$\overline{\text{GNT}}$ line into the grant state.

To implement the MCA arbitra-

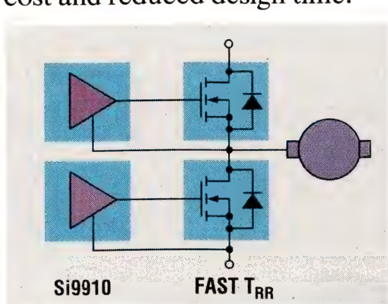
Improve your motor skills.

Siliconix' new system solution for more efficient motor control. Combine an Adaptive MOSFET Driver with Fast t_{rr} MOSFETs.



The Siliconix Si9910 Adaptive MOSFET Driver and new Fast t_{rr} MOSFETs optimize system efficiency. Used in tandem they provide circuit protection and logic interface in off-line motor applications.

This unique CMOS-compatible solution for variable-speed motor control significantly improves system performance. With five circuit protection features and lower power losses, the combined system results in higher reliability, smaller size, lower cost and reduced design time.



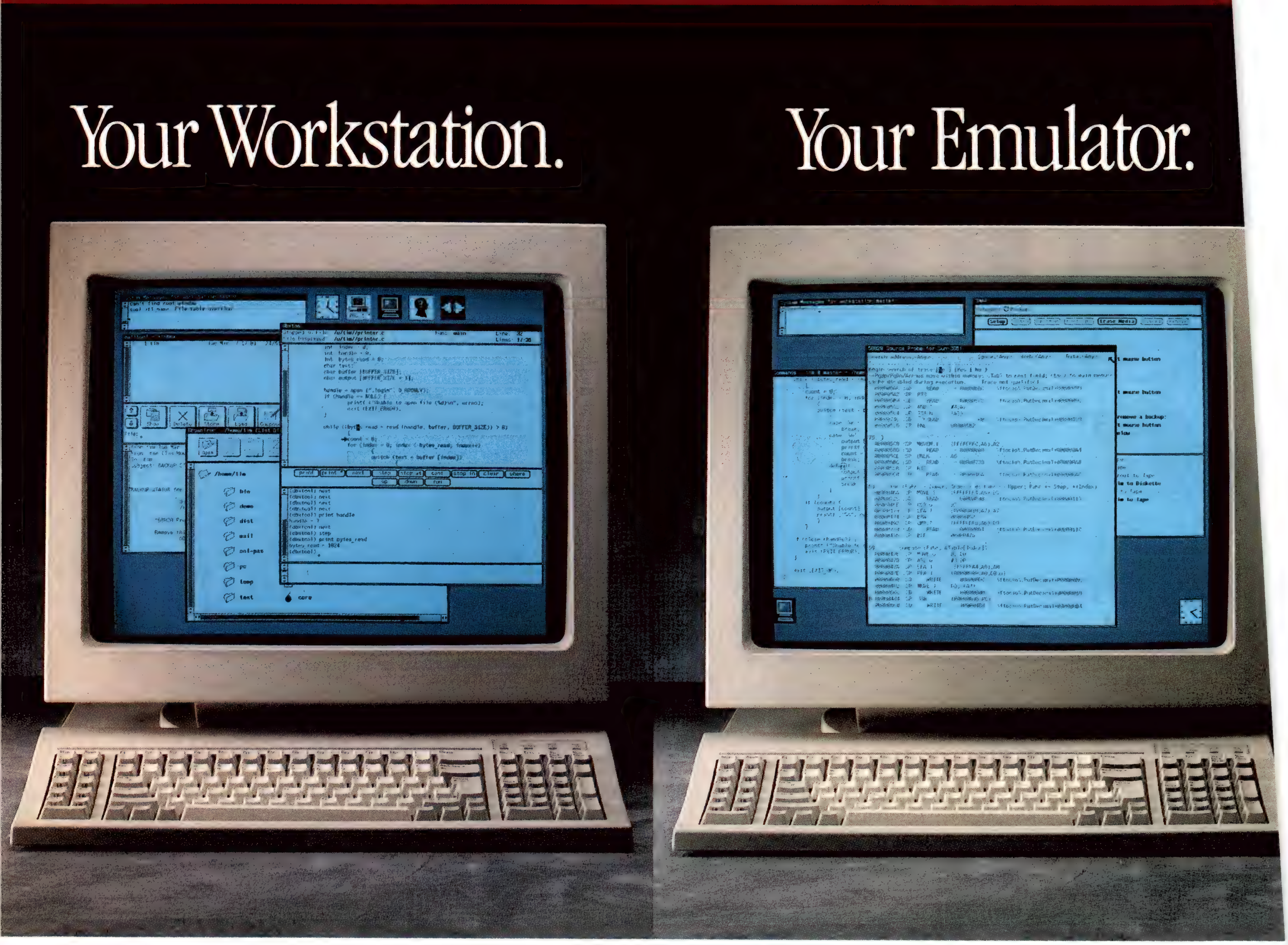
The Si9910 and Fast t_{rr} MOSFET family: system solutions for more efficient off-line control in motor drive and power supply applications such as major appliances, fans and blowers, industrial controllers, automobiles, power hand tools and UPS.

Improve your motor skills! Ask for your Si9910 and Fast t_{rr} Motor Control Design Kit. Call our toll-free hot line now!
1-800-554-5565, Ext. 946.

Siliconix
incorporated

2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054

C A D R E



Now you can use 68000/020/030 in-circuit emulators with your favorite tool—your workstation. Where you usually develop code. And write memos.

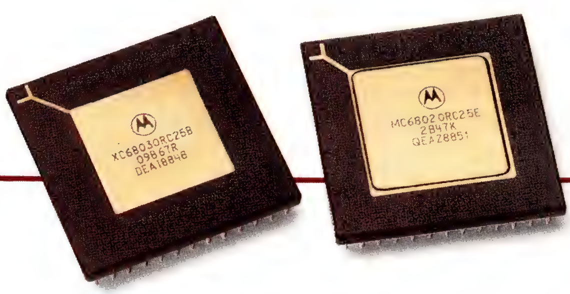
Atron's PROBE Series 68000/020/030 emulators support real-time emulation to 25 MHz. Remotely. So you can develop code on your favorite Sun or VAX™ running VMS.™ Download it fast via Ethernet™ to the PROBE. And execute it in the target in real-time. All from your desk.

The PROBE has real-time trace, so you can view the history of your program's execution. Source trace capability lets you examine program flow at the C, Ada,® or assembler level. And eight hardware breakpoints let you find sequence-dependent bugs.

The PROBE has pre-fetch dequeuing, too. Here, a special algorithm removes pre-fetched, unexecuted instructions from the trace sequence and then realigns operands in the order that they were executed.

Workstations. Emulators. What's the difference? Thanks to Atron, now there isn't any.

Call **1-800-283-5933** for more information on remote emulation with Atron's PROBE Series.



CADRE
ATRON DIVISION

Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, California 95070

CIRCLE NO 62

Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp. VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Ada is a registered trademark of the Department of Defense.

EISA vs MCA

tion scheme, each potential arbiter on the bus must contain circuitry that performs the back-off algorithm. Fortunately, vendors of interface chips for the MCA include this circuitry in a number of their ICs. Capital Equipment's 88C01, Chips and Technology's 82C612, Data Translation's DT7920, and PLX Technologies' MCA 1200/1210 are several interface ICs that support the arbitration logic **(Ref 1)**. The ICs also support a fairness algorithm that prohibits a high-priority arbiter from "hogging" the bus.

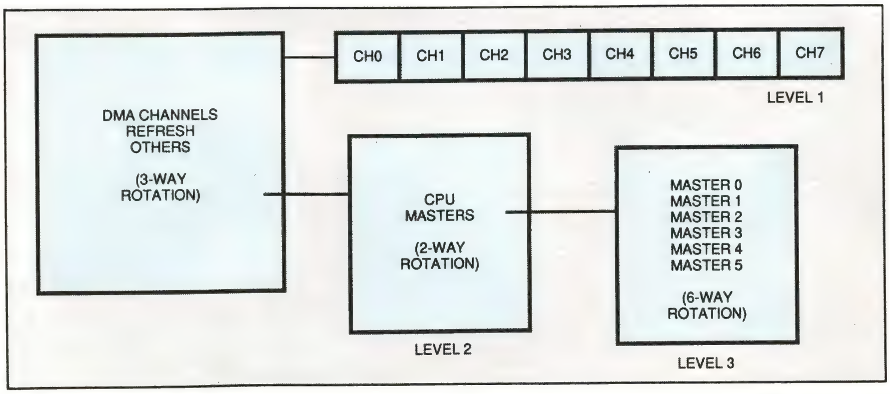
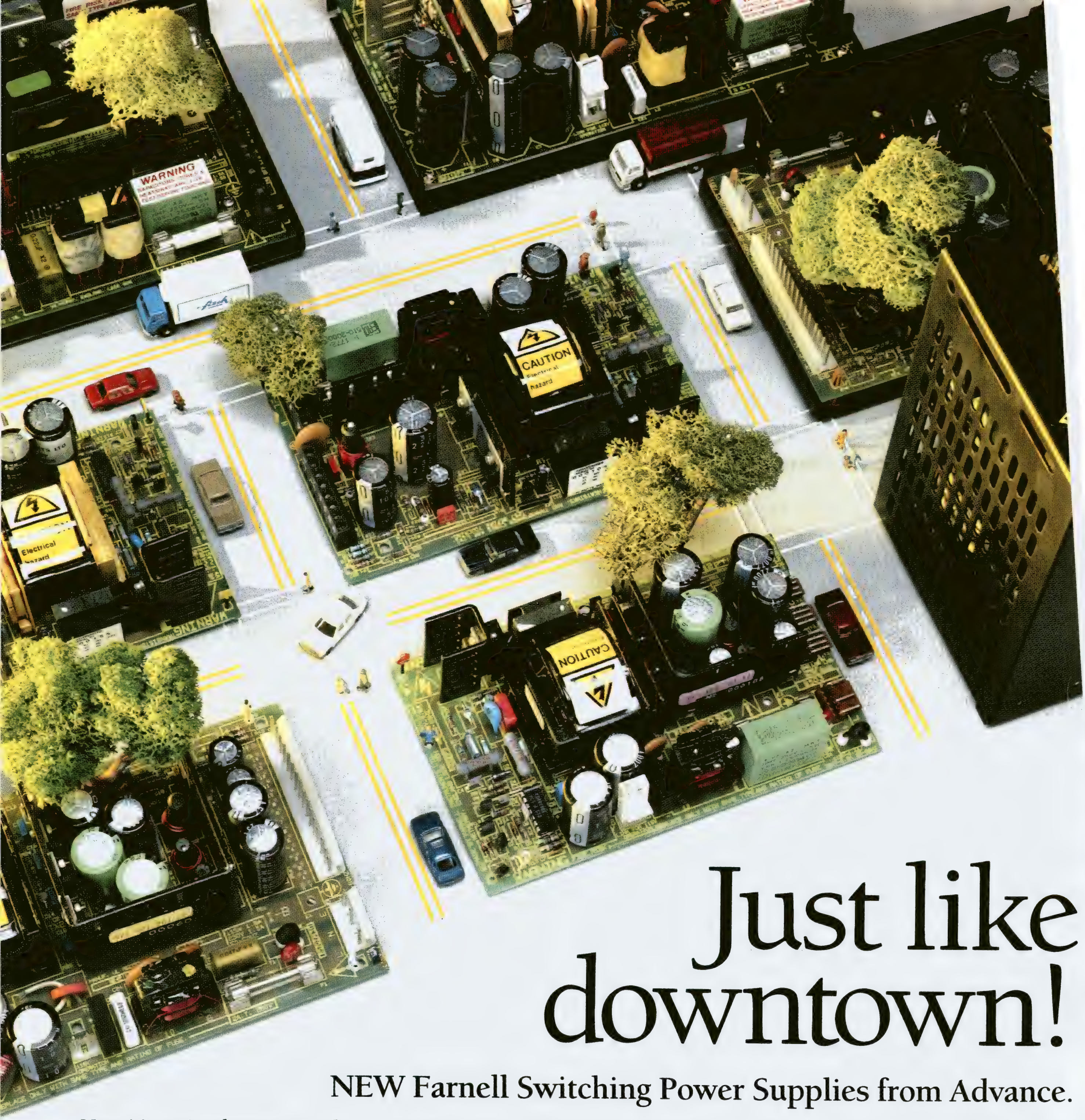


*Fig 2—**EISA's centralized arbitration unit** determines an arbiter's priority on a rotational basis. The unit assigns equal weights to each arbiter at each level.*

Intel's 82357 ISP implements EISA's centralized arbitration protocol on the system board. The arbitration unit assigns each of the bus arbiters to a slot at a specific interrupt level in a rotating priority scheme. For example, the interrupt level for the eight DMA channels considers all the DMA channels equal and are given an 8-way rotation. Similarly, the interrupt level for the six bus masters considers them equal and are given a 6-way rotation. The system CPU is the default master when no other requesters exist. An example of the priority assignments is shown in **Fig 2**. Essentially, the rotating priority assignments provide a fairness protocol that prevents high-priority devices from "hogging" the bus. For example, a system that has a CPU, two bus masters (M1 and M2), and a DMA slave that's using



Just like downtown!

NEW Farnell Switching Power Supplies from Advance.

Now it's easier than ever to do your switch mode power supply shopping by going to Advance. Advance now offers two new quality lines of open frame and enclosed switching power supplies from Farnell Instruments in addition to the already-broad Advance line.

The "N" Range open-frame units include models from 50 to 500 watts, provide one to five outputs, meet international standards, incorporate the latest advances in power supply technologies, and are competitively priced.

The "G" Range enclosed, convection-cooled units include models from 60 to 600 watts in a wide choice of voltage and current outputs. They are compact, high-efficiency units designed to meet strict RFI standards.

When you need a precise dependable switching power supply up to 1500 watts for a well-designed instrument, computer or control, call your Advance representative or call 1-216-349-0755 and take advantage of our one-stop shopping. FAX 1-216-349-0142.

Advance Power Supplies
32111 Aurora Road
Solon, OH 44139

ADVANCE POWER SUPPLIES

703-018

CIRCLE NO 63

EISA vs MCA

the second DMA channel (DMA2) rotates in the following sequence:.

```
┌→DMA2→CPU→DMA2→M1─┐
│ ┌────────────────┘
│ └→DMA2→CPU→DMA2→M2─┐
└────────────────────┘
```

An EISA bus master arbitrates for the bus by issuing an $\overline{\text{MREQx}}$ (memory request) signal that's assigned to an individual bus slot (x indicates the slot number). The master receives a grant when the system arbiter issues a $\overline{\text{MACKx}}$ (memory acknowledge) signal—another slot-dependent signal. EISA bus masters must release the bus within 64 bus-clock periods (8 μsec) if the system arbiter negates the $\overline{\text{MACKx}}$ signal. A 16-bit ISA master can use an ISA DREQ (DMA request) line, and it can't be pre-empted from the bus.

None of the current versions of interface ICs for the MCA offers a complete set of bus-master functions in one circuit; a bus master must issue all the address, data, and control signals in the bus cycle. PLX Technology's 1200 and 1210 chips can issue the command ($\overline{\text{CMD}}$) line for the MCA bus cycle, but they require a number of external latches and logic circuitry to handle address, data, and control lines for the 80386 pipelined architecture. Generally, you must perform the additional logic in a PLD.

In contrast, Intel's BMIC contains several elements that allow it to perform single and burst transfers for a bus master. This device includes the arbitration logic to gain ownership of the bus; two address counters to handle the EISA addresses during data transfer; two FIFO buffers to insulate the local bus from the EISA bus; data shifters to align the FIFO buffers on arbitrary byte boundaries; command and status registers for passing EISA commands; and an EISA slave interface for communication with the system CPU.

In response to customer requests, Intel also built a number of "bells and whistles" into the BMIC. Peek and Poke registers allow a local μP to communicate with I/O and memory devices over the EISA bus. The BMIC also has a set of identification registers; a pair of semaphore ports; two 8-bit doorbell registers for interrupts; and a set of four 32-bit mailbox registers.

The EISA specification also defines automatic configuration on power-up, using registers similar to

For more information . . .

For more information on the EISA and MCA products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Burndy Corp
Box 5200
Norwalk, CT 06856
(203) 838-4444
Circle No 716

Capital Equipment Corp
99 S Bedford St, #107
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-1818
Circle No 717

Chips and Technologies Inc
3050 Zanker Rd
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-0600
TLX 272929
Circle No 718

Data Translation Inc
100 Locke Dr
Marlboro, MA 01752
(508) 481-3700
FAX 508-481-8620
Circle No 719

Intel Corp
Box 58065
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 548-4725
Circle No 720

Micro Computer Systems Inc
5005 Royal Ln, Suite 104
Irving, TX 75063
(214) 929-4182
FAX 214-929-0838
Circle No 721

PLX Technology Inc
625 Clyde Ave
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0448
Circle No 722

the MCA programmable-option-select (POS) registers. The EISA consortium and Micro Computer Systems (MCS) have developed an EISA-configuration utility program that permits software to read a board's identification and configure its setup registers. The system BIOS reads the utility and configures the system during power-up.

The utility also displays the DIP-switch configuration on a monitor in the system to avoid configuration conflicts with older ISA boards. MCS will license the utility to hardware and board manufacturers. Vendors can provide the utility on system setup disks.

IBM's configuration utility comes with a PS/2 computer. The PS/2 enjoys a 2-year head start over EISA computers in many areas of customer acceptance. Also, MCA currently has a large and growing hardware and software base.

Many uncertainties in EISA's development remain. For example, interface-chip vendors are reluctant to develop EISA chips because of the numerous specification changes that have occurred since EISA's inception. The first EISA computers will use the Intel chip set, so other IC vendors are concerned that any specification ambiguities could cause their chips to malfunction. In addition, IC vendors are concerned about how the consortium will handle licensing agreements and the distribution of the EISA specification. Currently, this so-called "open architecture" is only available to developers under a nondisclosure agreement. An independent law firm—Bishop, Cook, Purcell, & Reynolds (BCPR Services)—handles the distribution and charges each developer a $2500 fee. This fee could discourage many developers and hamper EISA in its bout with MCA. EDN

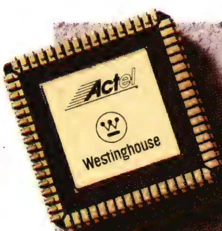
References

1. Conner, Margery, "Micro Channel Interface ICs," *EDN*, June 8, 1989, pg 71.

2. Embler, Gary and Michael Slater, "EISA extends AT Bus Definition," Microprocessor Report, July 1989, pg 11.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 506 Medium 507 Low 508

Logic In
For The



Westinghouse military systems engineers replaced four 22V10 PALs and six MSI devices with a single ACT 1010 part, handling the entire error correction, registration, and interface logic for their high speed, high dynamic range A/D converters. Schematics were captured on a Mentor system, and implemented with the Action Logic System (ALS). The design utilized 224 out of 295 logic modules.

Maxtor engineers use Actel's ACT 1010 chips and the Action Logic System software to quickly create and modify new disk drive electronics. They've produced nine different designs, with 85% to 95% gate utilization. During seven months of intensive work the ALS software has never crashed or lost data, and the system has produced every part as designed.

Actel Field Programmable Gate Arrays.

Let's face it. When it comes to programmable ASICs, greed is just good engineering. The best engineers are always hungry for more. More logic. And more different kinds of logic. All on one chip.

More is exactly what you get with Actel's ACT™1 field programmable gate arrays.

They're a whole new technology designed specifically for logic integration. Not just another brand of EPLD, PAL®, or LCA™ chip. They combine a true channeled gate array architecture with Actel's revolutionary PLICE™ antifuse programming element—resulting in 85% gate utilization. Guaranteed. But you not only get more with Actel, you also get less. Less work, thanks to 100% automatic place and route.

Actel's complete logic solution includes the Action Logic™ System (ALS) software, a programming module, and 1200- or 2000-gate ACT 1 programmable gate arrays.

egration Greedy.

Datacube's design engineers turned to Actel's ACT 1 gate arrays to develop a single chip solution for their video processing controllers. Using Actel's extensive Macro Library of multi-level gates and flip-flops, they combined all of the counter, comparator, and state-machine functions for receiver and transmitter timers onto a single 2000-gate ACT 1020 chip, with 97% utilization.

For engineers at *Siemens Medical Electronics*, using the Actel System for both production and design cut the production cycle by an estimated two months. They produced the working prototype of their new pulse oximetry device only two weeks after delivery of the Action Logic System. And all the complex glue logic around the microprocessor was implemented on one 1200-gate ACT 1010 chip.

Less design entry, with over 150 standard logic functions in the ACT 1 Macro Library. Less design time, with 100% observability of internal logic signals. And less time to market, with finished parts in hours, not weeks or months.

Not to mention much less cost, with no NRE. As in zero.

And the Actel design system is flexible. It works with popular workstations like SUN,™ Apollo™ and 386 PCs. And popular design software like Viewlogic,™ OrCAD,™ Mentor,™ and Valid.™

And it comes in a range of sizes, with 1,200- and 2,000-gate parts today, and 6,000 gates on the way.

So the next time you feel the need for greed, turn to Actel.

Call **1-800-227-1817, ext. 60** today for more information and a free demo disk.

Actel

Risk-Free Logic Integration

CIRCLE NO 65

THE POWER SUPPLY

REDEFINED

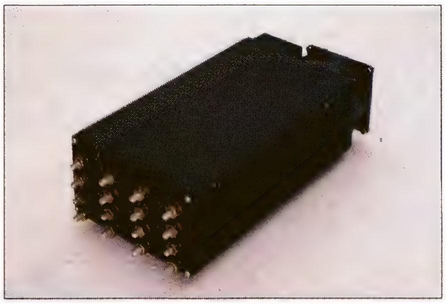
THE WESTCOR STAKPAK™. NEW GENERATION 250 TO 1200 WATT SINGLE OR MULTIPLE OUTPUT OFF-LINE SWITCHER. 3.2 X 5.5 X 11.4 INCH CASE. FAN-COOLED.

Stack the odds in your favor by designing-in Westcor's 6 watt/cubic inch high power megahertz switcher. Capitalizing on patented and proven megahertz module technology and innovative thermal management techniques, the StakPak provides up to 1200 watts of power at 50°C with 1 to 8 isolated and fully regulated outputs.

For existing designs the StakPak's small size and low profile allow system enhancement without mechanical redesign. Simply replace your open frame switcher with up to 1200 watts of StakPak power or replace your "box switcher" with 2 StakPaks and realize up to twice the power without losing additional space. StakPak power factor correction provides 850 watts of output power from a standard 115 VAC wall outlet. In new designs, more space can be devoted to functionality or the system can be downsized.

The StakPak's 8 module output section can be factory configured in virtually an infinite number of voltage, current and power combinations. Special models providing between 250 to 1200 watts and outputs from 2 to 95 VDC are available.

Other features include outstanding electrical performance; UL, CSA, VDE safety agency approval (in process); variable speed fan option for low ambient noise enviroments and 3 phase or DC input options. Indeed, with unprecedented power density, versatility and new features, the StakPak redefines power packaging. Please contact Westcor for a data sheet, pricing and additional information.



STANDARD 1200 WATT STAKPAK MODELS (110/220 VAC input)

Model	Output Voltage (VDC) and Maximum Current (amperes) per Channel #1	#2	#3	#4	#5
Single Output					
SP1-1801	2 @ 240				
SP1-1802	5 @ 240				
SP1-1803	12 @ 100				
SP1-1804	15 @ 80				
SP1-1805	24 @ 50				
SP1-1806	28 @ 42				
SP1-1807	48 @ 25				
Dual Output					
SP2-1801	2 @ 120	5 @ 120			
SP2-1802	5 @ 120	5 @ 120			
SP2-1803	5 @ 120	12 @ 66			
SP2-1804	12 @ 66	12 @ 66			
SP2-1805	15 @ 53	15 @ 53			
Triple Output					
SP3-1801	5 @ 180	12 @ 16	12 @ 16		
SP3-1802	5 @ 150	12 @ 33	12 @ 16		
SP3-1803	5 @ 180	15 @ 13	15 @ 13		
SP3-1804	5 @ 150	15 @ 26	15 @ 13		
Quad Output					
SP4-1801	5 @ 150	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	5 @ 30	
SP4-1802	5 @ 150	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	5 @ 30	
SP4-1803	5 @ 150	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	24 @ 8	
SP4-1804	5 @ 150	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	24 @ 8	
Five Output					
SP5-1801	5 @ 120	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	5 @ 30	24 @ 8
SP5-1802	5 @ 120	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	5 @ 30	24 @ 8

Total output power may not exceed 1200 watts for any model, single or multiple output. Lower power StakPak models are available. Please contact the factory.

WESTCOR CORPORATION • 485-100 Alberto Way • Los Gatos, CA 95032 • (408) 395-7050 • FAX (408) 395-1518

Westcor is a subsidiary of VICOR CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO 66

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC

PLD architectures require scrutiny

Selecting an efficient field-programmable gate array or high-gate-count PLD often means matching the correct device architecture to your application. Therefore, you must know the strengths and weaknesses of each device.

Doug Conner,
Regional Editor

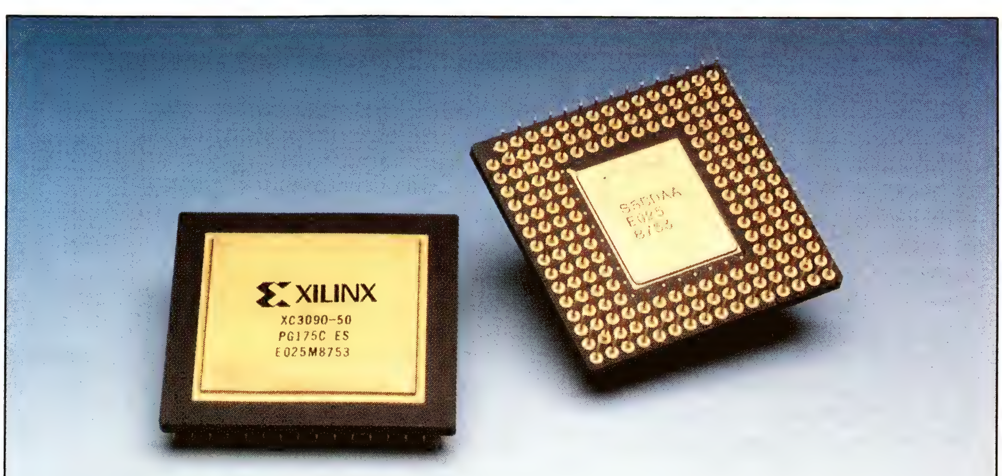
When you look at high-gate-count programmable devices, whether PLDs or field-programmable gate arrays, you'll see a variety of different architectures. Trying to find the proper architecture for your application can be confusing.

One way to cut through some of the confusion is to look at these devices from the perspective of how many flip-flops you can use. Or, if the device has too many flip-flops, how many you will waste. The number of flip-flops is easy to determine both in your design as well as in the programmable device itself. Furthermore, you usually can't get the job done if you have too few flip-flops. Of course, the number of flip-flops you need depends on which type of flip-flop the device has.

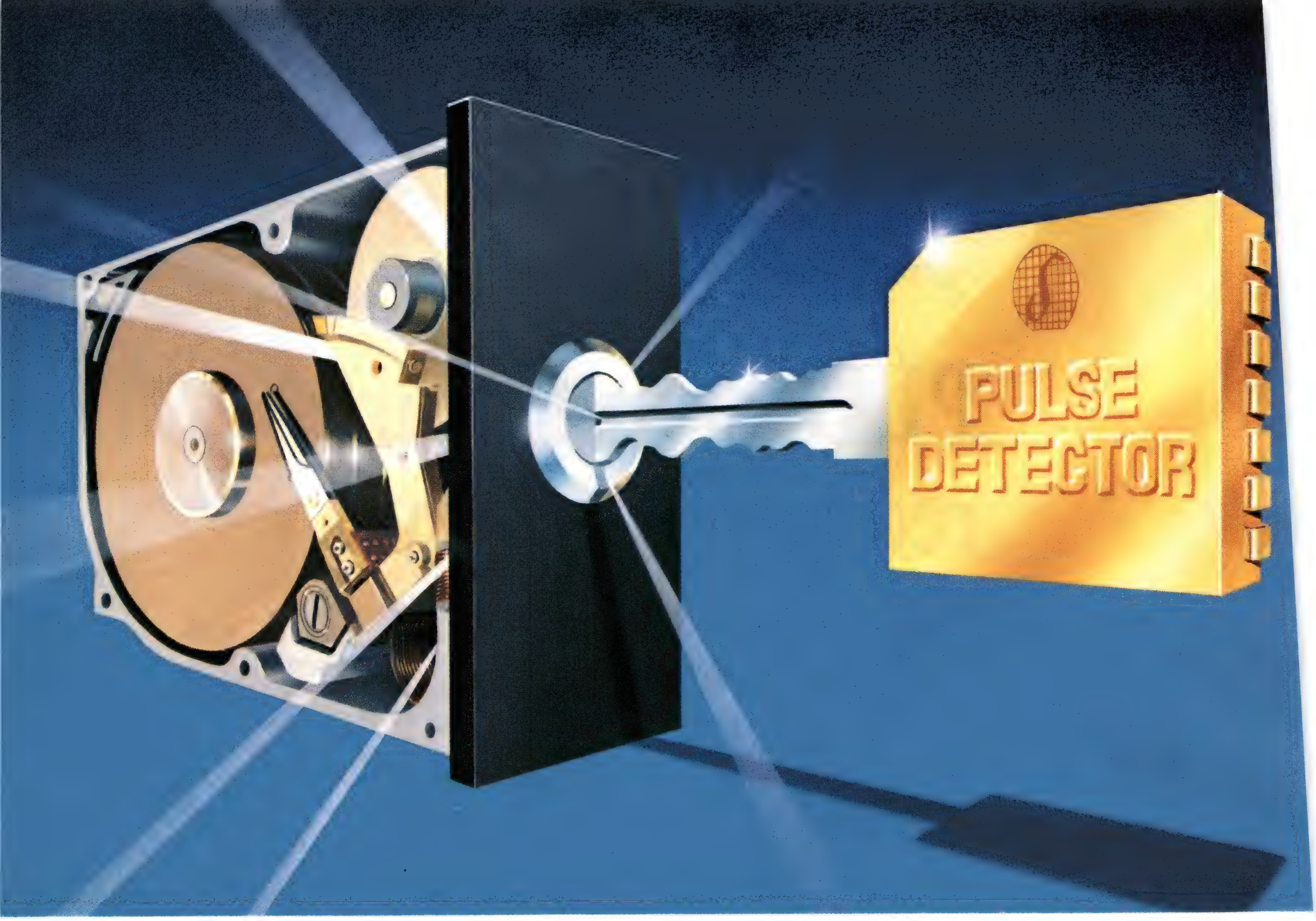
You'll see by looking at **Table 1** that considerable differences exist in the number of flip-flops available. The **table** lists the highest gate-count devices that are currently available (or will be in the near future) from the listed vendors. Many vendors also have a number of devices with fewer equivalent gates, and with correspondingly fewer flip-flops. You must consider many factors when examining the number of flip-flops on these devices. You need to know how they fit into the overall architecture of the devices before determining their usefulness for your application.

Dedicated flip-flops

With its 9000 equivalent gates, the Xilinx XC3090 currently dwarfs all other devices. Not surprisingly, it has the highest number of possible flip-



Field-programmable gate arrays *like the Xilinx XC3090 give you thousands of gates. But, to get high gate utilization, you still need to know how well the internal architecture fits your application.*



Unlock your drive's full potential...

With Silicon Systems Pulse Detectors

Now you can achieve greatly improved performance from your disk drive designs with the most complete family of Pulse Detector ICs. Choose from a wide range of off-the-shelf pulse detection products or specify a custom. Either way, Silicon Systems provides you with many performance options, advanced features, and packaging styles to meet even your most demanding needs.

Performance parameters such as window margin, system recovery time, and data security are greatly enhanced with low pulse pairing, fast write-to-read recovery times, and innovative pulse qualification control. New advanced system requirements are also supported by features for zone bit recording, pulse equalization and embedded servo. Products are offered in a variety of surface mount package styles for reduced footprint and systems costs.

With a high level of integration, these unique Silicon Systems Pulse Detectors could be the very key you need to unlock the full potential of your disk drive's performance.

CALL NOW!
(714) 731-7110, Ext. 3575

For more information on this Pulse Detector Family and other advanced disk drive IC families, contact Silicon Systems, your local representative or distributor today.

Silicon Systems, Inc.,
14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.
Ph: (714) 731-7110, FAX: (714) 669-8814.
European Hdq. U.K. Ph: (44) 7983-2331.

silicon systems®

CIRCLE NO 67

flops. Note also that this device has the highest number of dedicated flip-flops—that is, gates configured only as flip-flops. If your design calls for few flip-flops, you could easily be wasting 2000 or 3000 equivalent gates. However, if your designs are register intensive, you'll have plenty of equivalent gates available.

The logic-cell-array architecture of the XC3090 comprises a perimeter of 144 programmable I/O blocks (each block contains 2 flip-flops), 320 configurable logic blocks, plus an interconnect structure. **Fig 1** shows a configurable logic block's basic structure. The combinatorial function block uses a 32 × 1-bit look-up table to perform any 5-variable Boolean logic function, any two 4-variable functions, and even some 6- and 7-variable functions. The balance of a configurable logic block includes two flip-flops and a program-memory-controlled multiplexer section, which routes sig-

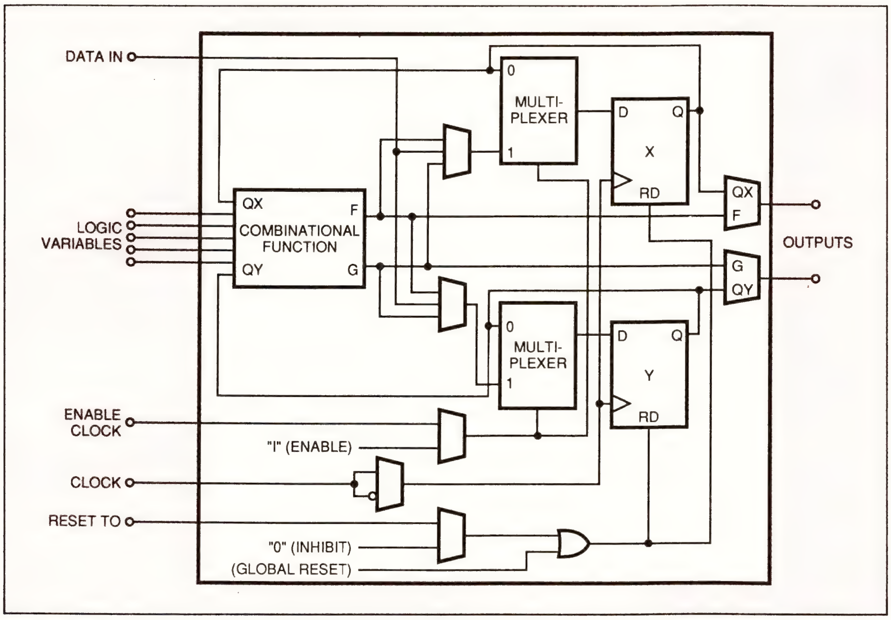


Fig 1—Three hundred twenty of these configurable logic blocks, *plus 144 programmable I/O blocks, make up the Xilinx XC3090 LCA. A programmable interconnect structure ties the blocks together. The 64,160 data bits loaded into on-chip static RAM define the configuration.*

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE HIGH-GATE-COUNT PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES

MANUFACTURER	DEVICE	DEVICE TYPE	PROGRAMMING METHOD	NUMBER OF LOGIC BLOCKS ON MACRO-CELLS	DEDICATED FLIP-FLOPS	MAXIMUM POSSIBLE FLIP-FLOPS	MAXIMUM FLIP-FLOP TOGGLE RATE (MHz)	SINGLE-LEVEL PROPAGATION DELAY INPUT TO OUTPUT (ASEC)	STANDBY POWER (mA)	OPERATING POWER (MHz)	INPUT ONLY PINS	OUTPUT ONLY PINS	I/O PINS	PRICE	ALTERNATE SOURCE
ACTEL	ACT1020	CMOS	ANTIPOSE	546	0	273	70	21	10	26	0	0	69	$79.19 (100s)	TEXAS INSTR.
ALTERA	EMP5128	CMOS	EPLD	128	128	170	50	30	150	155	8	0	52	$96.00 (100s)*	CYPRESS
ICT	PA7040	CMOS	ELECTRICALLY ERASABLE	24	60		50	23	120	121	14	0	24	$27.80 (100) AVAILABLE FIRST QUARTER 1990	GOULD AMI
INTEL	5AC324	CHMOS	EPLD	24	34	34	50	30	0.15	20	12	0	24	$21.50 (10,000)	
SIGNETICS	PLHS502	BIPOLAR	FUSE	8+8+64	16	32	50	22+8	250	250	24	16	8	$14.00 (1000)	
XILINX	XC3090	CMOS	STATIC RAM	320	928	928	100	20	2.5	26	0	0	144	$311.00 NOW (1000) $102.00 SECOND QUARTER 1990	

NOTE: *=CERAMIC PACKAGE WITH WINDOW

Programmable logic

nals within the configurable logic block.

If you contrast the logic-cell-array architecture with Actel's ACT1020, you'll note a considerable difference. **Fig 2** shows the logic-module building block for the ACT1020. The 8-input, 1-output logic module can implement a variety of functions, including all 2-variable Boolean functions, and some 3-and 4-variable Boolean functions. The module can also implement a 4:1 multiplexer. You can construct latches from one module; flip-flops require two.

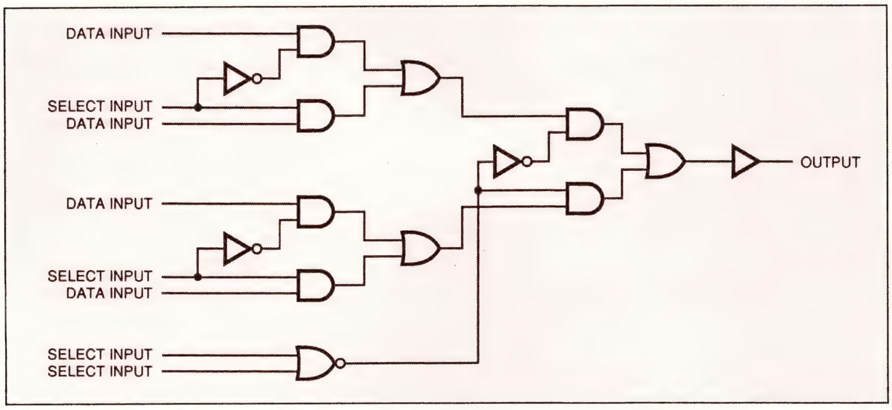


Fig 2—The 8-input, 1-output logic module *is the basic building block for Actel's ACT1 family of parts. A variety of logic functions, including latches and a 4:1 multiplexer capability, can be constructed from each of the 546 modules available on an ACT1020. An extensive library of macros relieves you of ever having to design with the logic module itself.*

Because you build every function from these logic modules (546 of them on the ACT1020), you never waste a large number of logic blocks on functions you may not need, such as too many flip-flops. Such flexibility lets Actel claim 85 to 95% of the useable gates on almost any design.

One aspect you need to keep in mind when thinking about the ACT1020's architecture is the trade-off of logic modules between flip-flops and other logic functions. If you design a circuit using all 273 flip-flops available on the ACT1020, you'll have no logic modules left for combinatorial functions.

The device architectures of both the Xilinx logic-cell array and the

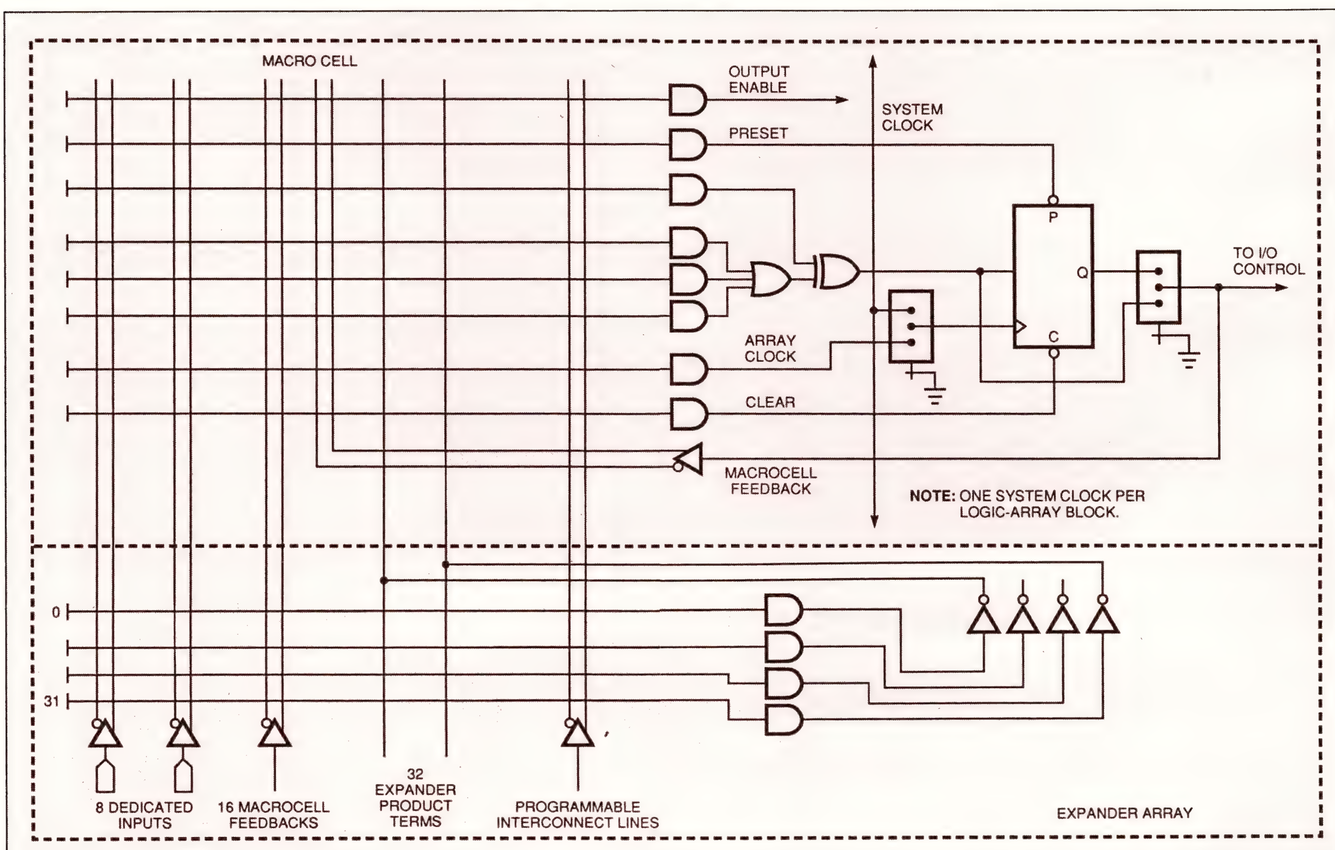


Fig 3—Each of the eight logic-array blocks *in Altera's EPM5128 contains 16 macrocells plus a 32-product-term expander array, which lets you use more than three product terms for those macrocells where you require them.*

Programmable logic

Actel ACT1 family are quite different from the programmable-AND, fixed-OR architectures common in PLDs. Altera's multiple-array-matrix family uses a variation of the basic PLD architecture. Rather than just trying to make a huge PLD, which often wastes many gates, it took a hierarchical approach, grouping 16 macrocells in each of eight logic-array blocks on its EPM5128.

Altera has done something more significant than just grouping eight PLDs with an interconnect structure on a chip. The three product terms feeding the OR gate in **Fig 3** will handle the majority of designs and never waste more than two product terms per macrocell. Three product terms, however, won't handle *all* designs. If Altera's designers had added more product-term inputs to each macrocell, the gates would simply be wasted in the majority of designs.

Instead, Altera added what it calls an "expander array" of uncommitted NAND gates that you can use in cases where you need more product terms. The uncommitted NAND gates are also available as "glue logic" or any other logic function you need, including additional registers.

Signetics took another approach to getting lots of logic on a programmable device. It uses what it calls programmable macrologic in its PLHS502 **Fig 4**. The device has much in common with the expander array in Altera's multiple-array-matrix architecture. The chip's large NAND-gate array feeds back on itself, and 16 of the NAND gates drive flip-flops. After your signals have run around the NAND gates' feedback loop enough times to perform the desired logic functions, a group of AND gates collects the outputs.

The PLHS502 will not waste product terms because each logic gate is used individually. The large number of inputs to each NAND gate results in high gate utilization in designs where each product term requires many inputs, such as in an address-decode application.

With only 16 dedicated registers and the ability to construct about 16 more with the uncommitted NAND gates, the chip does not suit register-intensive applications. Although gate-utilization percentages will be somewhat application dependent, the device can perform any Boolean-logic function and do so with low propagation delays—8 nsec for each loop through the NAND array. The full matrix of interconnects prevents you from run-

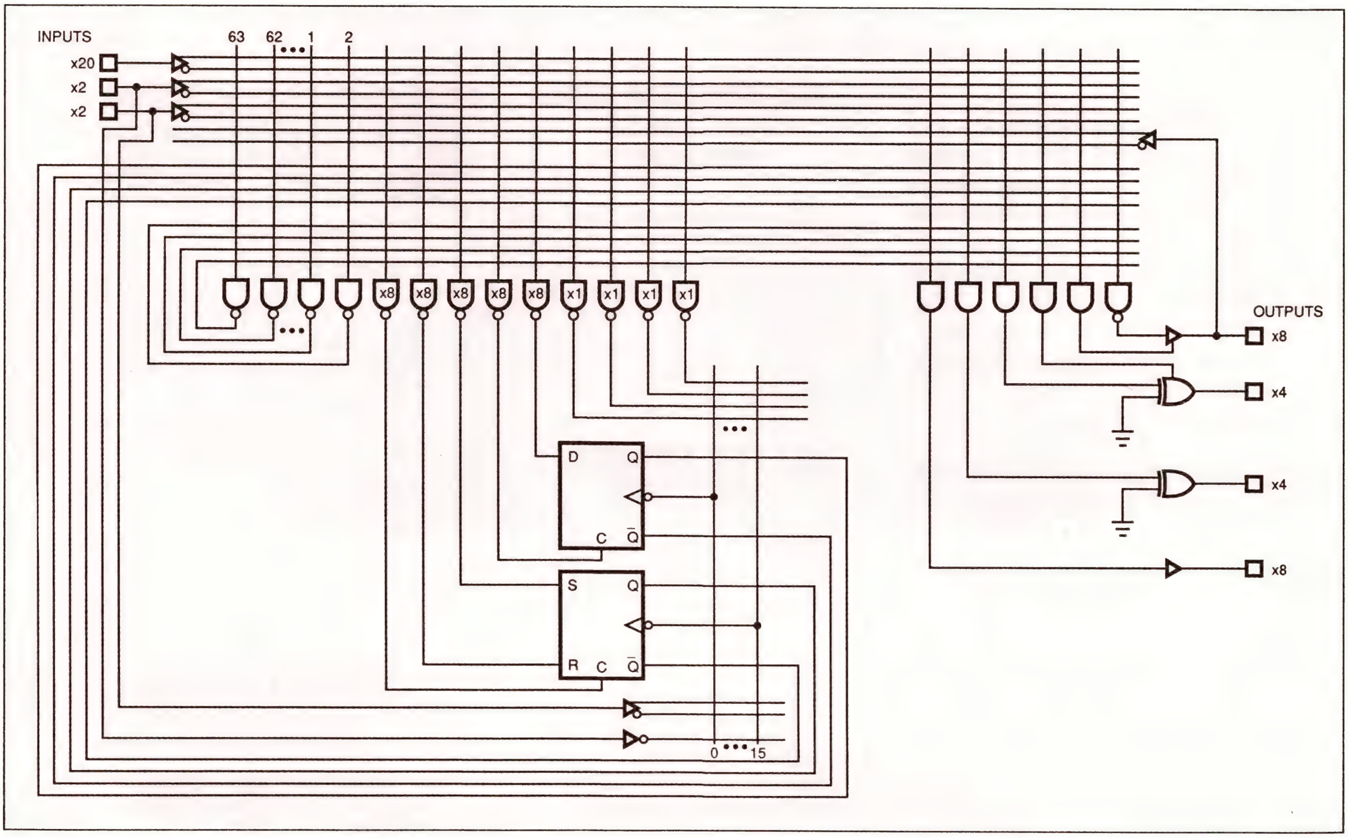
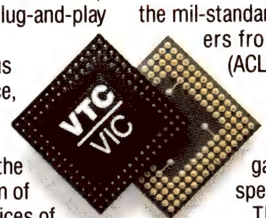


*Fig 4—**A large NAND-gate structure that feeds back on itself** is the conceptually simple, yet flexible, structure of the PLHS502 from Signetics.*

VME BOARD COMPATIBILITY GOT YOU A BIT UP-TIGHT?

You'll breathe a lot easier with the "VIC" chip designed in. Because it brings real plug-and-play compatibility to the VME world.

The VIC068 is a complete VMEbus interface controller on a single device, destined to become an important new standard for VME developers.



The chip was developed through the joint efforts of VTC and a consortium of VME board vendors, under the auspices of the VMEbus International Trade Association (VITA). It addresses the long-standing need for a compact, fully featured, yet low-cost standard interface device—one that isn't the result of a single vendor's design philosophy.

What it means to VME board designers is enhanced functionality in less real estate. By reducing the number of components, it frees up significant board space for other features.

What it means to both VME vendors and systems integrators is guaranteed compatibility of boards from different suppliers.

The VIC068 chip drives the bus directly, using the mil-standard, qualified, patented output drivers from VTC's advanced CMOS logic (ACL) product family.

It's manufactured with VTC's proprietary one-micron CMOS standard cell process, providing gate speeds to 400ps and a clock speed of 64MHz.

The VIC068 is available in a low-cost, 144-pin, plastic pin grid array (PGA) package. A military version of the chip will also be available soon. Plus more ICs from VTC for a "total VME solution."

So, take the horror out of VME board compatibility once and for all. Call for complete information on the VIC068 VMEbus Interface Controller today.

VTC Incorporated, 2401 East 86th Street, Bloomington, MN 55425 USA. Fax 612/851-5199. Telex 857113. (In Minnesota, call 612/851-5200.)

CALL 1-800-VTC-CMOS

VTC Incorporated
Performance, Pure & Simple.™

CIRCLE NO 69

ning out of routing resources, a guarantee that other device manufacturers can't make.

No waiting for product terms

Intel, with its 5AC324, took yet another approach to getting high utilization of product terms. **Fig 5** shows the macrocell building block for this device. Although the device nominally has eight product terms summed for each of the 24 macrocells (not including clock and control product terms), the product terms are switchable in banks of four so that a macrocell can use anywhere from 0 to 16 product terms by robbing banks of four product terms from its neighboring macrocells. When you need 16 terms you get them with no added delay. This feature contrasts with Altera's multiple-array-matrix architecture, which adds a delay in going through the expander array for sums requiring more than three product terms. Delay times for these devices are listed in the **table**.

To get high gate utilization when designing with the 5AC324, your design should use product terms that require wide inputs. Also, you need to average close to eight product terms per macrocell over the entire device or you'll be wasting product terms. You're limited to one flip-flop per macrocell, plus 10 registered input cells.

One way to get the optimal number of products for each sum in a sum-of-products architecture is to have both a programmable-AND array and a programmable-OR array. The PA7040 PEEL (programmable electrically erasable logic) array from International CMOS Technology has this programmable-logic-array architecture.

You select the product terms from the programmable-AND array as needed for the four sum terms available at each logic-control cell. These cells, which aren't elements of a traditional programmable-logic architecture, each contain a register and multiplexers, and they control the signal flow within the cell. The PA7040 has a total of 120 product terms available for the 24 logic-control cells—an average of five product terms per logic-control cell.

This count is probably a generous number with this architecture because you need to generate a specific product term only once, and then you can use it as an input to several logic-control cells. Furthermore, you need never waste product terms until you reach the I/O

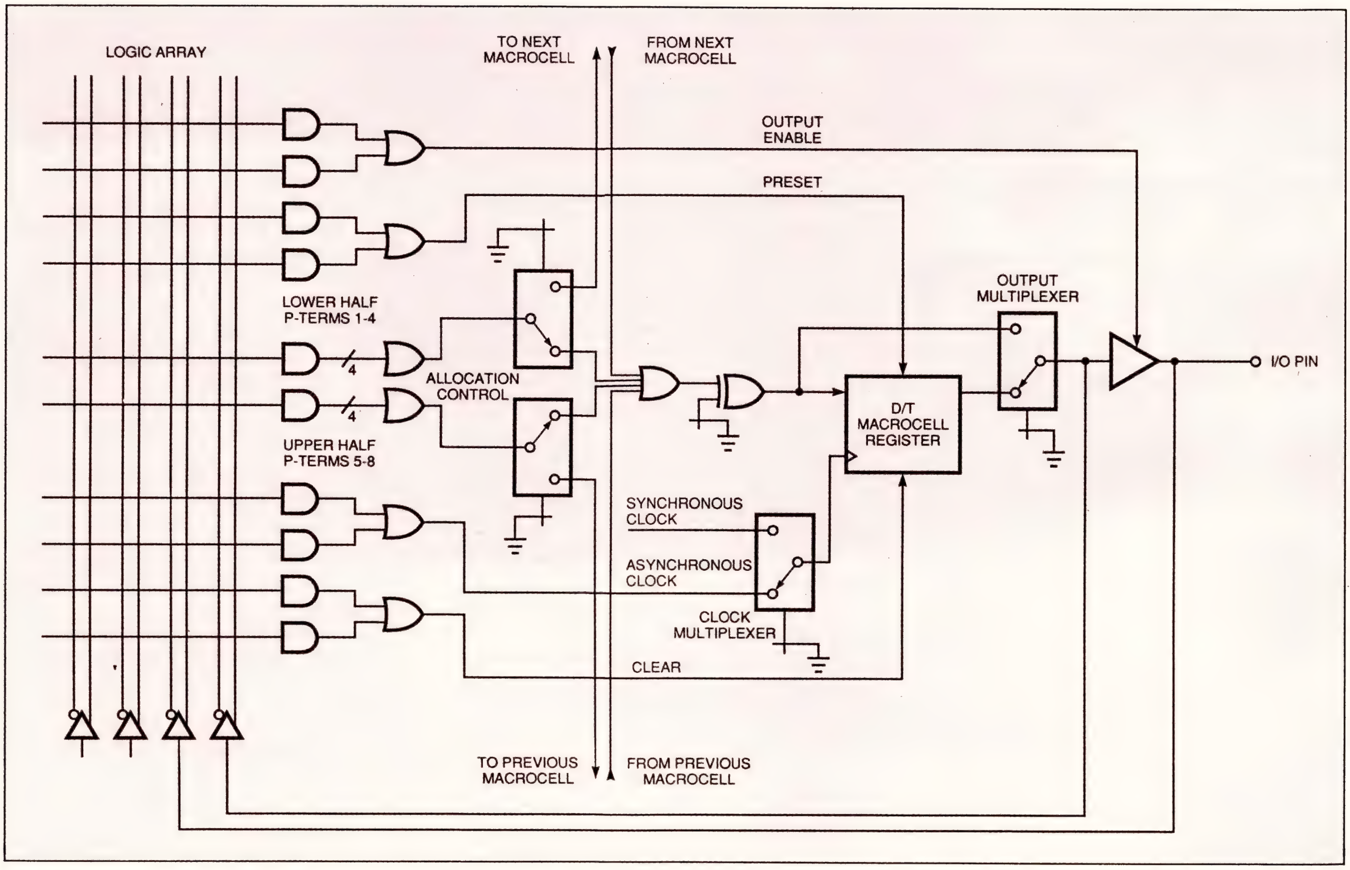
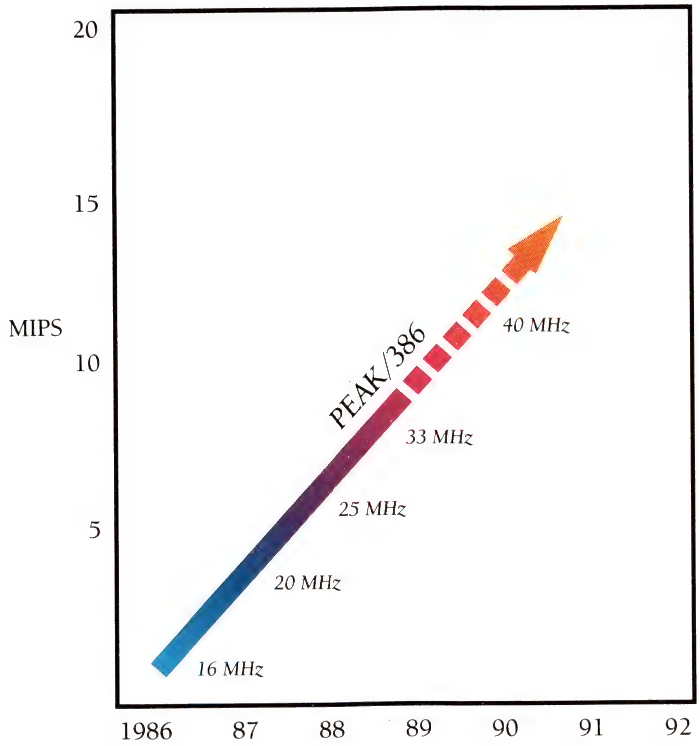


Fig 5—The ability to switch product terms in banks of four between macrocells *means you can use as many as 16 product terms for one macrocell and still incur only a single-level propagation delay. Twenty four of these macrocells go into a 5AC324 from Intel.*

How to make your 386 system scream.



Introducing the PEAK™ Architecture.

The architecture of the 1990s. And the first technology to let you exploit the full potential of ISA microcomputers.

The PEAK/386 CHIPSet supports 20, 25, 33 and tomorrow's anticipated 40 MHz clock speeds. With the added performance of the industry's only integrated 128K byte cache.

What we're delivering here is raw, unadulterated computing power. With the highest level of integration ever achieved in a 386 chip set.

CPU, cache and DRAM control are integrated onto one VLSI chip. Bus and peripheral control functions are integrated on two other VLSI devices.

These three chips integrate virtually all of the motherboard system logic. Making it the most cost-effective solution on the market.

The PEAK/386 CHIPSet also tightly couples with our new 82C480 Graphics Controller which is 100% functionally compatible with the IBM® 8514/A Display Adapter. So your system can take full advantage of the new graphical interfaces like Presentation Manager and Windows™ software.

Find out more about the PEAK/386 CHIPSet. Call 1-800-323-4477, Dept. M-9 today.

We promise you it'll be a real scream.

CHIPS®

The CHIPSet is the system.

CIRCLE NO 70

limit of the device. The PA7040 has a flip-flop in each of its 24 logic-control cells plus 36 registers available in input and I/O cells.

Many applications for programmable logic must be fast. Unfortunately, specific operating-speed numbers are difficult to determine with most devices due to their flexibility. Flip-flop toggle rates, for example, are difficult to work with because even if you derate them about 60% for a typical application, that value might have to be revised down drastically if signals are fed back and have to propagate through multiple logic levels.

Even single-level propagation delays lose meaning because a single level (one logic module) on Actel's ACT1020 is hardly comparable in function to a single level in an XC3090 or a 5AC324. Interconnect delays on the XC3090 can vary widely, depending on the routing. For these reasons, you should use the speed-related values in the **table** only as rough indicators.

Operating power is another specification that you can determine only with difficulty for programmable devices. The power consumption of most devices will depend on the design programmed into the device and the rate at which logic elements switch states, both internally and at the outputs. Some manufacturers specify parts with only some type of counter circuit programmed into the part. Other manufacturers give detailed methods of how to compute power consumption in your application.

The operating power consumption listed in the **table** assumes no loads on the outputs. Loading, both resistive and capacitive, can have a significant impact on operating power consumption.

Up to this point we've been looking at products you can get your hands on right now (or by the first quarter of 1990 for the PA7040). To see how programmable-device densities will be going up, it's worthwhile to look at a few of the products that will be available within a year.

Xilinx will introduce its 4000 Series logic-cell array with as many as 20,000 equivalent gates, and as many as 24k bits of on-chip RAM, which will be a separate RAM array available for general-purpose data storage. Actel will soon add a 6000-gate product to its line.

Plessey will introduce its ERA 60100 electrically reconfigurable array. This RAM-based design contains 10,000 cells. Each cell can be a 2-input NAND gate or a D latch. The company credits the array as having 40,000 equivalent gates (it considers each cell to equal four gates for the D latch). The device with development systems is scheduled to be out in the first quarter of 1990. EDN

Reference

1. Small, Charles, User-programmable gate arrays, *EDN*, April 27, 1989, pg 146.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

For more information . . .

For more information on the programmable logic devices discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Actel Co
955 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-1010
FAX 408-739-1540
Circle No 705

Advanced Micro Devices
901 Thompson Pl
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 732-2400
Circle No 706

Altera Co
3525 Monroe St
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 984-2800
FAX 408-248-6924
Circle No 707

Cypress Semiconductor
3901 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-2600
FAX 408-943-2741
Circle No 708

Gould AMI Semiconductors
2300 Buckskin Rd
Pocatello, ID 83201
(208) 233-4690
Circle No 709

International CMOS Technology Inc
2125 Lundy Ave
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-0678
Circle No 710

Intel Co
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 765-8080
Circle No 711

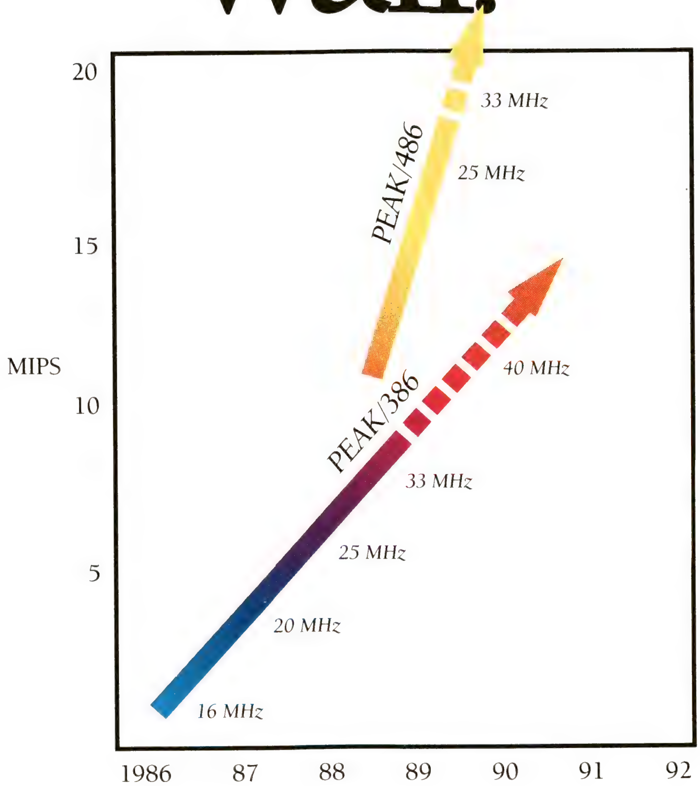
Plessey Semiconductors
1500 Green Hills Rd
Scotts Valley, CA 950
(408) 438-2900
FAX 408-438-5576
Circle No 712

Signetics Co
Box 3409
811 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 991-2000
Circle No 713

Texas Instruments
Box 8090
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200, ext 700
Circle No 714

Xilinx Inc
2100 Logic Dr
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7778
FAX 408-559-7114
Circle No 715

Now make your 486 system wail.



There is only one way to design a system with more speed and power than a PEAK/386 based system.

Introducing the PEAK/486 CHIPSet. The first and only chip set that takes full advantage of the new 486 microprocessor. Which means you can design a system that literally wails through DOS and unleashes the full power of UNIX.® Right now. Setting the performance standard for PC workstations.

The PEAK/486 and PEAK/386 CHIPSets are based on the same architecture.

And like all our CHIPSets, they come with the most comprehensive technical support in the industry.

Our Design Services Organization will help you with everything from technical consultation to the design of a turnkey microcomputer system.

And our Integrated Software organization will ensure system compatibility by providing BIOS and system software drivers specifically for your PEAK™ system.

To find out more, call 1-800-323-4477, Dept. M-10 today.

And design a system that will take you through the top of the charts. Period.

CHIPS®

The CHIPSet *is* the system.

RISC μP features 66-MIPS performance and includes interrupt and DMA controllers

Targeting embedded-processor applications, the i960CA RISC (reduced instruction set computing) μP regularly executes two instructions per clock cycle. The μP, offered at speeds as fast as 33 MHz, achieves a native-instruction peak-performance level of 66-MIPS. The processor offers code compatibility with the 80960KA μP introduced last year. The i960CA μP, however, includes DMA, bus, and interrupt controllers that allow you to use the processor in embedded designs with a minimum of support chips. Furthermore, you can choose from a number of key memory and peripheral ICs designed specifically for the new μP.

Key architectural features of the i960CA that allow the processor to execute multiple instructions per clock cycle include parallel instruction decoding; a 1k-byte, 2-way set-associative instruction cache; multiple parallel-execution units; a multiport register file with scoreboarding; multiple internal buses; and an on-chip interface to peripheral ICs via the DMA, bus, and interrupt controllers (see **Fig 1**).

The instruction sequencer fetches instructions from the cache, the Macro ROM, and the instruction queue that holds prefetched instructions. A pipe sequencer can examine four instructions per clock cycle. The sequencer directs the instruction stream into individual control, register, and memory parallel pipelines. Memory and register instructions execute and return a result in a single clock cycle.

The Multiply/Divide, Integer Execution, and Address Generation

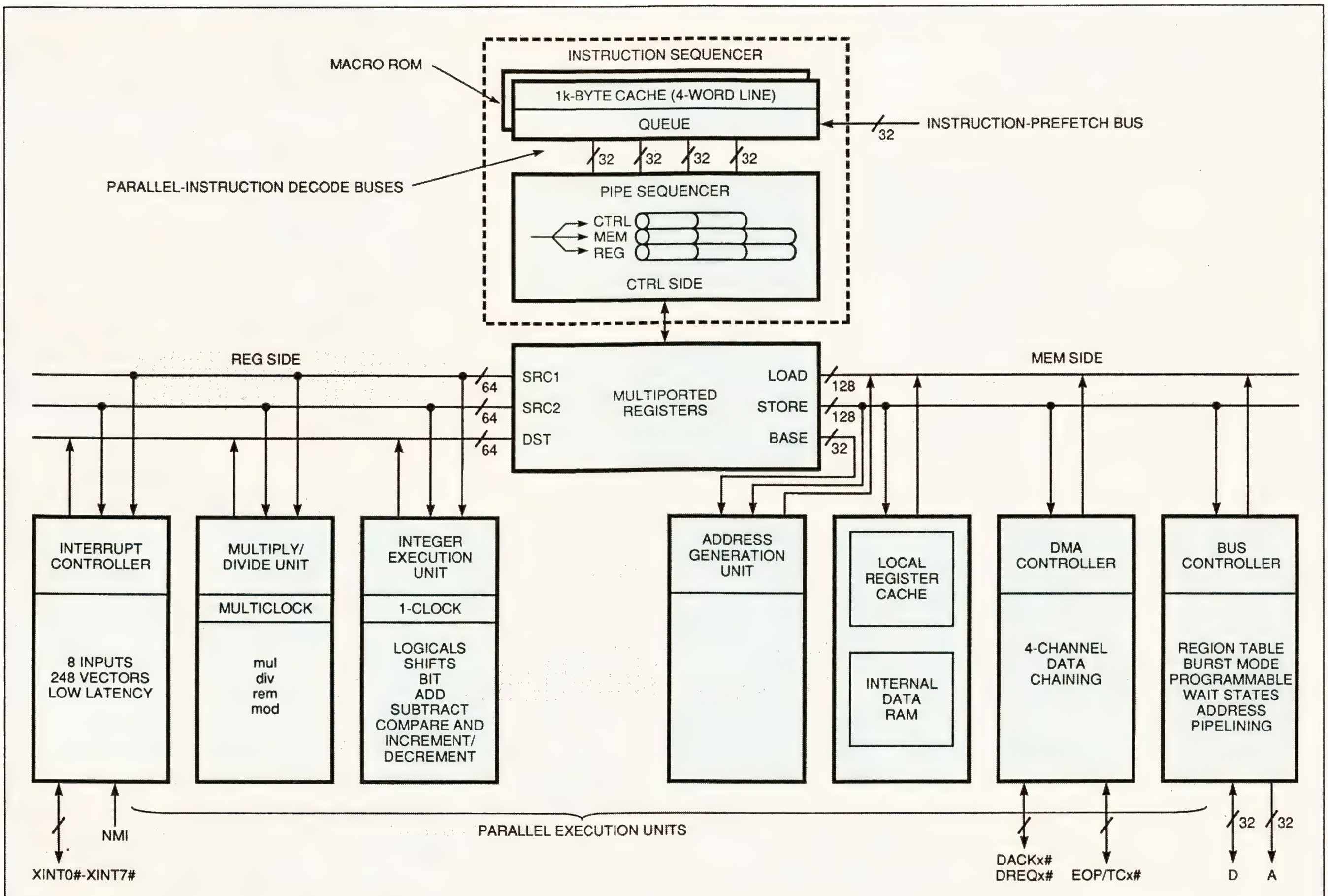


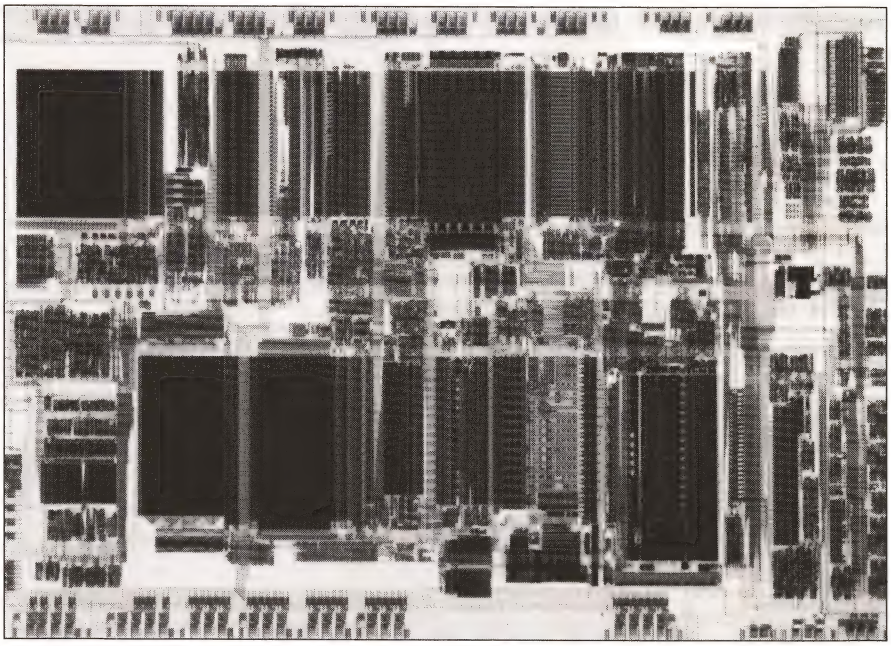
*Fig 1—**A pipeline instruction sequencer,** a large register file with a scoreboard, multiple execution units, and a local register cache allow the i960CA to regularly execute two instructions per clock cycle.*

Units make up the core of the μP architecture. The register scoreboarding feature manages the instructions that are issued to the execution units. The register file includes 16 local registers, 16 global registers, and 32 literals for immediate data operations. Each register is 32 bits long plus 1 scoreboard bit. The file includes four independent read ports, two independent write ports, and a control port. The architecture also includes a local register cache that stores a minimum of six register sets on chip at all times. The cache speeds context switching.

The DMA, bus, and interrupt controllers reduce the chip count-in designs and supply the μP with the high-speed data stream needed for efficient operation. The bus controller can read data at a 132M-byte/sec rate and write data at a 106M-byte/sec rate. The controller queues both loads and stores and includes a memory-region configuration table that can size the bus to 8, 16, or 32 bits and set wait-state parameters by region. The controller also supports address pipelining for burst-mode operation.

The 4-channel DMA controller supports data transfers as fast as 59M bytes/sec and can transfer data at 32M bytes/sec with no effect on user-program execution. DMA instructions perform a complete channel setup in 12 clock cycles. The DMA controller also supports data chaining for linked-list and scatter/gather operations.

The multimode interrupt controller has an expanded mode that can support 248 external interrupt sources. The dedicated mode supports eight interrupts directly sourced by interrupt pins. A mixed mode allocates three external pins for dedicated interrupts and five pins to set a vector for expanded-mode operations. The controller accepts four DMA-sourced interrupts and a nonmaskable interrupt.



DMA, bus, and interrupt controllers *integrated on the i960CA μP make the 33-MHz, 66-MIPS RISC processor ideal for embedded applications that require a small chip count.*

Several peripheral ICs designed specifically for use with the i960CA support the chip features. For example, the 27960 burst-mode EPROM integrates directly with no glue logic to the i960CA and its bus controller. The 128k-byte (1M-bit) CMOS EPROM can support synchronous 4-byte burst transfers at speeds of 33 MHz. The EPROM ranges in price from $21 to $37 (10,000) for speeds ranging from 16 to 33 MHz.

The company also offers burst-mode function-specific PLDs for use with the μP. The 85C960 PLD provides address-decoding, wait-state, and ready-generation functions for the processor. The IC can generate 0 to 15 wait states across eight address ranges. A 25-MHz version of the PLD costs $29.95 (10,000). The company also plans to offer a higher speed PLD and a LAN coprocessor for the μP.

A number of development tools for use with the i960CA are also available. The tools include the iC960 optimizing C compiler and ASM960 macro assembler that sell for $700 and $900, respectively, for MS-DOS-based PCs. In addition, the company offers the $750 SIM960CA performance simulator for MS-DOS applications, and an evaluation board should be available at the end of this quarter.

The i960CA μP is housed in a 168-pin ceramic pin-grid-array package in 16-, 25-, and 33-MHz versions that sell for $273, $303, and $379 (1000), respectively. Production quantities of the i960CA will be available in the fourth quarter.

—*Maury Wright*

Intel Corp, Literature Dept LG42, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone in US and Canada, (800) 548-4725.

Circle No 730

Z I L O G

Big 8-bit performance. Tiny 18-pin package. Miniscule price.

Introducing the smallest Z8 microcontroller yet, the high-performance Micro8™ (Z86C08). Just imagine what you'll be able to do with all this capability, packed into a DRAM-sized chip. For what amounts to pocket change.

The Z8 Family: Still setting the standards.

From the first, the Z8 microcomputer has been one of the industry's finest examples of simplicity and elegance. The most sophisticated microcontroller family continues to grow.

Today, there is Z8 support for every phase of your system development, from prototyping to full production. Along with devices you know and trust, there are new parts with an increasing number of options and features for your design. Recently, the Z8 is found in such diverse uses as fans, puppy door controllers, induction hot plates, and high-performance hard disk controllers, printers, and local area networks (LAN).

Since demand for Z8 products, and their importance to the industry continues to increase, we are developing new members of the Family. The Super8™ is now clearly established as the high-end Z8, and the Micro8 can be expected to have as much an impact on low-end Z8 applications. Among the other new Z8 Family members you should be keeping an eye on are:

- *Z86C91 High-performance CMOS ROMless microcontroller*
- *Z86C10 Low cost 28-pin CMOS, has 22 I/O lines and 4K bytes of on-board ROM*
- *Z86C21 8K ROM Z8, has 32 I/O lines, 2 levels of security*

Mighty strong performance

First of all, the Micro8 features the high-end Z8 architecture. Then there's 128 bytes of RAM, two counter/timers, two single-supply analog comparators, and low power consumption. Not to mention all the advantages of Superintegration™ and CMOS technology.

Mighty powerful protection

The Micro8 may be tiny, but it's as bullet-proof as they come. You get brown-out protect and a watch-dog timer, for instance. You get an operating range of 3-5.5V. And you get CMOS I/O levels and hysteresis for noise protection.

Mighty impressive bit bang for your buck

The Micro8 gives everything you want in an 8-bit microcontroller. In the smallest package you've ever seen. For about a buck and a half. Plus you're working with the familiar software and proven performance of the Z8 Family. And it's all backed by Zilog's solid reputation for quality and reliability.

You really ought to see for yourself just what the mighty Micro8 can mean to your design application. Why wait? Contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.

Right product. Right price. Right away.

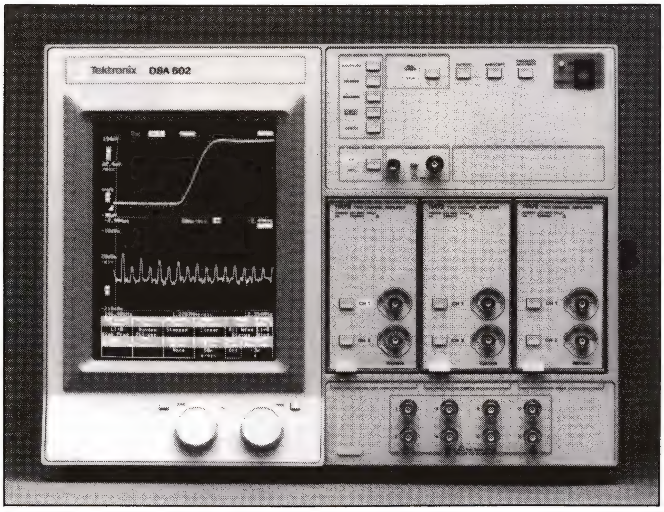
ZiLOG

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 838-7800, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404)923-8500, **IL** (312) 517-8080, **MA** (617) 273-4222, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 288-3737, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **PA** (215) 653-0230, **TX** (214) 987-9987, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979. **TAIWAN** (886) (2) 741-3125, **SINGAPORE** 65-235 7155, **DISTRIBUTORS: U.S.** Anthem Electric, Bell Indus., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices, Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech. **CANADA** Future Elec., SEMAD, **LATIN AMERICA** Argentina—Yel.-(1) 46-2211, Brazil—Digibyte (011) 241-3611, Mexico—Semiconductores Profesionales (5) 536-1312.

CIRCLE NO 73

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **June 8, 1989,** issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, use EDN's Express Request service, or refer to the indicated pages in our **June 8, 1989,** issue.

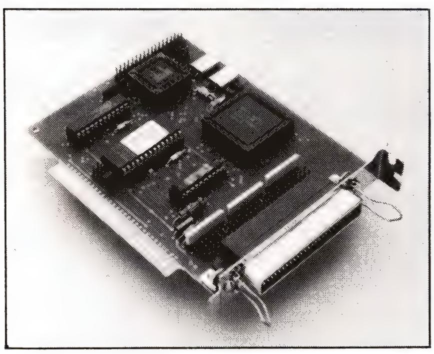


◀ SIGNAL ANALYZERS

The DSA 601 and 602 digitizing signal analyzers combine real-time DSP capability with a 1-GHz-bandwidth, 2G-sample/sec digital storage oscilloscope (pg 115).
Tektronix Inc.
Circle No 740

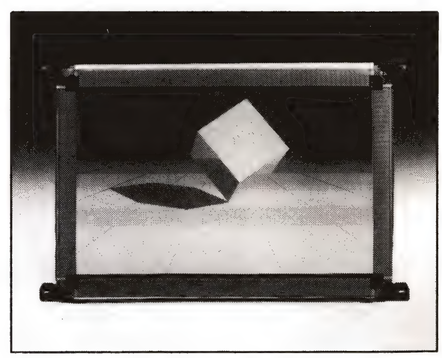
SCOPE SOFTWARE

Release 3.0 of the Snapshot Storage Scope software package requires no programming and allows acquisition, storage, and display of analog data. It supports more than 100 boards from six vendors (pg 258).
HEM Data Corp.
Circle No 741



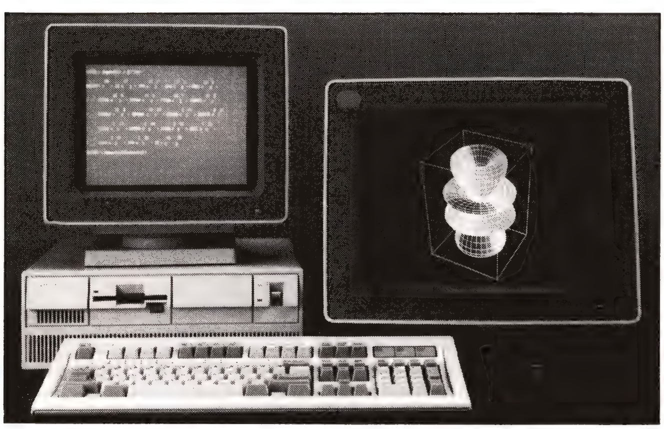
◀ CONTROLLER

The RT1000 SCSI host adapter on a half-card for IBM PCs comes with a BIOS ROM that lets you connect or boot the system to a SCSI hard-disk drive (pg 220).
Rancho Technology Inc.
Circle No 742



▲ PANEL DISPLAYS

Electroluminescent displays feature 16 levels of gray scale and are available in high-temperature versions (pg 236).
Sharp Electronics Corp.
Circle No 743

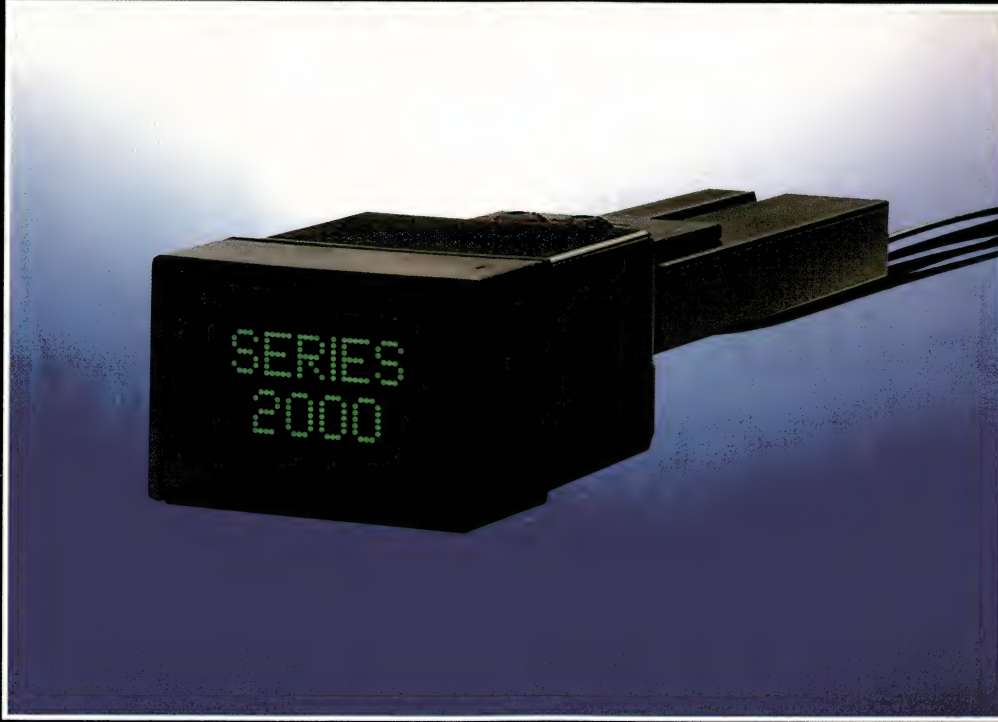


▲ MATH SYSTEM

The Mathematica interactive computational system for scientists and engineers runs on 80386-based computers with numeric coprocessors (pg 252).
Wolfram Research Inc.
Circle No 744

SWITCHMODE ICs

The Si9115 and Si9116 CMOS ICs can operate from a rectified, filtered ac power line; handle input voltages to 300V; and provide power conversion to 250W. The devices include start-up circuitry, an oscillator, an error amplifier, and a voltage reference (pg 228).
Siliconix Inc.
Circle No 745



The program in a switch.

Introducing Vivisun Series 2000, the programmable display pushbutton system that interfaces the operator with the host computer. The user friendly LED dot-matrix displays can display any graphics or alpha-numerics and are available in green, red or amber. They can efficiently guide the operator through any complex sequence, such as a checklist, with no errors and no wasted time.

They also simplify operator training as well as control panel design. Four Vivisun Series 2000 switches can replace 50 or more dedicated switches and the wiring that goes with them. In short, Vivisun Series 2000 gives you more control over everything including your costs.

Contact us today.

AEROSPACE OPTICS INC.
3201 Sandy Lane, Fort Worth, Texas 76112
(817) 451-1141 · Telex 75-8461 · Fax (817) 654-3405

SERIES
VIVISUN 2000™

Programmable display switches. Making the complex simple.

CIRCLE NO 74

EDN
SPECIAL REPORT

8- and 16-bit MICRO-CONTROLLERS

Microcontroller prices are plunging. At the same time, manufacturers are increasing the variety of peripherals integrated on chip. The severe competition in the microcontroller market means that system designers can obtain a greater assortment of sophisticated, application-specific devices at cutthroat prices.

J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*

As microcontroller manufacturers battle it out for market share, the assortment of 8- and 16-bit devices continues to grow, and prices continue to fall. The microcontroller market is extremely price-sensitive—a price difference as small as 10 cents can cause developers to select one microcontroller instead of another. As a result, these highly sophisticated and increasingly complex devices are often sold in high volumes as inexpensive commodities. For example, consider the price difference between microcontrollers and µPs. Although µPs represent only 6% of the total unit volume of microcontrollers and µPs sold, each of the latest µPs can cost hundreds of dollars. In contrast, microcontroller prices have dipped to less than 50 cents in volume quantities.

The modular method of producing microcontroller families is partly responsible for the greater variety and lower prices of today's microcontrollers. In this modular approach, each manufacturer begins with a CPU core and adds modular on-chip peripherals, such as RAM, ROM, timers, and registers. The resulting microcontroller, though developed using ASIC processes, is sold as a standard product. However, the manufacturer can rapidly customize a standard microcontroller to your upgraded specifications as your product matures and your volume needs increase. Therefore, it's important to investigate your microcontroller manufacturer's plans for future development and make sure that they complement

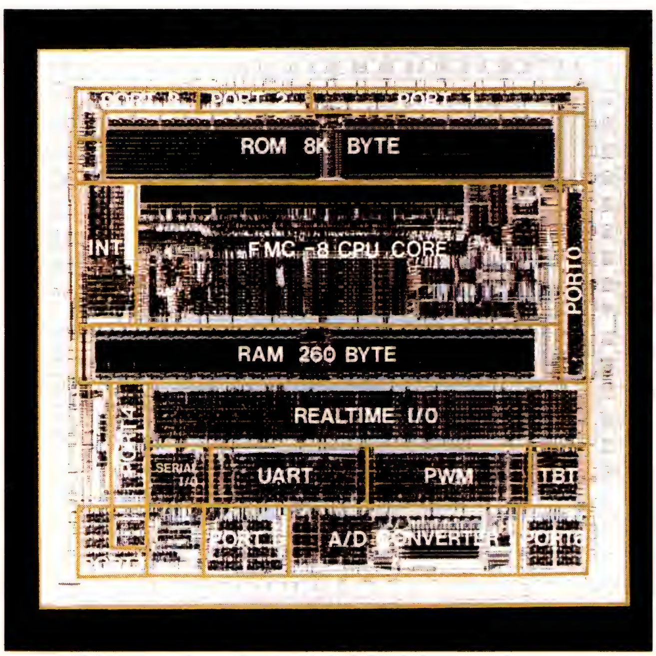
Today's microcontrollers are produced in a modular fashion, so you can mix and match on-chip peripherals to meet your upgraded specifications. (Photo courtesy National Semiconductor)

As microcontroller manufacturers battle it out for market share, the assortment of devices continues to increase, and prices continue to fall.

the path you've chosen for your product. These considerations, along with the plethora of microcontroller options, complicate the task of selecting the best microcontroller for your design.

Eight-bit devices dominate the microcontroller market. Today's microcontrollers offer improved price/performance ratios that make it cost effective for you to upgrade your 4-bit microcontroller designs with 8-bit embedded microcontrollers. Motorola claims more than 18% of the lucrative 8-bit market, offering a selection of at least 30 standard, 8-bit microcontrollers derived from a common process. Motorola's offerings fall into two basic categories: microcontrollers built around a 68HC05 CPU core and microcontrollers built around the higher-performance 68HC11 CPU. The 68HC05 core takes about 4.5 μsec to execute an instruction, and the 68HC11 CPU executes in half that time. You can buy an MC68HC04J1 with 32 bytes of RAM, 504 bytes of ROM, an 8-bit timer, and 12 bidirectional I/O lines for as little as 49 cents (1,000,000). On the other hand, you can buy a 68HC11E9 with 512 bytes of RAM, 512 bytes of EEPROM, 12k bytes of ROM or EPROM, a 16-bit timer, and 40 I/O lines for $10.11 (100,000).

Both cores execute software based on the ever-so-familiar 6800 instruction set. If you already know how to program any of Motorola's 6800 family of processors,



Exhibiting the high level of integration needed to compete in the 8-bit microcontroller market, Fujitsu's MB89713 device surrounds its CPU core with RAM, ROM, and modular peripherals.

you know how to program the microcontrollers. Such prior programming knowledge helps to reduce development time, and it's part of the secret behind Motorola's market share. Motorola's adherence to the basic 6800 instruction set also ensures upward software compatibility with future microcontrollers, thus preserving the programming investment you establish in your current designs.

If you're fond of variety—and of cats—the marketers at Motorola have assembled a tablecloth-size chart of their 8-bit microcontroller assortment, each code-named with a feline pseudonym. These chips mix and match various helpings of RAM; ROM; EPROM; EEPROM; one-time-programmable memory; A/D converters; free-running counters; watchdog timers; phase-locked loops; LCD drivers; vacuum fluorescent display drivers; and serial interfaces. Fabricated in Motorola's high-density CMOS process, these low-power devices also let you stop the clock during static periods and can shift from low- to high-speed operation to further limit power consumption.

If speed is what you need...

If you aren't attracted to the security offered by familiar instruction sets, but instead seek higher performance from your microcontrollers, the Japanese silicon giants provide an inviting selection of microcontrollers based on proprietary cores. However, these companies still follow the same modular philosophy that has permeated the industry. Each begins with a core CPU and adds modular peripherals to create a family of standard microcontrollers.

NEC, for example, proudly asserts a dedication to throughput—citing a minimum instruction cycle of 333 nsec for its μCOM-78K Series 8-bit CPU core. A fetch bus and a prefetch function further enhance throughput, as do a high-level interrupt microcontroller and its Macro Service functions. The interrupt microcontroller and its Macro Service functions reduce CPU overhead by providing data transfer in bytes or words between the chip's memory and peripherals via a specially dedicated channel. In addition, Macro Service can perform autodifferencing functions without CPU intervention. Also, to help reduce the noise that can arise from all this fast-paced activity, NEC designed this CMOS family with a parallel architecture.

You can order standard microcontrollers in this family with as much as 16k bytes of ROM and 640 bytes of RAM on chip. A memory expansion interface lets each microcontroller access as much as 1M byte of

How to select the best microcontroller for the job

The number of available microcontrollers is staggering—and manufacturers are constantly expanding the families they offer. But if you merely install the cheapest chip you can find into your circuit, you could jeopardize the viability of your product. Follow these guidelines to help you determine which microcontroller will best suit your application.

- First, consider what you *really* need. How much ROM? How much RAM? Which peripherals?
- The chip's architecture can aid your design, so compare CPU cores for performance and programming benefits. If you choose a popular CPU, more third-party tools and second sources will be available if your manufacturer stops making that device. In addition, remember that low CPU overhead is critical in maximizing performance. Further, a broad selection of peripherals wedded to a common core provides an upgrade path that will let you re-use existing code and development tools.
- Look for EPROM and EEPROM versions to ease prototyping and initial preproduction runs. Make sure that the EEPROM versions are the same size as a masked part.
- Does the chip allow external memory expansion?
- Consider the manufacturer's fabrication process. Are all the modular peripherals CMOS? Are some NMOS? Also, does the process offer power-saving features?
- Does the company offer a variety of packaging options? Packaging selection provides you with flexibility in manufacturing and assembly.
- Use evaluation boards and emulators to see how the microcontrollers function; don't rely solely on the specifications. Statistical data can hide architectural deficiencies such as an inefficient use of memory. Make sure that the prototype device you use matches the microcontroller with respect to form, fit, and function.
- How extensive are the microcontroller's software-development tools, and will they suit your needs? Is a cross assembler available to run on your IBM PC or engineering workstation? How difficult will it be to debug your code? Does the instruction set allow compact, efficient, and easy coding?
- Consider the ruggedness of the microcontroller. Does the chip contain any ESD-protection circuits? Does it have a watchdog timer or software traps? Look for a wide voltage operating range.
- Has the company provided the means to meet your quality and testability requirements?
- Does the microcontroller family offer a suitable upgrade path? Will this chip support derivations of your product? What are the manufacturer's plans for future generations of the family?
- Consider future designs: pin-compatible upgrades are critical. When your upgrade requires more complex functions, will you be able to add code and use the same pinout, or will you have to completely rewrite your program and redesign your circuit?
- Is the company big enough to supply your future manufacturing volumes? And at what volume can the company supply a custom derivative of the microcontroller?
- How accessible is the technical-support staff? Does the company offer a 24-hour, electronic bulletin board?
- Will the company be a microcontroller supplier in future years? Or, for that matter, is the company currently stable? After all, you need to make sure they can deliver parts today as well as in the future.
- Last—but by no means least—make sure you have the *latest* data books.

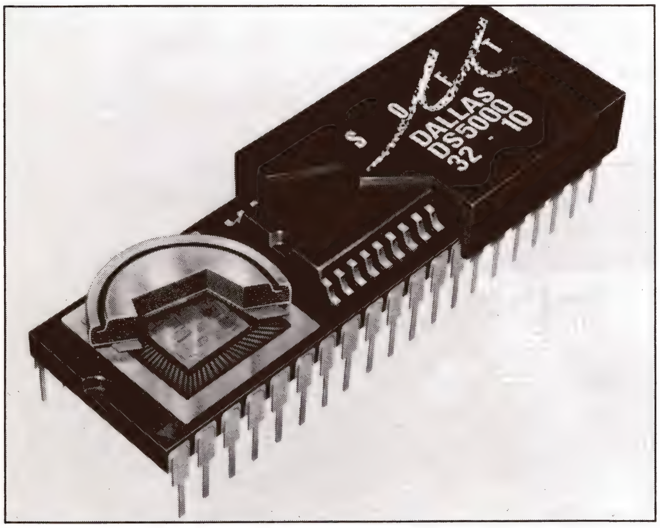
If you merely install the cheapest chip you can find in your circuit, you could jeopardize the viability of your product.

more data. The instruction set includes multiplication and division instructions, and it allows bit manipulations and BCD adjustments. You can also order one-time-programmable versions for prototyping and preproduction runs.

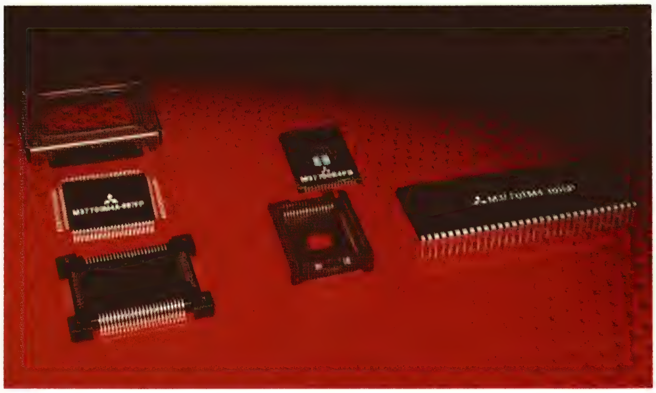
If the μCOM-78K sounds like overkill for your application, consider the less exotic μCOM-87 family, which includes both CMOS and NMOS members. The μCOM-87 CPU core runs at a maximum frequency of 15 MHz. It uses a set of 153 instructions that include 16-bit arithmetic, multiply, and divide functions, thanks to an on-chip, 16-bit ALU. This family includes versions that contain a maximum of 16k bytes of ROM and 256 bytes of RAM on chip, and certain versions include external memory addressing for a maximum of 64k bytes of data that you may decide to locate in a piggyback EPROM. Software commands let you configure the direction of each chip's 44 I/O lines. A μPD78C1x with 256 bytes of RAM, 16k bytes of ROM, three timers, two zero-crossing detectors, and eight 8-bit A/D channels sells for $6 (1000).

Outperform the standard

Even faster is Hitachi's 8-bit H8/532, which features a 0.2-μsec instruction-execution speed. In addition, the chip's CPU can run programs written in C. The development tool set includes an assembler, a C compiler, a software simulator/debugger, a hardware in-circuit emulator, and an evaluation board that you can use



For crash-proof operation, this 8-bit microcontroller from Dallas Semiconductor contains a built-in lithium-battery source. Another version includes an on-chip clock/calendar and nonvolatile RAM that allow your circuit to log events and schedule activities.



Look for a wide variety of packaging options, such as those available in Mitsubishi's 16-bit CMOS family of microcontrollers.

with an IBM PC or VAX workstation. The microcontroller has 29 built-in functions, including an A/D converter with a sample-and-hold device, a digital serial-communications interface, 1k byte of RAM, 32k bytes of EPROM, eight timers, and 65 I/O pins. Fabricated in 1.3-μm CMOS, the one-time-programmable EPROM version sells for $42.30 (1000).

Hitachi's HD647180X 8-bit microcontroller has a Zilog Z80-compatible architecture that lets you execute instructions in 0.375 μsec—twice as fast as Intel's 8051. The HD647180X directly executes existing Z80 programs with greater throughput; thus, you can use this microcontroller to speed your present designs, shrink a multichip design to one chip, or quickly develop high-speed communications applications. The chip comes with 15 peripheral functions, including two UARTs; three 16-bit timer channels; 54 I/O ports; an interrupt microcontroller; an analog comparator; a DMA microcontroller; and a memory-management unit (MMU). An 8-MHz version in an 84-pin, plastic leaded-chip carrier (PLCC) sells for $19.10 (1000), or you can buy one EPROM version for $99.

A chip for all reasons

Mitsubishi offers both variety and high performance in its 8-bit, CMOS microcontroller lines. Its Series 740 family of general-purpose, 8-bit, CMOS microcontrollers includes more than 70 masked ROM and ROMless versions; 15 piggyback development chips, eight with UV EPROM; and eight one-time-programmable ICs. Functions integrated on these microcontrollers include A/D and D/A converters; pulse-width modulation; LCD and vacuum fluorescent display drivers; 56 I/O ports; synchronous and asynchronous serial I/O; power-down modes; 3V battery operation; and master/slave opera-

Manufacturers of 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers

For more information on 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Advanced Micro Devices
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(800) 538-8450
(408) 732-2400
TWX 910-339-9288
Circle No 650

California Micro Devices
215 Topaz St
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 263-3214
Circle No 651

Commodore Semiconductor Group
950 Rittenhouse Rd
Norristown, PA 19403
(215) 666-7950
Circle No 652

Dallas Semiconductor Corp
4350 Beltwood Pkwy
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 450-0400
Circle No 653

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
Integrated Circuits Div
3545 N First St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 922-9000
FAX 408-432-9044
Circle No 654

Harris Semiconductor
Box 883, MS 62A-021
Melborne, FL 32902
(407) 724-7302
FAX 407-729-4960
Circle No 655

Hitachi America Ltd
Semiconductor and IC Div
2000 Sierra Point Pkwy
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 589-8300
Circle No 656

Inmos
Box 16000
Colorado Springs, CO 80935
(719) 630-4000
Circle No 657

Intel Corp
3065 Bowers Ave
Box 58065
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) 548-4725
Circle No 658

MATRA-MHS
2840-100 San Tomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-9000
FAX 408-748-1038
Circle No 659

Microchip Technologies
2355 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler, AZ 85224
(602) 963-7373
Circle No 660

Mitsubishi Electronics America Ltd
Semiconductor Div
1050 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5900
Circle No 661

Motorola Semiconductor Products
Dept OE39
6501 William Cannon Dr W
Austin, TX 78735
(800) 441-2447
Circle No 662

National Semiconductor Corp
Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-5000
TWX 910-339-9240
Circle No 663

NEC Electronics Inc
Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
TWX 910-379-6985
Circle No 664

Oki Semiconductor Inc
650 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
FAX 408-720-1918
Circle No 665

Philips Components
Box 218, Building BAE
5600MD
Eindhoven, The Netherlands
31 40 724324
Circle No 666

Rockwell International
Semiconductor Products Div
4311 Jamboree Rd
Newport Beach, CA 92658
(714) 833-6849
FAX 714-833-4078
Circle No 667

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics Inc
1000 E Bell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 867-6340
FAX 602-867-6102
Circle No 668

Siemens Components Inc
Semiconductor Group
2191 Laurelwood Rd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-4500
TLX 989791
Circle No 669

Signetics Corp
Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 991-2000
Circle No 670

Texas Instruments
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 232-3200
(214) 995-6611
Circle No 671

Toshiba America Inc
9775 Toledo Way
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 455-2000
Circle No 672

Vitesse Semiconductor
741 Calle Plano
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 388-3700
Circle No 673

Waferscale Integration
47280 Kato Rd
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 498-1723
FAX 415-657-8495
Circle No 674

Zilog Inc
210 Hacienda Ave
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-8000
FAX 408-370-8027
Circle No 675

VOTE...

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 509 **Medium Interest 510** **Low Interest 511**

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE 8- AND 16-BIT MICROCONTROLLERS

COMPANY	MODEL #	# OF BITS	CLOCKS/INSTRUCTION (AVG)	INTERRUPT LATENCY (CYCLES)	ALU WIDTH (BITS)	DATA BUS WIDTH (BITS)	ADDRESS SPACE (BYTES)	RAM (BYTES)	ROM (BYTES)	EPROM (BYTES)	EEPROM (BYTES)	DMA #CHANNELS	MMU ON CHIP	INTERRUPT LEVELS	COUNTER/TIMERS	WATCHDOG TIMERS
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	80C525/325, 80C521	8	8.75	3 TO 7	8	8	64k	256	8k	8k	—	—	—	2	2 (16 BIT)	1
	8053	8	8.75	3 TO 7	8	8	64k	128	8k	8k	—	—	—	2	2 (16 BIT)	—
	80515/535	8	8.75	3 TO 7	8	8	64k	256	8k	—	—	—	—	4	3 (16 BIT)	1
	80186	16	2 TO 67	1	16	16	1M	—	—	—	—	2	—	8	3 (16 BIT)	—
CALIFORNIA MICRO DEVICES	G65SC150	8	3	8	8	8	64k	64	2k	—	—	1	—	3	2 (16 BIT)	—
COMMODORE	6500/1	8	4	—	8	8	64k	64	2k	—	—	—	—	5	1 (16 BIT)	—
DALLAS SEMI-CONDUCTOR	DS5000/5001	8	—	—	—	8	64k	256 (NON-VOLATILE)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
FUJITSU	MB89710	8	4	4	16	8	64k×3	516	16k	16k	—	—	—	4	3	1
	MB89730B/740B	8	4	4	16	8	16k	516	16k	—	—	—	—	3	3	1
	MB89760	8	4	4	16	8	64k×3	516	16k	—	—	—	—	4	3	1
HARRIS	RTX 2000	16	1	4	16	16	1M	2×512	—	—	—	5	YES	14	3 (16 BIT)	—
	6805E3	8	12	12	8	8	64k	112	—	—	—	—	—	1	1 (8 BIT)	—
	1805	8	10	10	1	8	64k	64	—	—	—	—	—	1	1 (8 BIT)	—
	6805G2	8	10	10	8	8	64k	112	2106	—	—	—	—	1	1 (8 BIT)	—
	68HC05D2	8	10	10	8	8	64k	64	2048	—	—	—	—	1	1 (16 BIT)	—
HITACHI	HD647180X	8	6	17	8	8	1M	512	—	16k	—	2	YES	4 EXTERNAL 11 INTERNAL	2 (16 BIT)	—
	HD6475328	8	4	18	16	16	1M	1k	—	32k	—	—	—	8	8	—
	HD641016 CP-8/-10	16	4	48	32	16	16M	1024	—	—	—	4	—	3	2 (16 BIT)	—
INTEL	87C51FB	8	12	4	8	8	128k	256	16k	—	—	0	0	2	3 (16 BIT)	1
	80C196KA	16	6	2.5	16	16	64k	512	16k	—	—	0	0	—	6 (16 BIT)	1
MATRA-MHS	80C31/80C51	8	12 TO 14	3	8	8	64k	128	4k	—	—	—	—	2	2 (16 BIT)	—
	80C154/83C154	8	12 TO 24	3	8	8	64k	256	16k	—	—	—	—	2	3 (16 BIT)	—
	78310A/78312A	16	6 TO 27	10	16	8	64k	256	8k	—	—	8	—	8	2 (16 BIT)	1
MITSUBISHI	M37450M2/M4/M8	8	—	16	8	8	64k	128/256/384	4k/8k/16k	—	—	—	—	15	4 (8/16 BIT)	1

SERIAL PORTS	PARALLEL PORTS	A/D CHANNELS	D/A CHANNELS	UART ON CHIP	BIDIRECTIONAL LINES	SPECIAL I/O DRIVERS	DEVELOPMENT TOOLS (M=MANUFACTURER'S T=THIRD PARTY'S)
1	4 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	4 (8 BIT)	SLAVE INTERFACE (525/325)	M,T
1	4 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	4 (8 BIT)	—	M,T
1	6 (8 BIT)	8 (8 BIT)	—	YES	6 (8 BIT)	—	T
—	—	—	—	NO	—	—	T
—	—	—	—	NO	27	2 SINE-WAVE GENERATORS	M
—	4	—	—	NO	4	INTERNAL PULLUPS	T
—	—	—	—	NO	—	—	T
1	53	8 (8 BIT)	2 (8 BIT)	YES	45	4 INPUT CAPTURE 4 OUTPUT CAPTURE	M,T
—	53	8 (8 BIT)	—	NO	21	24 VACUUM-FLUORESCENT-DISPLAY DRIVERS	M,T
2	69	8 (8 BIT)	2 (8 BIT)	YES	61	2 UP/DOWN COUNTER	M,T
—	1	—	—	NO	1 (16 BIT)	—	M,T
—	1 (8 BIT)	—	—	NO	1 (8 BIT)	—	M,T
1	—	—	—	NO	1 (8 BIT)	—	M
—	1 (32 BIT)	—	—	NO	1 (32 BIT)	—	M,T
1	1 (28 BIT)	—	—	NO	1 (28 BIT)	—	M,T
2	—	6	—	2	54	HIGH-CURRENT PORT	M,T
1	65	8 (10 BIT)	—	YES	8 (8 BIT)	LED, SCHMITT TRIGGER, INTERNAL PULLUPS	M,T
2	—	—	—	YES	—	—	M,T
1	4 (8 BIT)	0 A/D	0 D/A	YES	4	—	M,T
1	6 (8 BIT)	8 (10 BIT)	—	YES	3.5	3 PULSE-WIDTH MODULATORS, PERIPHERAL TRANS-SERVER	M,T
1	4 (16 BIT)	—	—	YES	4 (16 BIT)	—	T
1	4 (16 BIT)	—	—	YES	4 (16 BIT)	—	T
1	6 (16 BIT)	1 (8 BIT)	—	YES	6 (16 BIT)	2 PULSE-WIDTH -MODULATOR OUTPUTS	M
1	56	8 (8 BIT)	2 (8 BIT)	YES	40	—	M,T

Table continued

tion. Minimum instruction-execution time varies from 1 to 2 μsec.

One of the newest members of the Series 740 family is the M37409M2 Intelligent Protocol microcontroller, which comes with 192 bytes of dual-port RAM and three full-duplex UARTs on chip. The microcontroller also has 320 bytes of RAM, 4k bytes of ROM, an 8-bit timer with a prescaler, and 16 I/Os. It costs $9.75 (200). Suitable for facilitating multiprocessor communications, the microcontroller's serial-communication links let each μP perform a dedicated task in concert with the other processors in the system.

The M37450 family represents the high-performance side of the Mitsubishi 8-bit microcontrollers. These 10-MHz devices have a minimum instruction-execution time of 0.8 μsec. M37450 microcontrollers can also handle as many as 15 interrupts, allowing you to take advantage of a parallel-communication bus, three 16-bit timers, serial I/O, a UART, a stepper-motor control, and as much as 448 bytes of RAM and 16k bytes of ROM. The M37450M2, which has 4k bytes of ROM and 128 bytes of RAM, costs $7.25 (5000).

Crash-proof your design

Other manufacturers' microcontroller families are proliferating, but Dallas Semiconductor seems to be practicing strict family planning. The DS5000 Soft microcontroller, introduced in 1987, has produced only two offspring: the DS5000T and the DS5001. The DS5000 begins with an Intel 8051 microcontroller core and adds nonvolatile registers and nonvolatile, static CMOS RAM, all powered by an embedded lithium source. The chip also comes with a power-fail warning interrupt, automatic power-down, and power-on restart functions; even if your circuit suffers a total power loss, the DS5000 not only won't crash, it will resume operation when power returns. The chip's software-encryption logic, which uses a 40-bit keyword, protects your resident software from piracy. The DS5000 has 32 parallel I/O lines, a watchdog timer, serial I/O, and two 16-bit counter/timers. The microcontroller costs $79.59 (100), and an evaluation kit sells for $200.

The DS5000T lets you log events and schedule activities by time and date, thanks to its embedded clock/calendar. Prices start at $64 (1000) for a version with 8k bytes of nonvolatile RAM. The DS5001 includes 128k bytes of nonvolatile RAM, improved software security based on a 64-bit keyword, and a destruct pin that causes the chip to develop amnesia if someone tampers with it. An 8042-style peripheral bus facili-

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE 8- AND 16-BIT MICROCONTROLLERS (Continued)

COMPANY	MODEL #	# OF BITS	CLOCKS/INSTRUCTION (AVG)	INTERRUPT LATENCY (CYCLES)	ALU WIDTH (BITS)	DATA BUS WIDTH (BITS)	ADDRESS SPACE (BYTES)	RAM (BYTES)	ROM (BYTES)	EPROM (BYTES)	EEPROM (BYTES)	DMA#CHANNELS	MMU ON CHIP	INTERRUPT LEVELS	COUNTER/TIMERS	WATCHDOG TIMERS
MITSUBISHI (Continued)	MC68HC05B6	8	3	10 TO 21	8	8	8k	176	6k	—	256	—	—	6	1 (16 BIT)	—
	MC68HC05C9	8	3	10 TO 21	8	8	16k	352	16k	—	—	—	—	6	1 (16 BIT)	—
	MC68HC05L6	8	3	10 TO 21	8	8	8k	176	6k	—	—	—	—	5	1 (16 BIT)	—
	MC68HC05P8	8	3	10 TO 21	8	8	8k	96	2k	—	16	—	—	4	1 (8 BIT)	—
	MC68HC05U3	8	3	10 TO 21	8	8	4k	112	3.7k	AVAIL-ABLE	—	—	—	4	1 (8 BIT)	—
	MC68HC11E9/711E9	8	4	12 TO 52	8	8	64k	512	12k	12k	512	—	—	21	2 (8/16 BIT)	1
NATIONAL SEMI-CONDUCTOR	COP8620C	8	1	7	8	8	32k	64	1k	—	64	—	—	3	1 (16 BIT)	—
	COP884CG	8	1	7	8	8	32k	192	4k	—	—	—	—	14	3 (16 BIT)	1
	HPC16003	16	2	31	16	16	64k	256	—	—	—	—	—	8	8 (16 BIT)	1
	HPC16104	16	2	31	16	16	64k	512	—	—	—	—	—	8	8 (16 BIT)	1
	HPC16400	16	2	31	16	16	64k	256	—	—	—	4	—	8	4 (16 BIT)	1
NEC	µPD78C1X	8	5	—	16	8	64k	256	16k	—	—	—	—	3	3 (8/16 BIT)	—
	µPD7822X	8	2	—	8	8	64k	896	16k	—	—	6	—	2	3 (8/16 BIT)	—
	µPD7823X	8	2	—	8	8	64k	896	16k	—	—	15	—	2	4 (8/16 BIT)	—
	µPD7832X	16	2	—	16	8	64k	896	16k	—	—	8	—	3	8 (8/16 BIT)	—
OKI SEMI-CONDUCTOR	MSM80C31/51	8	12	—	8	8	64k	128	4k	—	—	—	YES	5	2 (16 BIT)	—
	MSM80C154/83C154	8	12	—	8	8	256	256	0/16k	—	—	—	YES	5	3 (16 BIT)	1
	nXC66201/66P201	16	—	—	16	8	512k	512k	16k	—	—	—	YES	17	4 (16 BIT)	—
PHILIPS COMPONENTS	90C100/93C100	16	15	35	32	16	2M	512	0/34k	—	—	—	—	7	1 (16 BIT)	—

SERIAL PORTS	PARALLEL PORTS	A/D CHANNELS	D/A CHANNELS	UART ON CHIP	BIDIRECTIONAL LINES	SPECIAL I/O DRIVERS	DEVELOPMENT TOOLS (M=MANUFACTURER'S T=THIRD PARTY'S)
1	32	1 (8 BIT)	2 (8 BIT)	YES	32	2 INPUT CAPTURES, 2 OUTPUT COMPARES	M,T
2	31	—	—	YES	31	—	M,T
1	24	—	—	NO	24	LCD DRIVER	M,T
—	20	4 (8 BIT)	—	NO	16	—	M,T
—	32	—	—	NO	24	—	M,T
2	40	8 (8 BIT)	—	YES	16	8-BIT HANDSHAKE	M,T
1	3 (8 BIT)	—	—	—	16	MICROWIRE/PLUS, SCHMITT TRIGGERS	M
2	23	—	—	YES	13	MICROWIRE/PLUS, SCHMITT TRIGGERS, MULTI-INPUT WAKE-UP	M
2	5 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	32	MICROWIRE/PLUS, 4 INPUT CAPTURES, UNIVERSAL PERIPHERAL-INTERFACE PORT	M,T
2	5 (8 BIT)	8 (8 BIT)	—	YES	32	MICROWIRE/PLUS, 4 INPUT CAPTURES, UNIVERSAL PERIPHERAL-INTERFACE PORT	M,T
2	5 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	32	MICROWIRE/PLUS, SERIAL DECODER, 2-HIGH LEVEL DATA-LINK CONTROL CHANNELS	M,T
1	5 (8 BIT)	8 (8 BIT)	—	YES	44	2 ZERO-CROSSING DETECTORS	M,T
2	—	8 (4 BIT)	—	YES	71	MACRO SERVICE, 2 REAL-TIME OUTPUTS	M,T
2	—	8 (8 BIT)	2 (8 BIT)	YES	64	MACRO SERVICE, 2 REAL-TIME OUTPUTS	M,T
2	—	8 (10 BIT)	—	YES	55	MACRO SERVICE, CONTEXT SWITCHING, REAL-TIME PULSE	M,T
1	32	—	—	—	32	FULL-DUPLEX SERIAL	M,T
1	32	—	—	YES	32	—	M,T
1	40	8 (10 BIT)	—	YES	40	2 PULSE-WIDTH MODULATORS	M
2	2 (8/16 BIT)	—	—	YES	16	MULTIPLEXED 8051 BUS	—

Table continued

tates intelligent peripheral control. The DS5001 costs $125 (100).

Certain embedded applications require a greater focus on control than on speed. SGS-Thomson markets its ST6 family of 8-bit microcontrollers by touting the chips' ability to program I/O on either a bit or byte basis, and to program open-drain or push-pull I/O, as well as CMOS- or TTL-level input determination. Accordingly, you can program the 16 I/O pins for either digital or analog operation. The onboard, 8-bit A/D converter has 16 channels and an I^2C bus speeds chip-to-chip communications. The CPU is based on a 6804 architecture, and its small core draws as little as 2 mA for minimal power drain.

SGS-Thomson also offers an 8-bit, high-speed CMOS ST9 family, based on a CPU core derived from Intel's Z80 µP. The instruction set lets you program down to the bit level and utilize 14 addressing modes. Byte-based instructions execute in as little as 0.5 µsec. This family also comes with a multichannel DMA, a programmable interrupt microcontroller, and a real-time operating system. You can order versions with as much as 24k bytes of ROM or EPROM, 2k bytes of RAM, or 2k bytes of EEPROM. The MMU lets you address as much as 16M bytes of off-chip data. Peripherals include multiple 16-bit timers; a timing processor; a serial-communications controller; as many as eight parallel, 8-bit I/O ports; and an A/D converter. In addition, to help you combat noise problems, these devices let you shut down the high-current output pins when they aren't in use.

One-time-programmable versions shorten development cycles, but only if the EPROM device is pin compatible with the maskable version that you'll require once your production volumes increase.

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE 8- AND 16-BIT MICROCONTROLLERS (Continued)

COMPANY	MODEL #	# OF BITS	CLOCKS/INSTRUCTION (AVG)	INTERRUPT LATENCY (CYCLES)	ALU WIDTH (BITS)	DATA BUS WIDTH (BITS)	ADDRESS SPACE (BYTES)	RAM (BYTES)	ROM (BYTES)	EPROM (BYTES)	EEPROM (BYTES)	DMA # CHANNELS	MMU ON CHIP	INTERRUPT LEVELS	COUNTER/TIMERS	WATCHDOG TIMERS
PHILIPS COMPONENTS (Continued)	3349	8	1.3	5 TO 7	8	8	8k	224	4k	—	—	—	—	1	1 (8 BIT)	—
	83/87C550	8	1.42	3 TO 8	8	8	4k	128	4k	4k	—	—	—	2	2 (16 BIT)	1
ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL	R6500/12	8	3	3	8	8	16k	192	3k	—	—	—	—	10	2 (16 BIT)	—
	R6500/15	8	3	3	8	8	16k	192	4k	—	—	—	—	10	2 (16 BIT)	—
	R65C119	8	3	3	16	8	64k	512	16k	—	—	—	—	10	4 (16/17 BIT)	—
SGS-THOMSON	ST62XX	8	—	—	1	8	2k	64	2k TO 16k	—	32 TO 64	—	—	—	1 (16 BIT)	1
	ST63XX	8	52	—	1	8	2k	256	8k	—	128	—	—	5	2 (16 BIT)	1
	ST9	8	16	26	8	8	128k TO 16M	256 TO 128k	8k TO 128k	—	—	YES	YES	9	3 TO 5 (16 BIT)	—
	EF6805	8	5	11	8	8	—	64 TO 112	1100 TO 3776	—	—	—	—	3	1 (8 BIT)	—
SIEMENS	SAB8052	8	12	108	8	8	128k	256	8k	—	—	—	—	2	3 (16 BIT)	—
	SAB80512N	8	12	9	8	8	128k	128	4k	—	—	—	—	2	2 (16 BIT)	—
	SAB80C517N	8	12	9	8	8	128k	256	8k	—	—	—	—	4	4 (16 BIT)	—
SIGNETICS	8051	8	12	3 TO 8	8	8	64k	64 TO 256	2k TO 16k	—	—	—	—	4 TO 15	1 TO 4	—
	68070	16	15	65	32	16	16M	EXTERNAL	EXTERNAL	—	—	2	YES	7	2 (16 BIT)	—
TEXAS INTRUMENTS	TMS370Cx50	8	8	15	8	8	112k	256	4k	AVAILABLE	256	—	—	2	3 (16 BIT)	1
	TMS370Cx56	8	8	15	8	8	112k	512	16k	AVAILABLE	512	—	—	2	3 (16 BIT)	1
	TMS70Cx2	8	8	17 TO 19	8	8	64k	256	4k	AVAILABLE	—	—	—	1	3 (10/21 BIT)	1
TOSHIBA	TMP90C840	8	—	20	8	8	1M	256	8k	—	—	11	—	14	5 (8/16 BIT)	1
WAFERSCALE INTEGRATION	PAC1000	16	1	2	16	16	4M	64	—	8k	—	16	—	8	2 (22 BIT)	—
ZILOG	Z86C21/ Z86Z21	8	6	31	8	8	112k	236	8k	—	—	—	—	6	2	—
	Z8671	8	6	31	8	8	124k	124	—	—	—	—	—	6	2	—
	Z8800 SUPER 8	8	—	—	—	—	128k	272	—	—	—	1	—	8	2 (16 BIT)	—

SERIAL PORTS	PARALLEL PORTS	A/D CHANNELS	D/A CHANNELS	UART ON CHIP	BIDIRECTIONAL LINES	SPECIAL I/O DRIVERS	DEVELOPMENT TOOLS (M=MANUFACTURER'S T=THIRD PARTY'S)
—	3 (4/8 BIT)	—	—	—	20	DTMF GENERATOR	M
1	4 (8 BIT)	8 (8 BIT)	—	YES	24	—	M
1	56	—	—	YES	14	—	M,T
1	32	—	—	YES	32	—	M,T
1	58	—	—	YES	32	—	M,T
1	2	16 (8 BIT)	—	—	16 (8 BIT)	PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUTS, INTER-IC	M
1	34	1	4 PULSE-WIDTH MODULATORS 1 14-BIT	—	34	PLL, LED, ON-SCREEN DISPLAY VOLTAGE SYNTHESIS	M
2	4 TO 7 (8 BIT)	8 (8 BIT)	—	YES	4 TO 7 (8 BIT)	PROGRAMMABLE INPUT LEVELS, TOTEM-POLE OUTPUT	M
—	2 (8 BIT)	4 (8 BIT)	—	—	2 (8 BIT)	—	M,T
1	4 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	4 (8 BIT)	—	T
1	7 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	7 (8 BIT)	—	T
2	8 (8 BIT)	1 (8 BIT)	—	YES	9 (8 BIT)	21 PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR OUTPUTS, 5 CAPTURE INPUTS	T
1 TO 2	2 TO 7 (8 BIT)	5 TO 8 (8 TO 10 BIT)	1 OR 2 PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATOR OUTPUTS	YES	2 TO 7 (8 BIT)	INTER-IC	M,T
2	—	—	—	YES	—	INTER-IC	M,T
2	5 (8 BIT)	8 (8 BIT)	—	YES	4 (8 BIT)	—	M,T
2	5 (8 BIT)	8 (8 BIT)	—	YES	4 (8 BIT)	—	M,T
1	4 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	3 (8 BIT)	—	M,T
1	54	6 (8 BIT)	8-BIT PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR	YES	32	STEPPER-MOTOR CONTROL, 2-STAGE PIPELINED INSTRUCTION	M
1	2 (16 BIT)	—	—	—	2 (16 BIT)		M,T
—	3 (8 BIT)	—	—	—	2 (8 BIT)	COMPARATOR INPUT	M,T
1	4 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	3 (8 BIT)	—	T
1	5 (8 BIT)	—	—	YES	5 (8 BIT)	—	T

Acknowledging that the automotive and consumer markets are extremely price-sensitive, Zilog has debuted a family of low-cost, 8-bit microcontrollers called the Z86CXXCCP (Consumer Control Processor) Series. Ranging from \$1.50 to \$2.50 (10,000), these chips have a CMOS Z8 CPU core that operates over 2.5 to 5.5V. You can select versions that feature either 2k or 4k bytes of ROM; a 128-register file; brownout protection; a watchdog timer; on-chip analog comparators; two 8-bit counter/timers with a 6-bit prescaler; and halt and stop modes for low power consumption. You may also select an RC, ceramic, or crystal-oscillator circuit.

Texas Instruments has combined 512 bytes of EEPROM and 16k bytes of EPROM in its TMS370C756 CMOS 8-bit microcontroller. You can perform prototype or preproduction coding using the EPROM, which leaves the EEPROM available for system calibration or user-entered data. The TMS370C756 sample kit costs \$100. The company offers 15 other configurations in the TMS370 family at prices from \$5 to \$25.

As processing speeds increase and more functions are packed onto a single chip, the ruggedness of your microcontroller becomes more critical. National Semiconductor has taken steps to design safety margins into their double-metal M^2CMOS devices. For example, the company's 8-bit COP800 microcontroller family offers fully static operation, features high ESD tolerance exceeding 2 kV, and functions over industrial and military temperature ranges. The inclusion of an epilayer in the fabrication process increases latch-up immunity. For even more security, you can purchase a version that has both a programmable watchdog timer and a nonmaskable software trap. Prices for the COP800 family start at 99 cents.

Is it 8 bits or not?

Fujitsu's interesting approach to boosting the performance of 8-bit CMOS microcontrollers is the use of a 16-bit core with an 8-bit data bus. The F^2MC-8 family includes the usual assortment of on-chip peripherals and memory options at prices starting at approximately \$10 in OEM quantities. Instructions execute in a minimum of 0.5 μsec with an 8-MHz clock.

In contrast, Philips/Signetics has elected not to play favorites: Signetics bases its 8-bit microcontroller family on Intel's 8051 CPU, and the 16-bit microcontrollers

Make sure that any prototype device you use matches the microcontroller with respect to form, fit, and function.

feature a CPU core derived from Motorola's 68000. Philips Components offers a selection that includes the Signetics microprocessors and adds several proprietary cores to the list. Signetics has announced a 28-pin, 80C51-based microcontroller called the 87C752 that includes an A/D converter and costs as little as $3.

Siemens has recently introduced an 8051-compatible microcontroller that operates at 20 MHz. Fabricated in NMOS, the SAB 8032B lets you upgrade your 8031 or 8032 applications without a design change. The chip comes in a 40-pin DIP and costs $4.96 (5000). It includes 32 I/O lines; three 16-bit timer/counters; a USART; 256 bytes of RAM; and a 6-source, 2-priority-level, nested interrupt structure. Another enhanced, 8051-compatible Siemens microcontroller, the SAB 80C157/80C537, lets you perform 16/32 bit arithmetic and provides indirect addressing of external memory through one data pointer. This CMOS microcontroller sells for $24 (1000) and comes with two watchdog timers, 56 I/O ports, and two full-duplex serial interfaces.

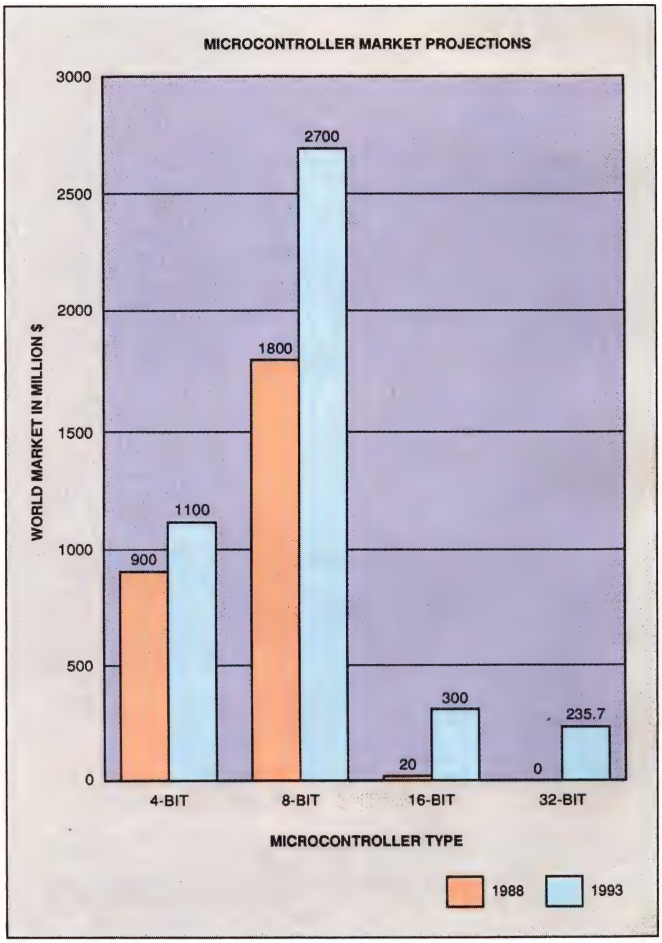
Although 8-bit designs dominate the market, many developers have discovered that 16-bit CPU architectures offer higher throughput, more I/O, more timers, and support for high-level languages. For certain industrial-control applications—such as motor and motion control in hard-disk drives, high-speed communication devices, and laser printers—16-bit microcontrollers are indispensable.

Just as Motorola is king of the 8-bit microcontroller market, Intel holds the lion's share of the 16-bit market. The company's premier product is the 80C196KA—a 12-MHz, CHMOS-III device that features 256 bytes of RAM, a pulse-width modulator, a 10-bit A/D converter, a serial I/O port, and five 8-bit parallel ports. The device comes in a 68-pin PLCC and costs $18.75 (10,000). Improved throughput allows this microcontroller to perform a 3-operand multiply in 2.33 μsec.

National Semiconductor maintains its number two position with its HPC family of 16-bit microcontrollers. Fabricated in double-metal CMOS, these chips operate at a clock rate of 30 MHz. The core includes an ALU, six registers, eight interrupts, three timers, control logic, a watchdog circuit, and a 16-bit-wide data path. The HPC family can address as much as 64k bytes of external memory. These chips use a proprietary instruction set optimized for maximum code efficiency. A typical instruction executes in 134 nsec, and a typical 16-bit multiply or divide takes less than 4 μsec. You can also order a version with an embedded assembler in C code. The microcontrollers are priced from $19.90 to $39.50 (100).

Take a RISC for performance

Harris Semiconductor offers a remarkable 16-bit microcontroller that uses a Forth-based, reduced-instruction-set computer (RISC) core processor. The RTX 2000 features sustained performance exceeding 10 MIPS and directly executes the Forth language. Earlier this year, the vendor introduced the RTX 2001, which is pin compatible with the RTX 2000 but lacks the earlier device's single-cycle multiplier. Neverthe-



Although the 8-bit microcontroller market exceeds the current and projected dollar volumes for 16-bit microcontrollers, the higher profit margins keep manufacturers interested in expanding their 16-bit families. (Photo courtesy Integrated Circuit Engineering Corp)

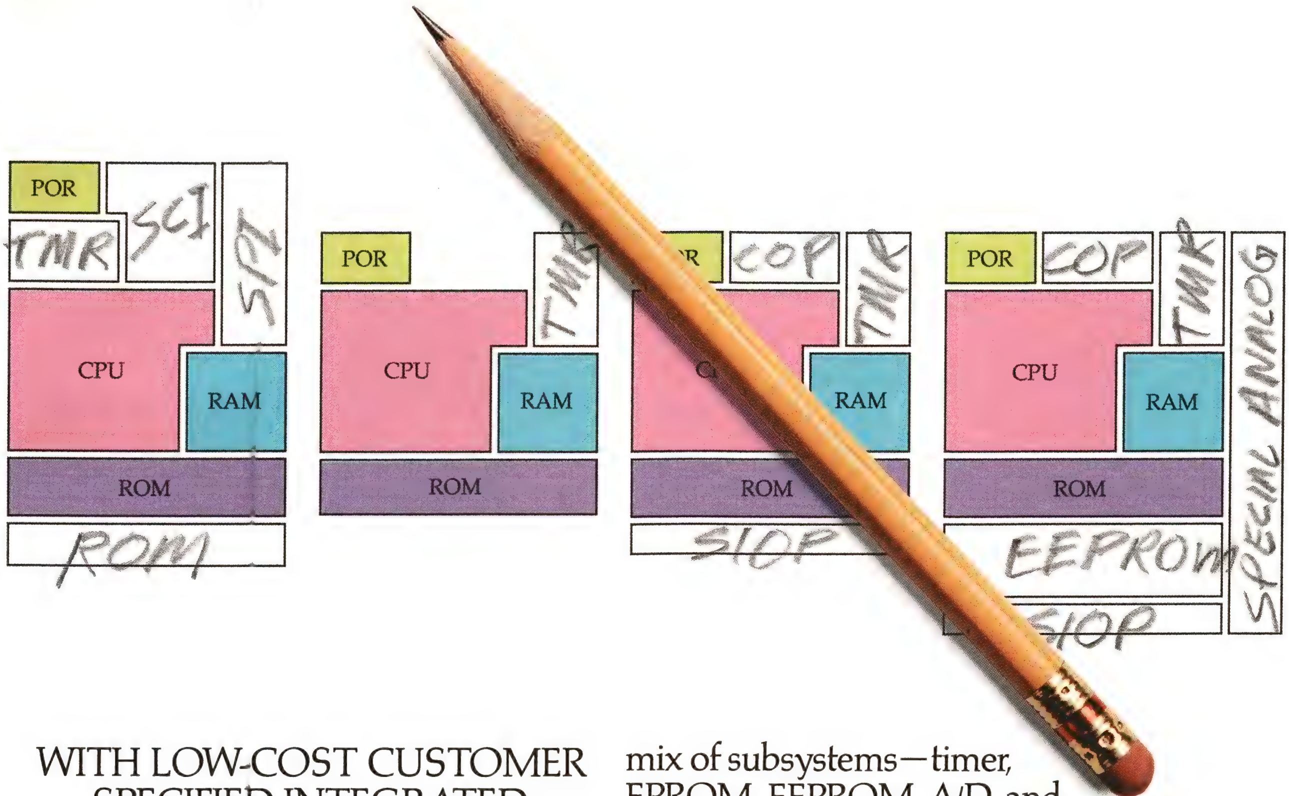
less, the RTX 2001 performs multiply, divide, and square-root operations in approximately 2 μsec. Both devices have two 64-word stacks on chip, a multiple-bus architecture, and a proprietary bus that lets you extend the chip's architecture by using off-chip, hardware-acceleration logic and application-specific I/O devices. The RTX 2000 costs $190 (1000), and the RTX 2001 costs $119 (1000).

Waferscale Integration also offers a 16-bit, RISC-like microcontroller that uses parallel-processing techniques to boost performance. The PAC1000 contains 33 registers, a 15-word stack, and a 1k×64-bit EPROM. The PAC1000 is especially suitable for controlling peripheral devices that make rapid state changes, such as disk interfaces and multiprocessor bus-arbitration units. The microcontroller provides high-speed state control, computational functions, and memory-accessing capability. You program this microcontroller by using 64-bit words that include program control, CPU operation, and output control. Prices start at $125 (100) for a 12-MHz version, or you can buy a 20-MHz chip for $215.

Market projections for the next four years indicate that 8-bit chips will continue to reign in the microcontroller market. However, gross profit margins for 16-bit devices will represent 5% of all microcontroller sales, giving manufacturers the incentive to keep providing 16-bit families. As these manufacturers improve their processes and shrink die requirements, you can expect to gain even more power and performance from future microcontrollers. EDN

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 509 Medium 510 Low 511

FILL IN THE BLANKS.



WITH LOW-COST CUSTOMER SPECIFIED INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (CSICs), WHAT YOU NEED IS WHAT YOU GET.

Motorola's new CSIC family of 68HC05 microcontrollers fills the bill for high-volume applications like nothing else on the market today.

With quick development. An assured migration path. Without-a-doubt dependability. And all the benefits you'd expect from a state-of-the-industry custom design. Without high cost.

Drawing a blank on how we do it? It works like this.

We start with a "chassis" that consists of a central processor, RAM, and ROM, all tried-and-true components from Motorola's most popular 8-bit microcontroller family. Then, according to your specific design requirements, we add just the right mix of subsystems—timer, EPROM, EEPROM, A/D, and UART, to name a few. Finally, we deliver your low-cost CSIC fast, usually in six months or less.

But that's not all. If your needs can be filled by one of the 30+ parts already available from our ever-expanding CSIC portfolio, you can move even faster and save even more.

Only the global design resources of Motorola, the world's number one supplier of 8-bit MCUs, can deliver a family of products this good. This fast.

WANT US TO FILL YOU IN WITH MORE DETAILS?

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award Winner 1988

Then fill out the attached reply card to request more information on how easily a CSIC from Motorola's Microcontroller Division can fit into your future.

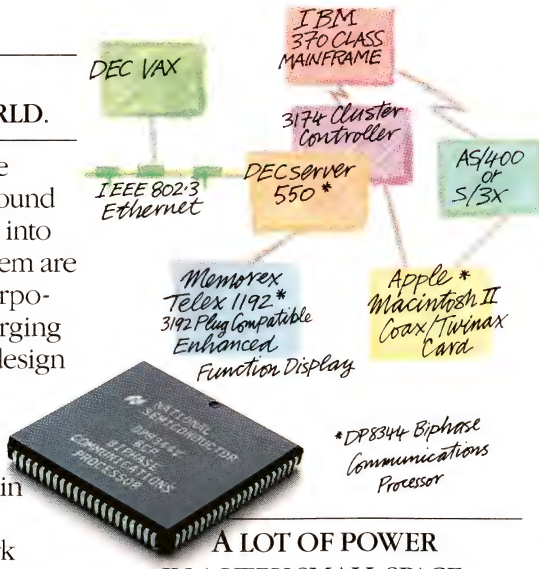
We'll respond in the only way Motorola knows how. Very quickly.

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE NO 75

National Semiconductor

Look who's talking to IBM now—with a single chip.



THE DP8344 BCP OPENS UP THE IBM WORLD.

Because of this one little device, a lot of players have found effective new ways of getting into the Big Blue game. Among them are Apple, Digital Equipment Corporation, and many others emerging as winners in IBM protocol design and development.

The DP8344 Biphase Communications Processor (BCP) is the key component in Apple's new adapter card for the Macintosh II—a landmark beginning in Apple's strategy of integration into the IBM mainframe environment.

The BCP is also a key component in Digital's new 3270 Terminal Option Card for the DECserver 550, which gives IBM 3270 displays full-screen VT220 access to VAX applications. Users can simply "hot-key" from their IBM system to Digital's program development environment, industry-leading ALL-IN-1, and world-class UNIX.

Besides putting new players in the game, the BCP gives existing plug-compatible players—like Memorex Telex—big competitive advantages.

A LOT OF POWER IN A VERY SMALL SPACE.

An intelligent transceiver and high-performance CPU are integrated on the same low-power CMOS chip. So a full system supporting all three IBM protocols—3270, 3299 and 5250—can be implemented in an area the size of a credit card.

Yet the DP8344 BCP's RISC architecture is so powerful that it's the only processor needed in the new Memorex Telex 1192 Enhanced Function Display Terminal Series. Memorex Telex was able to cut both power consumption and board space—while adding a lot of new features, like an on-screen calculator and adjustable cursor-movement rates.

The BCP also enables Digital to maintain both its own and IBM sessions for four terminals with a single chip. And Apple can implement IBM coax and twinax protocols with the same hardware platform and two-line interfaces.

WE'LL GIVE YOU ALL THE SUPPORT YOU NEED.

Our system solution includes a Multi-Protocol Adapter Demonstration System for 3270/3299/5250 connectivity. It supports all popular terminal-emulation and file-transfer software.

We also offer the BCP PocketLink, a credit-card-size terminal emulator; a demonstration/development system with monitor debugger; and the DP8344 assembler/linker/librarian system.

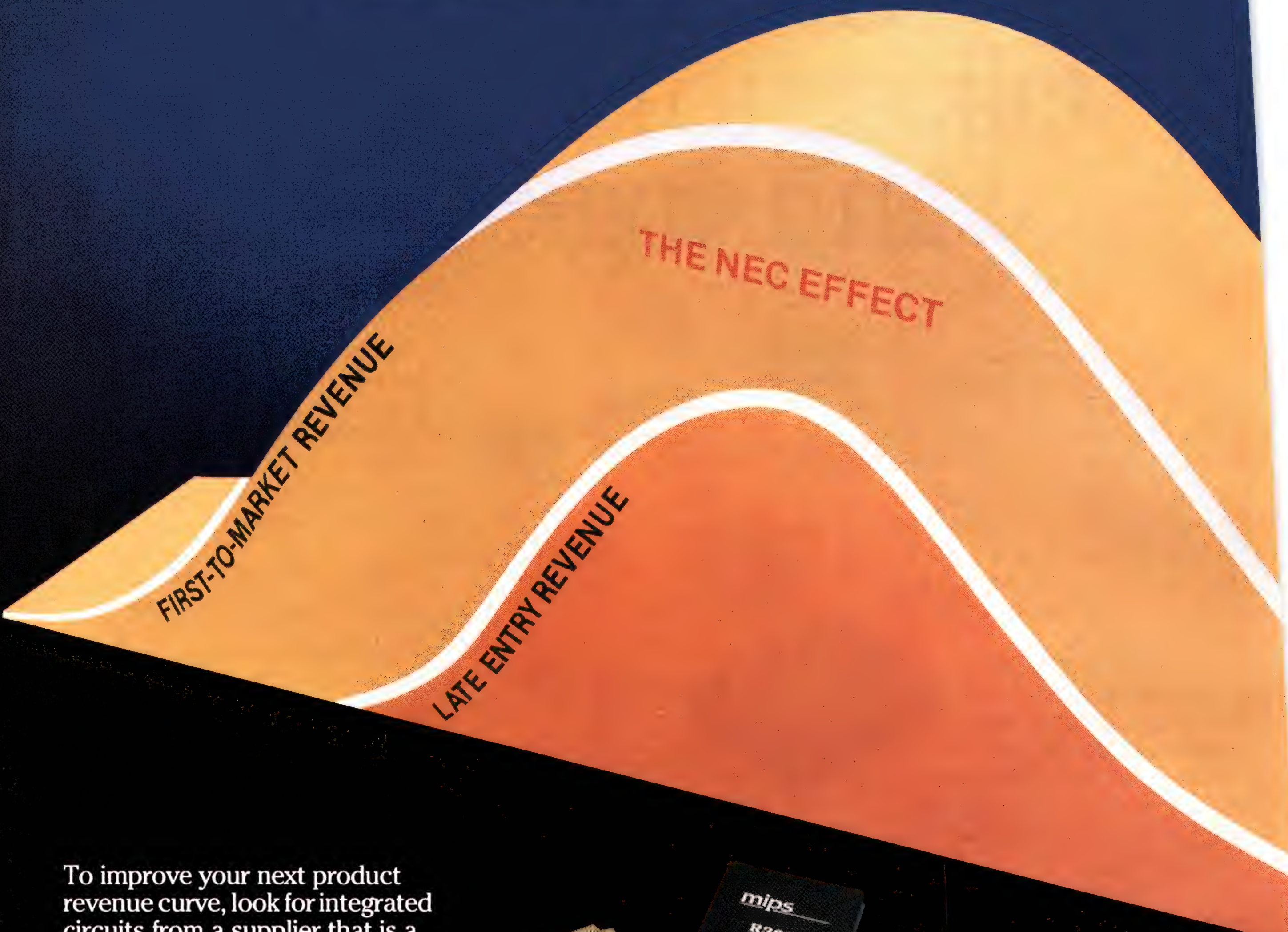
LET'S TALK.

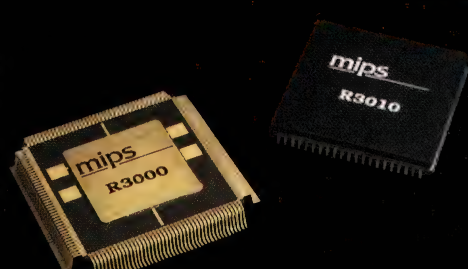
If you want your system to talk to IBM, you should first talk to National. Give us a call today at (800) 825-5805, ext. 103.

National Semiconductor

CIRCLE NO 76

Expand your product revenue curve





To improve your next product revenue curve, look for integrated circuits from a supplier that is a leader in quality device integration. You should also look for the leader in process technology and manufacturing capability. And finally, look for the engineering support and design assistance you need to minimize your product development time.

When you're through looking, you'll see NEC.

At NEC, you'll see the best quality devices up to 970,000 equivalent transistors — or 177,000 gates. You'll see CMOS, BiCMOS and ECL implementation across a broad range of products including custom micro, ASIC, and RISC. And you'll see production capability exceeding $600 million worth of components per month in 24 worldwide locations using the best silicon the world has to offer. Then, you'll see focused design assistance and local engineering support in 22 centers in the U.S. to help you bring your product to market fast.

MIPS looked to NEC for worldwide manufacturing, marketing and support for their RISC family of microprocessors.

Call today for our new ASIC and micro selection guides and see how NEC can help you expand your next product revenue curve.

NEC Electronics Inc.
401 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7201
1-800-632-3531/415-965-6158

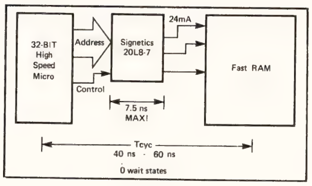
NEC

CIRCLE NO 77

"Vroom!"

Turbocharge your memory for zero wait state design with Signetics fast 7.5ns PAL®-type devices.

Vroom! Now you can get the zero wait state performance that will allow memory to keep pace with the new ultra-fast microprocessors. And you won't have to pay top price for your memory to do it!



7.5ns PAL-type device improves system performance.

Vroom! Boost system speed, lower memory cost. Signetics offers the fastest (7.5ns) PAL-type devices for high-speed decoding. Now you can design with slower, less expensive, more available memory devices and still enhance system speed. And all Signetics PLDs are easily supported by ABEL, CUPL or our powerful AMAZE design software.

7.5ns 20-pin		7.5ns 24-pin	
PLUS16L8-7	PLUS16R6-7	PLUS20L8-7	PLUS20R6-7
PLUS16R4-7	PLUS16R8-7	PLUS20R4-7	PLUS20R8-7

Vroom! We've got the guts! That's right, we have those essential PLDs you need to improve total system performance. Programmable Macro Logic, Logic Arrays, Logic Sequencers and our PAL-type products that cut system cost while boosting system speed.

Turbocharge your memory now! Call Signetics at (800) 227-1817, ext. 985D, for a free High-Speed Decoder Handbook. For surface mount and military product availability, contact your local Signetics sales office.

Signetics

Philips Components

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

DESIGNER'S GUIDE

microcontroller
simulation
Part 1

A simulator simplifies design verification of controller software

Design-verification tests aim to prove that your product will perform as specified and that hardware and software will work smoothly together, even under worst-case conditions. Part 1 of this 2-part article discusses some key issues (including the cost of testing) and shows how you can use a simulator to perform tests that would be difficult or impossible with standard hardware. Part 2 will presents a debugging example that shows how to simulate hardware that fails when you tell it to do so.

Anders Gezelius, *Archimedes Software Inc*

In a project's design-verification phase you normally test the final incarnation of the software as it executes on the completed target hardware **(Fig 1)**—but all too often, schedule and cost limitations prevent you from doing as much testing as you would like. When you're using real hardware, some types of tests are time-consuming (and therefore expensive); others involve such split-second I/O timing that you can never guarantee that you'll obtain the right conditions. A good simulator, however, can make such tests easy to set up and quick to execute, and it helps you lay to rest the nagging little voice in the back of your mind that keeps asking embarrassing questions such as

- What about those times the system hung and I never figured out why?
- Shouldn't I have tried the system with more than one of those new stepper motors?
- Did that last code change *really* solve the tricky timing problem I thought of?
- How much of the functional code have I actually exercised?

Manufacturing tests attempt to find errors in the assembly of an individual unit on the production line of a known-good product. By contrast, design-verification tests attempt to find out whether a correctly assembled unit will operate according to the specifications.

Routine tests of individual hardware subassemblies and software modules, which typically take place throughout the design process, go some way toward verifying individual parts of your design. The term "design verification," however, usually carries the connotation of a suite of system-level tests that you perform on the final product to make sure that all the parts work smoothly together. These final tests often involve checking system algorithms and timing under worst-case conditions to ensure that the system will never do anything that you don't expect. In particular, the system should handle all error conditions gracefully, giving the operator a chance to take corrective action.

Application determines the amount of testing

Most developers would agree that it is impossible to prove that a design is "correct," but most would also agree that testing for design errors is useful, be-

The more a failure would cost, the more necessary it becomes for you to test for that failure.

cause additional testing almost always results in a better product. The problem is deciding how much testing to perform.

The cost of *performing* a test is relatively easy to estimate because equipment costs and engineering time are measurable. The cost of *not performing* a test is harder to estimate. If a problem is found later, how much will it cost to fix the units that have already been shipped? The direct cost depends on how large a change is required and how many units have been produced and shipped. Indirect and less tangible costs could result from impairment of your company's reputation if your product were to fail in the field.

In general, the more a failure would cost, the more valuable it is to test for that failure. For some products, such as medical instruments or process-control equipment, you may also have to consider the possibile legal ramifications of the damage caused by failure of the product. Of course, you also need to consider the probability of such a failure occurring.

Design-verification techniques cover a wide spectrum of cost and complexity. High-risk products warrant the use of expensive, special-purpose test equipment and custom-designed test systems (which are often more complex than the products they are designed to test). On the other hand, low-risk products may need little testing before being shipped **(Fig 2)**.

If you're like the majority of developers, you operate somewhere between these two extremes. Although design errors in your product may not put lives at risk, field failures do generate direct repair costs for your company. Too many failures can give your company a bad reputation that results in lost sales, lower prices, and other consequences that cause revenue losses. For this intermediate group of developers, the cost and time required for testing are key factors in deciding how much design verification to perform. Design verification techniques must have a high return on investment—that is, they must cover many test cases at a relatively low cost per test.

Standard instruments vs simulation

Two approaches that yield a high return on investment are the use of standard hardware test equipment and software-debugging tools, and the use of simulators. If you take the hardware approach, you'll perform your design-verification tests on your final product with the aid of in-circuit emulators, pulse generators, oscilloscopes, and other equipment that is readily available in a typical development laboratory. Such tools let you perform a wide variety of tests, and you'll seldom need to purchase any extra, more specialized, equipment. However, you won't be able to begin design verification until you have a complete prototype of the target hardware.

Simulation can also provide a high return for your testing dollar. The cost of testing with a simulator is low, and a simulator often allows the execution of tests that would be technically difficult, or prohibitively time-consuming and expensive to perform on the actual hardware of the target system. Furthermore, a simulator that accurately models the timing of the microcontroller permits you to begin software-performance checks before the hardware is ready; if the simulator can also model the peripheral devices, you'll be able to get a good idea of how the whole system will perform. The test results may even reveal potential problems with the proposed hardware in good time for the

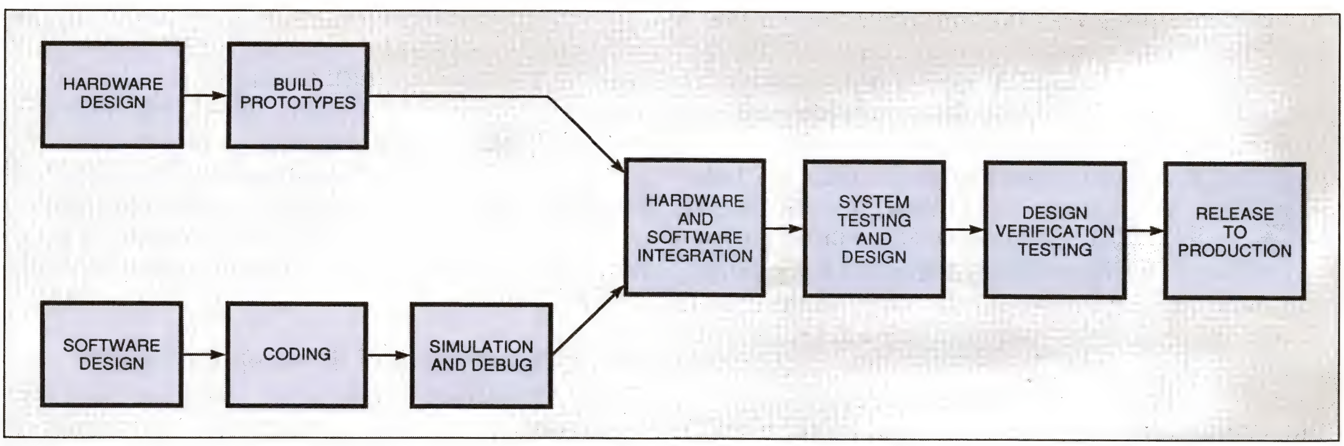


Fig 1—Design verification occurs at the end of the development cycle *to ensure that the design is correct.*

hardware designer to make the required modifications without incurring excessive costs.

Where simulation excels

A simulator is a powerful, yet economical, design-verification tool. Its ability to generate complex sequences of events makes it especially useful for tests in which random or infrequent events must occur in a known sequence in order to trigger the test case of interest. Because a simulator can simultaneously model events at varying levels of abstraction, an "event" could be something as simple as a transition on a signal wire, or something much more complex, such as an invalid parameter field in a command block passed between two processors.

Simulators are also good at generating test sequences that require very precise timing. This feature is useful for testing the operation of a system under worst-case conditions (when the hardware will operate at its fastest or slowest specified speeds).

Generating the stimuli required by a particular test is only half of the design-verification problem—observing the target system's response can be equally difficult, especially in microcontroller-based applications, because the response may be some change in the internal state of the microcontroller that is not immediately observable from outside the microcontroller. One of the benefits of simulating hardware is that the simulator can make internal hardware operations visible in a manner that would be impossible on the real hardware.

Both parts of this article will present examples of design-verification procedures that illustrate some of the capabilities of simulation. Each of the examples is based on the 8051 microcontroller, and each one includes a fragment of the operational code. For convenience, this code is written in Archimedes C, but the testing principles would be applicable to any code, regardless of the language (which might be PL/M-51, C for a different compiler, or assembly language).

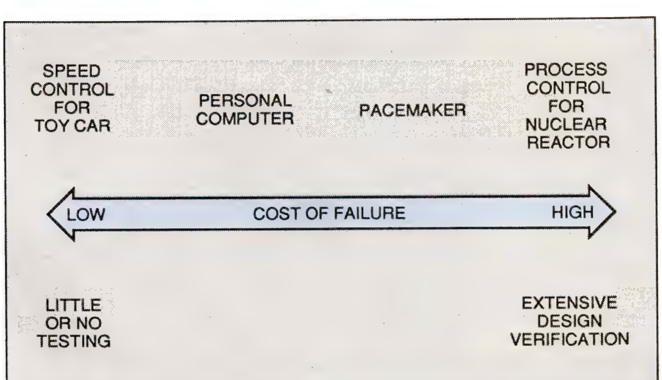


Fig 2—The cost of a failure determines the need for extensive design verification.

Running on an IBM PC or compatible, *SimCASE uses multiple windows to provide many kinds of information during simulated execution of your software.*

The examples use the SimCASE Simulator/Debugger to perform the design-verification testing. SimCASE consists of an 8051 simulator with a convenient window-oriented debugger interface, which is indispensable during the early phases of software development.

Many simulators can model the processor chip itself; only a very few allow you to simulate individual hardware components (or even complete systems) that are external to the chip. SimCASE is one of these. It works with another software package, called SimI/O, which lets you model standard peripheral devices and allows you to create simulation models of any custom devices attached to your system. (See **box** "Overview of SimCASE and SimI/O" for background information about these two packages.)

Such extended modeling is crucial for design verification of microcontroller-based products, because many design-verification problems involve testing the response of the program to events outside the processor. As much as 90% of the operational code may be directly involved with controlling or sensing external hardware. The examples use SimI/O extensively to generate the stimuli needed by the tests and, more importantly, to simulate failures of the external devices. It's

Text continued on pg 136

Design-verification techniques should cover many test cases at a low cost per test.

SimCASE and SimI/O Overview

The Archimedes SimCASE Simulator/Debugger allows you to run and debug microcontroller code written in C, ASM, or PL/M, without hardware. The Archimedes SimI/O Simulation Toolbox allows you to test how your (SimCASE-simulated) microcontroller code responds to any types of I/O signals; you write simulation programs in Microsoft C-86 that model the I/O system of your application and link these programs to the SimCASE simulator.

SimCASE

The SimCASE Simulator/Debugger (8051 version) integrates a software simulator for the 8051 family of microcontrollers with a C-51 & PL/M-51 Source-Level Debugger and ASM Debugger, which are compatible with the Archimedes 8051 C compiler. These software-development tools **(Fig A)** run on an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer.

The Simulator Engine "executes" 8051 code by modeling the internal registers of the 8051 and then calculating the actions that would be taken by a real microcontroller for each instruction encountered. The simulator's model includes not only all of the CPU registers, but also the on-chip peripherals visible to the programmer, such as I/O ports, timers, serial port, and interrupt logic. The internal timing of the 8051 and all of its on-chip peripherals are modeled 100% accurately, permitting the simulation of real-time applications.

The C, PL/M, and ASM Debugger portion of SimCASE provides the user with a convenient, window-based interface to the simulator. You can view program code at the source level—either as C or PL/M source code alone, or with the generated assembly language interspersed with the high-level source statements, or in assembly language only (if the source module was written in assembly language). Debugger functions let you examine and modify the various internal registers and memory locations, using symbol names from the source code. You can execute code one step at a time, or run at top speed, halting at breakpoints that you've set at points of interest. A trace buffer provides a history of the instructions that have been executed so that you may inspect the sequence of events that led to a breakpoint.

A built-in Performance Analysis Tool generates graphic displays of execution data that the tool has gathered during simulation. Such data can help you analyze the performance of complex systems, identifying bottlenecks and unexecuted code blocks.

The debugger includes an Input Stimulus Generator, which allows you to model off-chip hardware designed into the target system. You can define input waveforms in a stimulus file and input these waveforms to the simulator during program execution. However, a stimulus file must be set up ahead of time and can't be changed during simulation.

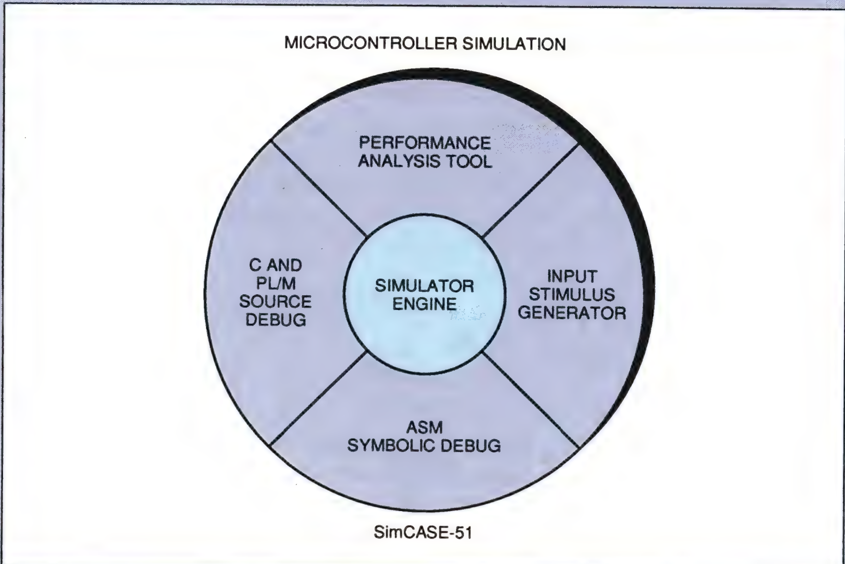


***Fig A—SimCASE integrates a simulator engine** with a source-level debugger, an input-stimulus generator, and a performance-analysis tool.*

SimI/O

The SimI/O package provides you with a flexible way to simu-

late the external hardware and the I/O signals that the microcontroller must handle. Because SimI//O is completely programmable, it's more flexible and powerful than the Input Stimulus Generator. For instance, you can send buffered live data via the IBM PC serial port to the SimCASE simulation. You can set conditional breakpoints on I/O ports, or any other memory location, using expressions in standard Microsoft C-86. You can also create easy-to-read timing-waveform diagrams, rather than reviewing trace buffers filled with zeros and ones.

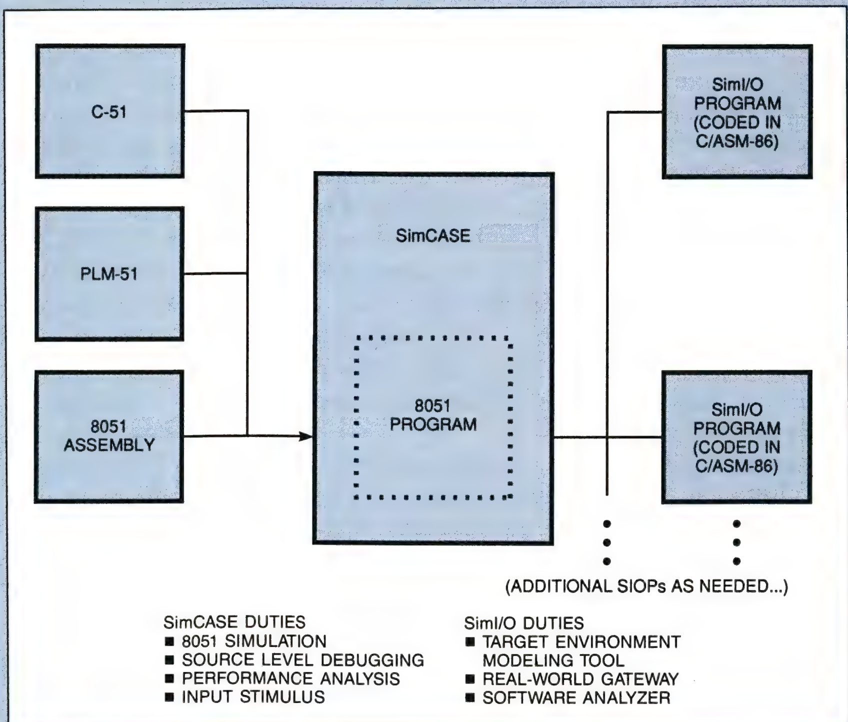


***Fig B—SimCASE and SimI/O let you fully test 8051 code** written in ASM-51, C-51, or PL/M-51, including the system response to I/O hardware malfunctions.*

How they work together

Fig B illustrates the overall relationships between your 8051 application, SimCASE, and the SimI/O Programs. Through the SimI/O Program interface, SIOPs (Simulated-I/O Programs) are closely coupled to the simulated 8051 "chip," to SimCASE, and to the program under test. An SIOP can monitor locations in the 8051 address space, including I/O ports, SFRs (Special Function Registers), external memory, and even internal memory. It may also modify any of these locations to provide adaptive or intelligent stimulus for the 8051 program being debugged. An SIOP may also time events in terms of the simulated 8051 clock.

It is this close coupling of an SIOP with the debug environment, combined with the flexibility of being able to code the SIOP yourself to perform almost any desired function, that gives SimI/O its almost unlimited potential as a debugging and modeling tool.

Once an SIOP is mapped to an 8051 address, a 2-way interface is established between the SIOP and SimCASE. In one direction of the interface, SimCASE calls the SIOP whenever certain events occur—one such condition might be that an 8051 program writes to an address that is mapped to an SIOP. For each such event, there is a corresponding function within the SIOP; the function may contain user-written code to perform some action when the corresponding event occurs. These functions can perform tasks such as initialization, reset, termination, read, write, time delay, service request, reverse write, and keeping track of "reverse" time. A simple SIOP might use just one of these functions; a more complex SIOP might use them all.

In the other direction of the interface, the SIOP calls SimCASE when it wants to perform some function that only SimCASE can perform. For example, an SIOP can call SimCASE to read or write to any 8051 address or to perform a time delay in simulated 8051 time. The last part of the SimI/O interface is a global data structure that contains information about the state of SimCASE and the 8051 program it is running. It includes data elements that keep track of machine cycles, clock speed, chip type, (C-51) memory model and high-speed option status.

Simulation lets you perform tests that would be difficult or impossible to set up on the hardware.

difficult (and often impossible) to persuade a real peripheral to malfunction in the manner and at the exact time required in order to test the software's error-handling capabilities.

Designing products that must respond intelligently to hardware failures can be quite difficult. Testing such products can also be difficult. You don't have to be designing a triply redundant flight-control system to be concerned about dealing with hardware failures—many products must react to hardware failures in a rational manner. For example, your product may have to turn on an indicator when the battery is low or blink out an error code when a peripheral chip doesn't respond to a command.

Such error handlers are a common source of design errors, because normal operation doesn't exercise them, nor do test procedures that are aimed at verifying correct normal operation. As a result, it is not uncommon for a simple, recoverable error to cause a system to hang. Unfortunately, error handlers can be especially tedious to test because they often contain a small, unique piece of code at each error-detection point to report the different types of errors and take the appropriate recovery action. For example, the code which handles a floppy-disk drive might respond differently to the following failures:

- A CRC (cyclic redundancy check) error in a sector's ID field
- A disk-drive motor that won't spin up at all (no index pulses)
- A disk controller that won't respond to any commands

Here, the differences in handling would probably be in the number of retries attempted and the action recommended to the user. The number of retries might vary from 0 to 100 and be different for each error. The action recommended to the user might be replacing the disk (in the first case); replacing the disk drive (in

LISTING 1—WALKING-1s RAM TEST

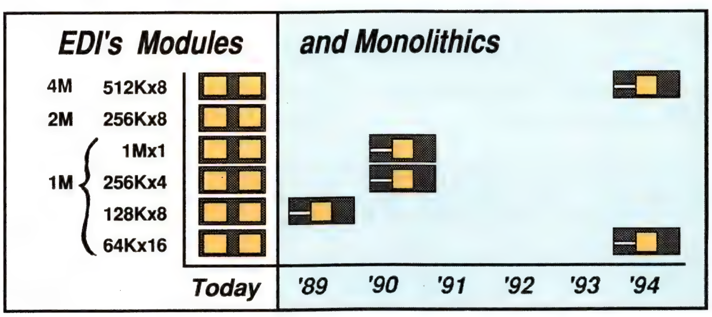
```
/***** Walking 1's RAM Test *****/
for (index = 0; index < 1024; index++)   /* Clear all memory to 00 */
   write_XDATA(index, 0);

for (test_address = 0; test_address < 1024; test_address++)
   {  /* Test each of the bits in test_address */
   test_bit_mask = 0x80;
   while (test_bit_mask != 0)
      {  /* Test the bit selected by test_bit_mask */
      write_XDATA(test_address, test_bit_mask);  /* Set test bit to 1 */

      /* Read and verify all memory locations */
      for (index = 0; index < 1024; index++)
         {
         if (index == test_address)
            {  /* Verify data at test address */
            if (read_XDATA(index) != test_bit_mask)
               display_RAM_fail(test_address, test_bit_mask, index);
            }
         else
            {  /* Verify data at other addresses */
            if (read_XDATA(index) != 0)
               display_RAM_fail(test_address, test_bit_mask, index);
            }
         }
      write_XDATA(test_address, 0);  /* Clear test bit back to 0 */
      test_bit_mask = test_bit_mask >> 1;
      }
   }
```

A STEP AHEAD IN THE RACE FOR SPACE

New 1 to 4 Megabit SRAM modules from EDI allow you to design and produce your products with JEDEC standard megabit+ density SRAMs up to 5 years before monolithic technology will be available.



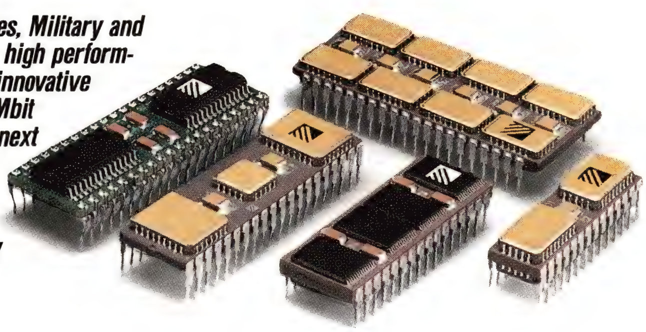
EDI modules are available for both Military and Commercial applications.

1 to 4 Megabit Military modules, incorporating MIL-STD-883 compliant SRAMs in Ceramic LCCs on Ceramic substrates, join the most comprehensive line of high reliability CMOS SRAMs in the industry.

New Commercial SRAM modules incorporate RAMs in plastic V/SOP on Ceramic or FR4 substrates for maximum economy. DIP and SIP packages offer exceptional space savings with densities from 1 to 4 megabits.

Military or Commercial, EDI SRAM modules provide the most effective answer to your space problems, allowing you to provide maximum functional capability in the tightest possible space.

Send for the new Static RAM Module Brochure, from the Industry's Memory Module Pioneer...



EDI's New Static RAM modules, Military and Commercial, combine today's high performance SRAM technology with innovative packaging to provide 1 to 4 Mbit densities and equivalence to next generation monolithics. (Clockwise from Top) Military 256Kx16, 256Kx4; Commercial 256Kx8, Military & Commercial 64Kx16s.

EDI
The future . . . today.

Electronic Designs Incorporated/42 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748/(508) 435-2341/FAX: (508) 4356302/TLX: 948004
Electronic Designs Europe Ltd./Shelley House, The Avenue, Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5RF, UK/0276 72637/FAX: 0276 73748/TLX: 858325

CIRCLE NO 80

A simulator lets you model peripherals that will malfunction when you tell them to do so.

the second case); or replacing the main instrument (in the third case).

Hardware that fails on command

The large number of cases that may require testing presents one kind of problem; but an even more difficult problem may be generating the failures that invoke the code to be tested. How do you force a disk drive to drop bits in a particular field of a sector? How do you force a status bit in a peripheral chip to "stick" at 0?

It's difficult enough to envision all the different ways that hardware can fail. To obtain samples of hardware that actually do fail in these ways may be nearly impossible. Simulation can provide a simple solution to the problem of how to effectively test your error-handling code. The symptoms of many types of hardware failure are much easier to produce with a simulator than with real hardware.

As an example, consider part of a self-test routine for an 8051-based product. This section of the self-test checks an external 1024-byte RAM, which the microcontroller uses as a data buffer during normal operation. The RAM test includes several test sequences to test for the following RAM failure modes:

- Addressability—the same location is accessed by different addresses
- Disturb failure—writing data to one location modifies data in another location
- Pattern sensitivity—some written patterns do not read back properly
- Retention failure—data can be read back correctly immediately after it has been written, but is corrupted after some period of time.

The test code shown in **Listing 1** performs a "walking-1s" RAM test to check for addressability and disturb failures. This code begins by writing 00 to all memory locations; then it sets the MSB of test≤bit≤mask to 1, writes this value to all locations, and reads all locations to ensure that they contain the proper value. The code then right-shifts the 1 into the next bit position of the test-bit mask, writes the new value to all locations, and again verifies the contents of all locations. It repeats this procedure until it walks the 1 into the LSB of the test-bit mask and checks each location.

In testing this code, there are two primary concerns: does the test actually detect RAM failures, and does it properly report them? The walking-1s test uses a "display≤RAM≤fail" function (not shown) to report a

LISTING 2—PROGRAM TO SIMULATE A FAILING RAM

```
unsigned int my_data;

/* This function is called whenever the 8051 writes the SIOP's mapped address */
int siopWrite(
            word Data,  /* Data written by the 8051 program */
            byte Seg,   /* See siopInit */
            word Addr   /* See siopInit */
            )
  {
  my_data = Data;                          /* Keep the write data */
  DATA_WRITE(Data, X_DATA_SEG, 33);  /* Write location 33, too */
  return OK;
  }

/* This function is called whenever the 8051 reads the SIOP's mapped address */
int siopRead(
            word *P_Data,      /* pointer to data to be read by the 8051 */
            byte Seg,          /* see siopInit, above */
            word Addr
            )
  {
  *P_Data = my_data;
  return OK;
  }
```

failure to the user on the product's console. This function could be sophisticated enough to try to analyze which component has failed. If so, it's important to check that the function selects the proper chip. On the other hand, even if this function only reports "The RAM has failed," it is important to ensure that it displays the correct message.

To test this code, you can write a very simple SIOP (Simulated-I/O Program) (**Listing 2**) to simulate a RAM that would fail a disturb test.

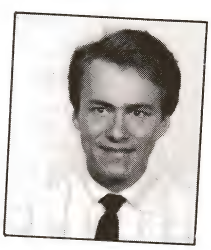
Because SimCASE, by default, effectively simulates a RAM at all external locations, the SIOP need only simulate the aberrant behavior of the failing location. To accomplish this, the "siopWrite" function intercepts all writes to the mapped location and writes the data to RAM location 33 as well as keeping a copy of it. This data is returned when the mapped location is read by the 8051 with the "siopRead" function.

Generating additional failure cases should be equally simple. To generate an SIOP that simulates a pattern-sensitive RAM, you would only need to test for a specific write-data pattern before modifying the stored data. Likewise, you could simulate a data-retention failure by requesting a time delay on every write operation to the mapped location. When the time delay expires, the SIOP could change the stored data.

Because the functions performed by these SIOPs are so simple, you could argue that it would be easier just to modify the simulated RAM contents manually (using the SimCASE Simulator/Debugger). Although this is true, you'll see in Part 2 that there are many advantages to creating tests that can be easily repeated without manual intervention.

EDN

Author's biography

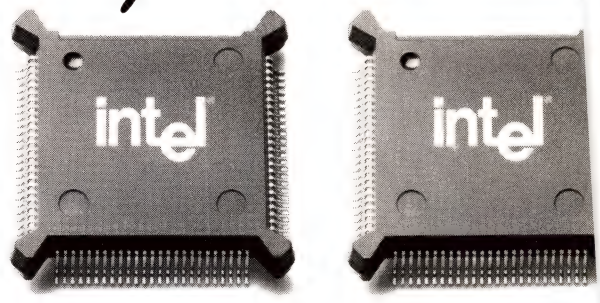


Anders Gezelius is the president of Archimedes Software Inc, designers of software-development tools for microcomputers and microcontrollers. Anders holds an MS in electrical engineering from the Royal Institute of Technology in Stockholm, Sweden, and an MBA from the Wharton Business School in Philadelphia, PA. In his spare time he enjoys skiing, and he finds that studying world history is a humanizing counterbalance to the rigors of the technical world.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

Three little words we hope you never have to say:

Woulda, Cou



INTEL'S MICRO CHANNEL*-COMPATII

It's happened to all of us.

That sinking feeling when you realize an important opportunity has just slipped away.

Well, you need not fear the wouldas, couldas and shouldas anymore. If you start designing now with Intel's 82311 Micro Channel*-compatible or 82350 EISA 32-bit PC bus chip sets.

Too early, you say? The 16-bit world is just fine, thank you.

Consider this. The twelve largest OEMs are currently designing with 32-bit bus chips from Intel. Another 200 vendors are developing 32-bit bus master cards. And by 1992, industry analysts tell us, at least 55% of all 386™/i486™ CPU-based systems will have 32-bit buses.

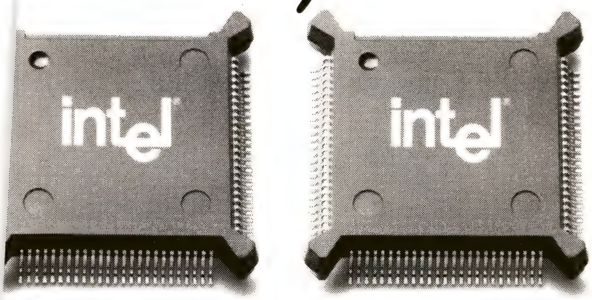
We wouldn't want you to miss out.

Start designing now with our 32-bit PC bus chip sets and by 1990––when you're ready to build––they'll cost you the same as 16-bit AT* chip sets.

Because we invented

Micro Channel and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

da, Shoulda.



ND EISA 32-BIT PC BUS CHIP SETS

the 386 and i486 microprocessors, our 32-bit bus chip sets are 100% hardware- and software-compatible. 100% compatible with Micro Channel and EISA bus architectures. And 100% compatible with Intel's 386/i486 CPU architecture. So when you design your 32-bit system you'll be assured of the highest level of performance.

In short, whether you choose Micro Channel or EISA, Intel offers the most complete 32-bit product line in the industry. With our 32-bit bus chip sets, 82596 32-bit LAN family, high-speed μPLD family--plus our complete design support--we help you get to market fast.

So how can you make sure, a few months from now, that you won't be thinking of the one that got away?

Simple. Just keep in mind these three little words: Intel's 32-bit chips.

For complete 32-bit PC bus product information, call (800)548-4725, Lit. Dept. #HA12.

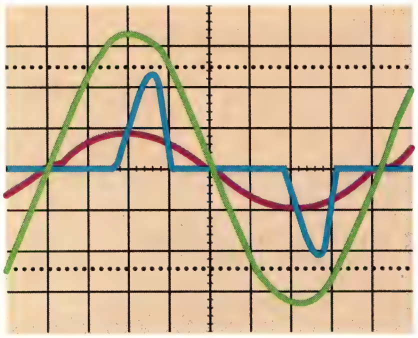
intel®

CIRCLE NO 82

Now power factor correction is possible with just one chip.

New IC Produces 0.99 Power factor in Off-line Power Supplies.

Introducing the new Micro Linear ML4812 Power Factor Correction System, the first control IC dedicated to Power Factor Correction for Switch Mode Power Supplies.



AC Line Voltage
Line Current With Power
Uncorrected Line Current

Clean Power.

Conventional power supplies exhibit poor power factor (0.7) with a 700W limit to the amount of power that can be delivered from a conventional 15A AC line. With the new ML4812 Power Factor Correction system, the supply can achieve a power factor rating of 0.99 and deliver more than 1000W from the same 15A line.

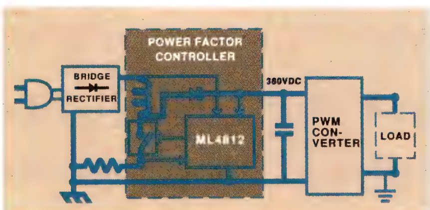
Since the system works from 90V AC to 265V AC, supplies using the ML4812 can be designed for Worldwide use without using jumpers or switches.

The ML4812 also helps reduce the "pollution" created by the undesired harmonics generated by short pulses of line current into the storage capacitor. That ability is especially beneficial now that regulations are pending in Europe to limit the harmonics that can be put on the line.

Easy to Use.

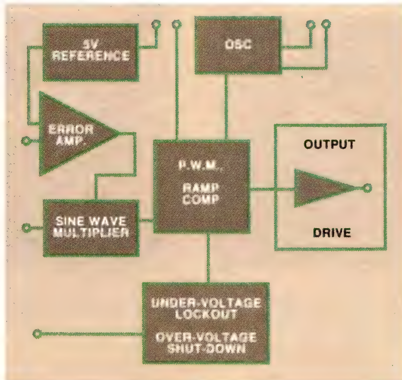
The new ML4812 is the core of a unique current-mode boost regulator with a controller that forces current in the regulator to be sinusoidal. With the ML4812, you can achieve a power factor of 0.99 and a load regulation of 1% from no-load to full-load.

To facilitate the wide-duty cycle range necessary to cause sinusoidal current, the ML4812 has internal programmable ramp compensation. An Over-Voltage Monitor Circuit protects downstream circuitry by shutting down the outputs when the load is suddenly interrupted.



The ML4812 is the Core of a Power Factor Correction System

A low-quiescent current start-up mode is controlled by the Under-Voltage Lockout Circuit with 7V hysteresis.



ML4812 Includes All Control Functions For Power Factor Correction.

Better Noise Immunity.

At the heart of the ML4812 is a current input multiplier which dramatically reduces the IC's susceptibility to switching-induced ground noise. To further enhance noise rejection, the control circuit has a 5V dynamic range, while most conventional current-mode PWM ICs only have a 1V range.

Easily Customized.

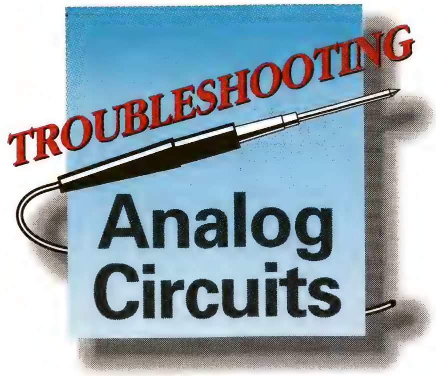
The new Micro Linear ML4812 is implemented on the FB3490 analog array, and can be easily modified for power supplies with special needs.

For More Information.

To learn more about the first integrated IC control for Power Factor Correction in SMPS, call (408) 433-5200, extension 900.
Or write:
Micro Linear, Dept. FPC,
2092 Concourse Drive,
San Jose, CA 95131

Micro Linear

CIRCLE NO 83



PART 10

The analog/digital boundary needn't be a never-never land

Past installments have dealt with circuit elements and circuits usually thought of as purely analog. Now Pease turns to an area that confounds and frightens all too many engineers—the boundary between the analog and digital worlds. Armed with a solid theoretical foundation and the insights presented here, you can keep your journey into the analog/digital world from seeming like a visit with Peter Pan.

Robert A Pease, *National Semiconductor Corp*

Many classes of circuits are neither entirely analog nor entirely digital. Of course, as an analog engineer, I don't have a lot of trouble thinking of *all* circuits as analog. Indeed, when problems develop in circuits containing both analog and digital elements, finding a solution is more likely to require that you summon your analog expertise than your digital knowledge. Timers, D/A and A/D converters, V/F and F/V converters, and S/H circuits all fall right on the boundary line between the analog and digital worlds. Digital ICs have more than a few analog subtleties. And even multiplexers, which you may have thought of as purely analog, have some quirks that result from their close association with the digital world.

A timer is basically a special connection of a comparator and some logic. The familiar 555 timer can do a lot of useful things, but it sure does get involved in a great deal of trouble. I'll treat the most classical fiascoes.

For one thing, people try to make timers with the crummiest, leakiest—usually electrolytic—capacitors. Then they complain because the timers are not accurate or their timing isn't repeatable. Some people insist on building timers to run for many seconds and then have trouble tweaking the time to be "exactly right." Sigh. These days I tell people, "Yes, you *could* make a 2-minute timer with an LM555 or a 10-minute timer with an LM322, but that would be WRONG." Instead, you could make a simple 1-Hz oscillator using one-quarter of an LM324 or LM339 and cheap, small components. This oscillator can drive a CD4020 or CD4040; the last output of that counter, $\div 2^{12}$ or $\div 2^{14}$, can time very accurately and conveniently.

Such an arrangement is cheaper and much more accurate and compact than what you get if you blow a lot of money on a 47-μF polyester capacitor for a long-interval timer, or put up with the leakages of a tantalum capacitor, which no manufacturer wants to guarantee. In addition, in just a few seconds, you can trim the moderate-frequency oscillator by looking at an early stage of the divider; trimming a long-interval timer can take hours. The CMOS counters are inexpensive enough, and these days for 2- to 20-minute timer applications, I can usually convince customers *not* to buy the linear part.

The LM555 data sheets tell you to avoid timing resistors with values higher than 20 MΩ. Nowadays, though, you can get a CMOS version (LMC555 or

People try to make timers with the crummiest, leakiest—usually electrolytic—capacitors. Then they complain because the timers are not accurate.

equivalent) or use a CMOS comparator or a CMOS op amp to work at 100 MΩ or more. Just be careful about board leakage and socket leakage—as you would with a high-impedance op-amp circuit. Then you can use a smaller, higher-quality capacitor.

Furthermore, it is a nontrivial statement that not all 555s work similarly; some manufacturers' 555s have different internal circuits and different logic flow charts. So be careful to check things out—555s from different manufacturers can act quite differently.

At high speeds, the timers don't just respond in a time $R \times C$; the response time is more like $R \times (C + C_{STRAY}) + T_{DELAY}$. Most books never mention this fact. So, although you can usually get a circuit to function, to get it to work the way you want it to, you still have to be careful. These designs are not always trivial, and **Ref 1** may help you avoid some pitfalls. A timer is, after all, just an aggregation of parts that includes a comparator, so many of the techniques you use with comparators work with timers and vice versa.

Digital ICs: not purely digital

Although timers are partly digital, the more classic digital ICs perform purely logical functions. Nevertheless, in the hands of a clever "linear" designer, some digital ICs can be very useful for performing analog functions. For example, CD4066 quad analog switches make excellent low-leakage switches and a 74C74 makes an excellent phase detector for a phase-locked loop (**Ref 2**). And not only is the price right—so is the power drain. Even when ordinary CMOS ICs aren't fast enough, you can often substitute a high-speed CMOS or 74ALS or 74AS counterpart to get more speed. I won't belabor the point; instead, I'll go straight to the litany of Troubles and Problems that you—whether an analog or a digital designer—can encounter with digital ICs.

First, unless proven otherwise, you should have one *ceramic* power-supply bypass capacitor in the range 0.02 to 0.2 μF—or even 1 μF, if the IC manufacturer requires it—for each digital IC *plus* a tantalum capacitor in the range 2 to 10 μF for every two, three, or four ICs. The ceramic capacitors provide good high-frequency bypassing; the tantalum parts damp out the ringing on the power-supply bus. If you can't use a tantalum capacitor, you can try a 1- or 2-μF extended-foil Mylar unit in series with a 1Ω carbon resistor. If your linear circuit really depends on clean, crisp digital outputs (CMOS outputs make dandy squarewave generators, as long as the power supply isn't ringing and bouncing) you may even want more bypassing—possibly hundreds of microfarads.

Floating inputs can leave you at sea

On TTL parts, you can leave an unused input floating and it will go high; on CMOS, you must tie unused inputs (such as the preset and clear inputs of a flip-flop) to the positive supply or ground, as appropriate. Otherwise, these inputs will float around and give you the screwiest intermittent problems. Also, when these inputs float, for example, on unused gates, they can cause considerable unwanted power drain and self-heating.

With CMOS, people keep telling you that you can use an inverter as an amplifier by tying a few megohms from the input to the output. At low voltages, you *can* make a mediocre amplifier this way, but when the supply voltage is above 6V, the power drain gets pretty heavy and the gain is low. I don't recommend this approach for modern designs.

Many years ago, people used to tie the outputs of DTL or open-collector TTL gates together to form a "wired OR" gate. This practice has fallen into disrepute as it supposedly leads to problems with troubleshooting. I don't know what other reason there is for not doing it except to avoid acting like a nerd. However, an open-collector output with a resistive pullup is slower than a conventional gate and wastes more power.

When digital-circuit engineers have to drive a bus for a long distance, say 20 or 30 inches, they use special layouts, so the bus will act like a 50Ω stripline. They also add termination resistors at one or both ends of the bus to provide damping and to cut down on reflections and ringing. When you have to drive long lines in an analog system, you should do the same. Note that for really fast signals, digital designers don't even lay out their pc traces with square corners; they bend the foil around the corner in a couple of 45° turns. Many digital engineers are not just bit-pushers; they've been learning how to handle real signals in the real world. They are actually pretty expert in some analog techniques, and analog engineers can learn from them.

Perfect waveforms don't exist

Even though many digital engineers are familiar with real problems, they often sketch the waveforms from gates and flip-flops showing nice, crisp, vertical rises and showing the output of a gate changing at the same time as the input. But smart engineers are aware

that when it comes down to the fine print, they must be prepared to admit that these waveforms have finite rise times and delays. These nit-picking details are very important when your signals are in a hurry.

For example, if the data input of a D flip-flop rises just before you apply the clock pulse, the output goes high. If the data input rises just after you apply the clock pulse, the output goes low. But if the D input moves at *just* the wrong time, the output can show "metastability"—it can hang momentarily half way between high and low and take several dozen nanoseconds to finally decide which way to go. Or, if the data comes just a little earlier or later, you might get an abnormally narrow output pulse—a "runt pulse".

When you feed a runt pulse to another flip-flop or counter, the counter can easily respond falsely and count to a new state that might be illegal. Thus, you should avoid runt pulses and make sure that you don't clock flip-flops at random times. **Fig 1a** contains an example of a D flip-flop application that can exhibit this problem. When the comparator state changes at random times, it will occasionally change at precisely the wrong time—on the clock's rising edge—making the output pulse narrower or wider than normal. In certain types of A/D converters, this effect can cause nonlinearity or distortion. A good solution is to use a delayed clock to transfer the data into a second flip-flop, as in **Fig 1b**.

A glitch is an alternate name for a runt pulse. A classic example of a glitch occurs when a ripple counter, such as a 7493, feeds into a decoder, such as a 7442. When the counter makes a carry from 0111 to 1000, for a few nanoseconds the output code will be 0000, and the decoder can spit out a narrow pulse of perhaps six to eight nanoseconds in duration corresponding to 0000. Even if you are observing with a good scope, such a pulse can be just narrow enough to escape detection. If the decoder were merely feeding an LED display, you would never see the submicrosecond light pulse, but if the decoded output goes to a digital counter, a false count can occur. In digital systems, engineers often use logic analyzers, storage scopes, and scopes with very broad bandwidths to look for glitches or runt pulses and the conditions that cause them. In analog systems, you may not have a logic analyzer, but these nasty narrow pulses often do exist, and you have to look for them.

Another thing to know about digital ICs is that many CMOS ICs have the same pinouts as TTL parts. For

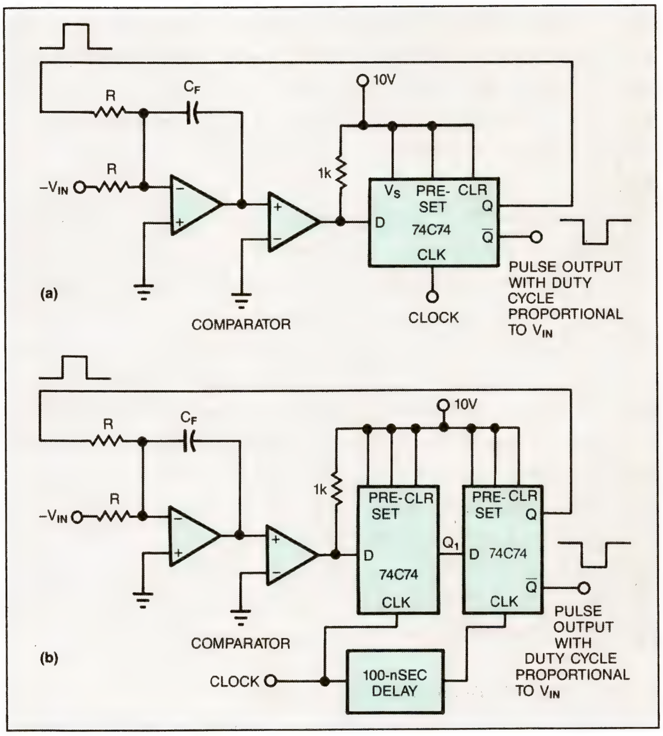


***Fig 1—Runt pulses cause problems** in this simple ADC **(a)**. The comparator state changes at random times. Occasionally, the state will change at precisely the wrong time—on the clock's rising edge—making the output pulse narrower or wider than normal. You can solve the problem by using two flip-flops with the clocks separated by a delay **(b)**.*

example, the 74193, 74LS193, and 74C193 have the same pinouts. On the other hand, some of the older CMOS parts have pinouts that differ from those of similarly numbered TTL devices. The 74C86's pinout is the same as the 74L86's but differs from the 7486's. Beware!

Similarly, some CMOS devices have many—but not all—of their functions in common with those of their TTL counterparts. For example, the 74C74 has the same pinout and 98% of the same functions as the 7474. Both follow mostly the same truth table, *except* that when you pull both the preset and $\overline{\text{clear}}$ inputs low, the TTL device's outputs (Q and $\overline{Q}$) both go low, whereas the CMOS part's outputs both go high. If anybody has a complete list of such differences, I'd *love* to get a copy.

In some cases you can buy a buffered gate (CD4001BN), an unbuffered gate (CD4001), an unbuffered inverter (MM74HCU04), or a buffered inverter (MM74HC04). Sometimes, you can buy one part number and get an unbuffered part from one vendor

Digital engineers have been learning to handle real-world signals. They're experts in some analog techniques, and analog engineers can learn from them.

and a buffered one from another. Of course, the unbuffered parts are faster with light capacitive loads, but the buffered ones are faster with heavy loads. So if you have a critical application, be aware that substituting different vendors' parts can mess up your circuit.

Be careful when interfacing from linear ICs into digital ones. For example, an LM324 running on a single 5V supply doesn't have a lot of margin to drive CMOS inputs, but an op amp running on ±5 or ±10V would need some kind of attenuation or resistive protection to avoid abusing the logic-device inputs (**Fig 2**). Likewise, it's considered bad form to overdrive the inputs of digital ICs just because they are protected by clamp diodes. For example, you *can* make a pulse generator per **Fig 3**, but it's considered bad practice to drive the inputs hard into the rail and beyond, as you will if the capacitance is more than 0.01 μF or the power supply voltage is higher than 6V. The circuits in **Fig 4** do as good a job without overdriving the inputs.

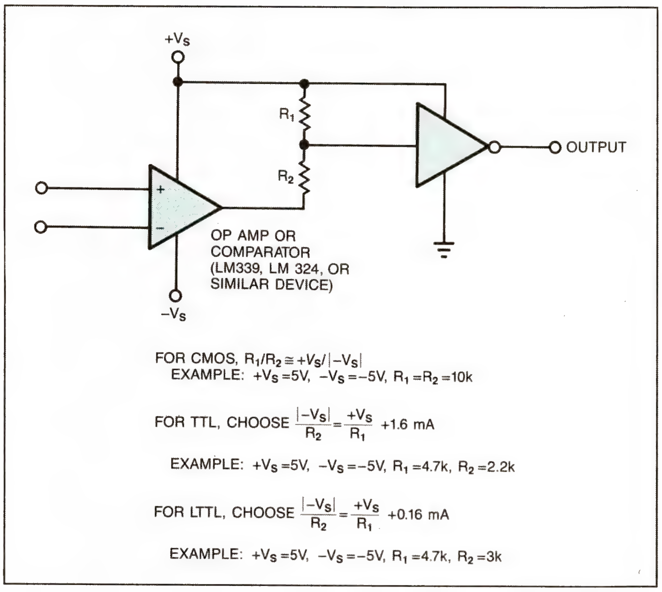


***Fig 2—Driving logic from an op amp** operating from the usual large supply voltages requires an attenuator between the amplifier and the logic IC. The equations show how to calculate the attenuator ratios.*

A time to ask probing questions

A number of years ago, I was watching the negative transition of an ordinary TTL gate, and I was especially concerned by the way it was overshooting to −0.4V. I set up an attenuator with 1 pF in the input leg (**Fig 5**), and was astounded to see that if I looked at the waveform with an ordinary (11-pF) probe, the overshoot occurred, but if I disconnected the probe from the gate output and connected it to the attenuator output, the overshoot went away. So, even if you use a fairly high-impedance probe, you should always be prepared for the possibility that by looking at a signal,

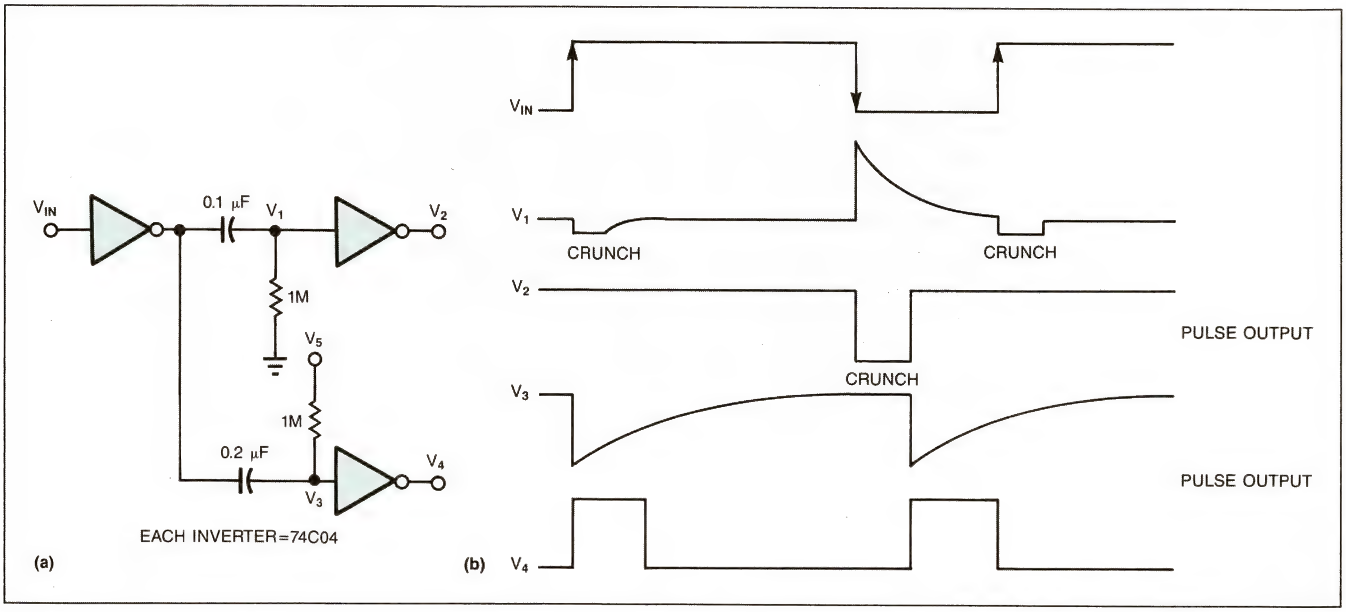


***Fig 3—This CMOS pulse generator (a)** is not recommended because, with the values shown, it overdrives the gate inputs excessively—as the waveforms of **b** indicate.*

you can seriously affect it—even if what you're looking at is as mundane and supposedly robust as a TTL output. Consequently, you should be prepared to build your own special-purpose probes, so you can see what's *really* going on.

When I work with digital ICs, I would be easily confused if I did not sketch the actual waveforms of the ICs to show their relationships to each other. So I sketch these waveforms on large sheets of quadrule paper (¼-in. grid) to produce something I call a "choreography" because it maps out what I want all the signals to do and exactly where I require them to dance or pirouette . . . When the system gets big and scary, I sometimes tape together two or three or four sheets horizontally and as many sheets as I need vertically. Needless to say, I am not very popular when I drag one of these monsters up to the copying machine and try to figure out how to make a copy. **Fig 3b** is a small example.

Maybe the guys who design really big digital ICs can get along without this technique; maybe they have other mnemonic tools, but this one works for me. I first developed this approach the time I designed a 12-bit monolithic ADC, the industry's first, back in 1975. I had this big choreography, about 33-in. square, and the circuit worked the first time because the choreography helped me avoid crossing up any digital signals. Right now I'm working on a system with one choreography in nanoseconds and tenths of nanoseconds linked to a second one scaled in microseconds and a third one scaled in seconds. I hope I don't get lost.

Of course, this tool is partly for design, but it's also a tool for troubleshooting—and for planning, so you can avoid trouble in the first place.

DACs are generally docile

DACs are pretty simple machines, and they can usually give excellent results with few problems. What kind of trouble can you get into with a DAC? If the manufacturer designed it correctly *and* you are not misapplying it, a DAC usually won't cause you much grief.

One area where DACs *can* cause trouble, however, is with noise. Most DACs are not characterized or guaranteed to reject high-frequency noise and jumps on the supply voltages. In some cases, the dc rejection can be 80 or 100 dB, but high-frequency noise on a supply can come through to the output unattenuated. So you must plan your system carefully. It might be

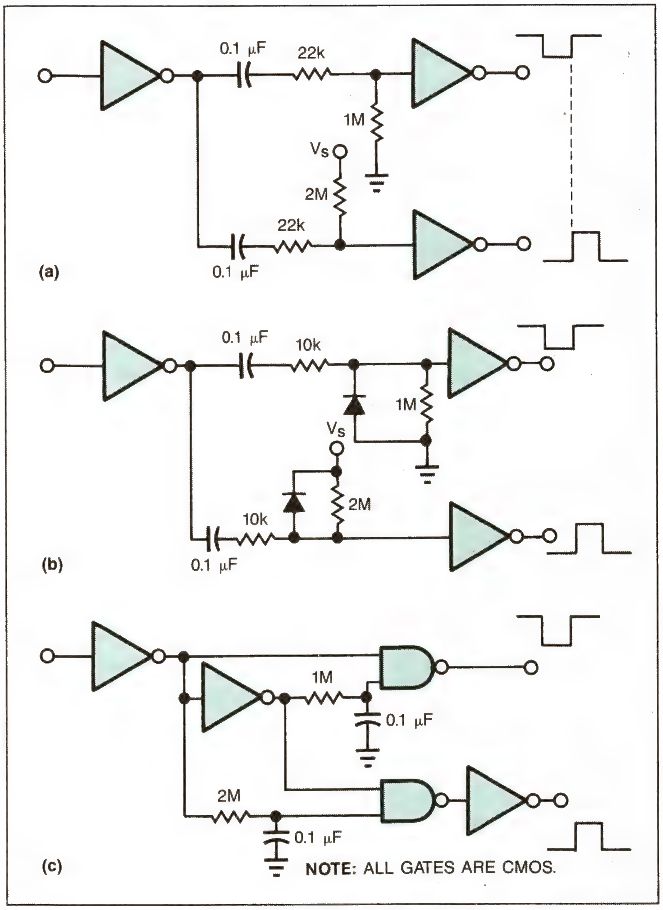


Fig 4—The addition of attenuators *to the circuit of Fig 3* ***(a)*** *helps reduce overdrive, but the addition of diode clamps in the shunt leg of the attenuators* ***(b)*** *is even more effective. If you have two 2-input NAND gates available, the circuit of* ***c*** *is the best implementation.*

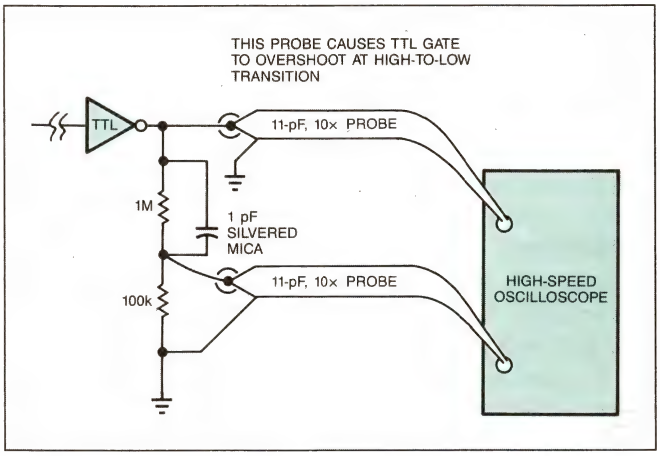


Fig 5—An ordinary high-impedance probe *can cause TTL outputs to ring. You can eliminate this effect by cascading such a 10× probe with an attenuator of your own that presents a 1-pF capacitive load.*

You should always be prepared for the possibility that by looking at a signal, you can seriously affect it.

a good idea to use a completely separate power-supply regulator for the DAC. At least you should add plenty of good power-supply bypass capacitors right at the power-supply pins—ceramic *and* tantalum capacitors.

Sometimes when you feed signals to a DAC without passing them through buffers, the noise, ringing, and slow settling of the digital signals can get through to the analog side and show up on the DAC output. Nobody has a spec for rejection of the noise on DAC bit lines in either the high or low state. Maybe vendors should specify this parameter, because some DACs are good and some aren't. I even recall a case where I had to preload the TTL outputs of a modular DAC's internal storage register. Otherwise they would overshoot when going high and then recover with a long slow tail, an attenuated version of which would appear on the DAC output.

On-chip buffers at a DAC's input can help cut down feedthrough from the bit lines to the analog output, but buffers usually can't reduce feedthrough from the data bus to the output. The bus can move around incessantly, and capacitive coupling or even pc-board leakage will sometimes cause significant crosstalk into the analog world. Even IC sockets can contribute to this noise. If you could prove that such noise wouldn't bother your circuit, you could forget about it. The problem is that you can only make meaningful measurements of such effects on an operating prototype—computer modeling can't simulate *everything*.

Multiplying DACs are popular and quite versatile. However, a multiplying DAC's linearity can be degraded if the output amplifier's offset voltage isn't zero. I've heard this degradation of linearity estimated at 0.01% per millivolt of offset. Fortunately, low-offset op amps are pretty cheap these days.

Another imperfection of any multiplying DAC is its ac response for different codes. If you put in a 30-kHz sine wave as the reference, you shouldn't really be surprised if the gain from the reference to the output changes by more than 1 LSB when you go from a code of 1000 0000 to a code of 0111 1111. In fact, if the frequency is above 5 kHz, you may find a 0.2% or larger error because the multiplying DAC's ladders, whose attenuation is a linear function of the input code at dc, become slightly nonlinear at high frequencies due to stray capacitance. The nonlinearity can be 0.2%, and the phase change as you vary the input code can exceed 2°, even with a 5-kHz reference. So don't let these ac errors in multiplying DACs surprise you.

Another problem with DACs is the output glitch they can produce when going from one code to an adjacent one. For example, if a DAC's input code goes from 1000 0000 to 0111 1111 and the delay for the rising bits is much different from that for the falling bits, the DAC output will momentarily try to go to positive or negative full scale before it goes to a value corresponding to the correct code. Though well known, this problem is a specialized one. The solution requires precisely synchronous timing. Multiple storage registers can also help to save the day. If the best synchronous timing is not good enough, a deglitcher may be the solution.

ADCs can be tough and tempermental

Like DACs, many ADCs do exactly what they are supposed to, so what can go wrong? Most problems involve a characteristic that is mentioned on too few data sheets: noise. When an analog signal moves slowly from one level to another, it would be nice if the ADC put out only the code for the first voltage and then, at the appropriate threshold, began to produce only the code for the other voltage. In practice, there is a gray area where noise causes codes to come up when they shouldn't. On a good ADC, the noise can often be as low as 0.1 LSB p-p. But when you come to a worst-case condition (which with successive-approximation converters often occurs at or near a major carry—for example, where the output changes from 1000 0000 to 0111 1111), the noise often gets worse, sometimes climbing to 0.5 LSB p-p or more. I wouldn't want to buy an ADC without knowing how quiet it was. I'd have to measure the noise myself, as shown in **Fig 6**, because virtually nobody specifies it. That's not to say all ADCs are bad, just that manufacturers don't make much noise about noise.

Ron Knapp of Maxim wrote a nice explanation of an ADC noise measurement technique in EDN late last year **(Ref 3)**. I recommend his article on this subject.

Most ADC data sheets spell out that the only correct way to test or use an ADC is with the analog signal's ground, the digital supply's ground, and the analog supply's ground tied together right at the ground pin of the ADC. If you don't or can't interconnect the grounds at the specified point, all bets are off.

With ADCs, paper designs aren't adequate

On one 10-bit ADC I designed, when the customer found some problems that I couldn't duplicate in my lab, I bought one plane ticket for me and one for my best scope. After a few hours we arrived at the scene,

and in less than an hour I had the problem defined: The customer expected our converter to meet all specs with as much as 0.2V dc plus 0.2V ac, at frequencies as high as 5 MHz, between the analog ground and the digital ground. Amazingly, our architecture was such that by deleting one resistor and adding one capacitor, I could comply with the customer's wishes. Most ADCs couldn't have been made to work—the customer was fantastically lucky that I had used a weird design that was amenable to this modification. My design was a high-speed integrating converter with an input voltage-to-current converter that just happened to be capable of rejecting wideband noise and dc offsets between grounds.

The general lesson is that any ADC system is nontrivial and should be engineered by actually plugging in

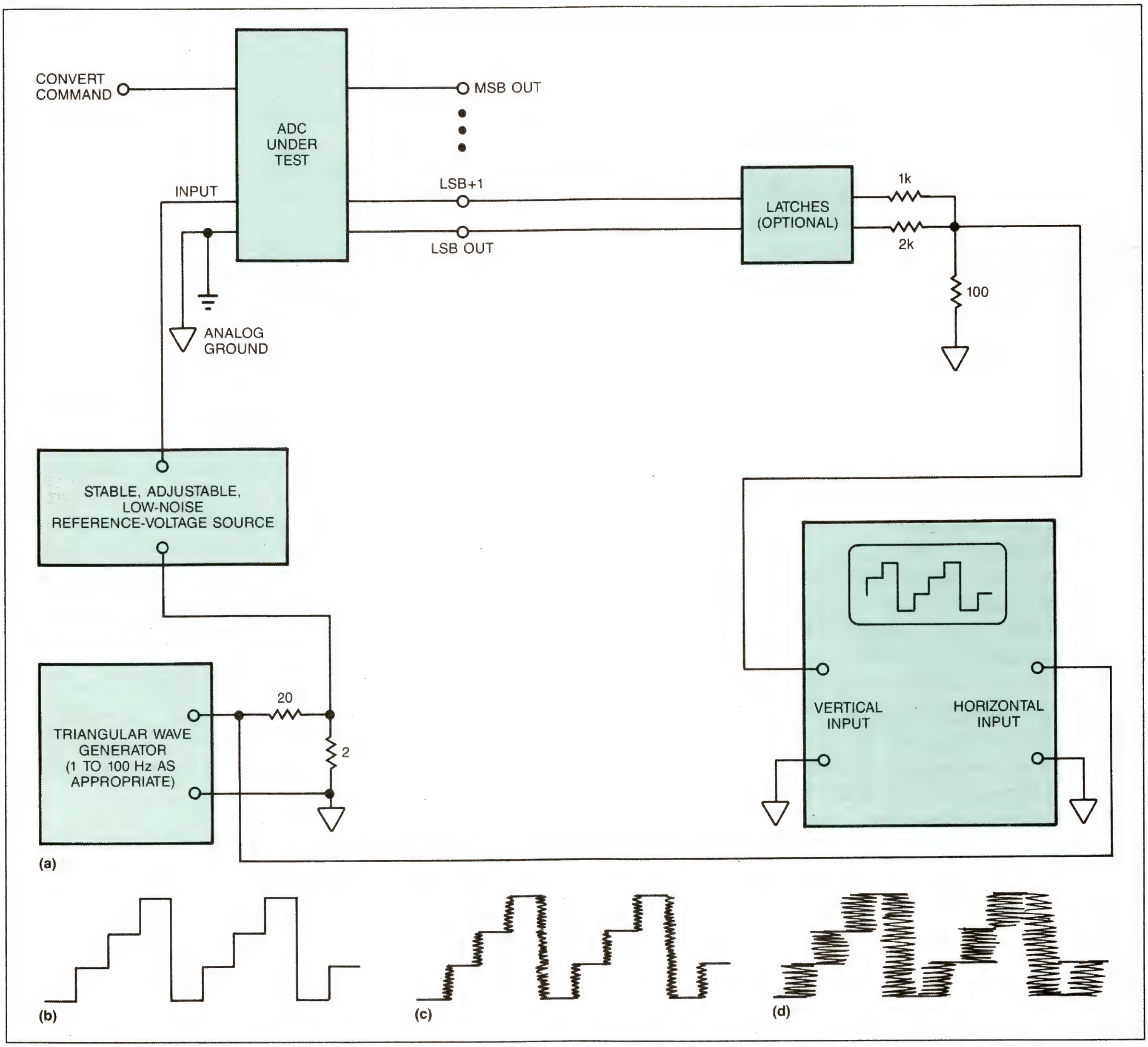


Fig 6—A reference source, *a triangular-wave generator, and a scope are the major building blocks of an ADC crossplot tester* ***(a)*** *that can reveal how much noise a converter adds to the signal it is digitizing. In* ***b,*** *the noise performance is ideal, whereas in* ***c,*** *it is merely acceptable. In* ***d,*** *the noise performance is unacceptable.*

Most DACs are not characterized or guaranteed to reject high-frequency noise and jumps on the supply voltages.

some converter circuits. "Paper designs" usually don't hold water in ADC systems.

To beat the requirement that every ADC have its own set of power supplies dedicated exclusively to powering just the single converter, you may want to bring power to your pc boards in unregulated or crudely regulated form and put a small regulator right near each ADC. These small regulators (whether LM320, μA7800, LM317, or whatever) do *not* have a high power-supply rejection ratio at high frequencies. You can resolve that problem with decoupling, so you have a chance to make the scheme work. I hasten to point out, however, that I haven't actually built such a system myself.

Don't let ground loops knock you for a loop

The need for multiple power supplies, or at least multiple regulators, comes, of course, from the many paths taken by ground currents flowing to and from the power supplies. If you don't keep these paths scrupulously separate, the ground loops can cause bad crosstalk between various parts of the system—low-level analog, high-power analog, and digital. So be very careful to avoid ground loops when you can. Although the electrical engineering faculty at your local university might not agree, a general solution to the ground-loop problem would be an excellent subject for a PhD thesis. If you write such a dissertation, please don't forget to mail me a copy.

Some successive-approximation ADCs have separate buffers feeding their output pins, but other designs try to save money, parts, power, or space by using the internal registers to drive both the internal DAC and the output pins. In this case, external loads on the outputs can cause poor settling and noise and can thus degrade the performance of the converter. If you're using ADCs, you should find out if the outputs are connected directly to the DAC. Sometimes, as previously mentioned, preloading the bit outputs helps to accelerate settling of an ADC's internal DAC. After all, TTL outputs must be able to drive more current than their dc specs state—they have to meet their ac specs.

VFCs and FVCs frequently find favor

The voltage-to-frequency converter (VFC) is a popular form of ADC, especially when you need isolation between the analog input and digital outputs. You can easily feed a VFC's output pulse train through an optoisolator. The VFC can cover a wide range with 14 to 18 bits of dynamic range. The less expensive VFCs are slower; the faster ones can be expensive. Most VFCs have excellent linearity, but the linearity depends on the timing capacitor having a low dielectric absorption. Teflon makes the best VFC timing capacitors, but polystyrene, polypropylene, and ceramic capacitors with a C0G characteristic are close behind.

Trimming a VFC to get a low temperature coefficient is not easy because the overall temperature coefficient depends on several components, including the reference, as well as various timing delays. See **Ref** 4 for VFC trimming procedures or, at least, to appreciate how much effort is involved when you buy a well-trimmed unit.

Frequency-to-voltage converters (FVCs) are often used as tachometers or in conjunction with a VFC and an optoisolater to provide voltage isolation in an analog system. FVCs are about as linear as VFCs and about as drifty, so the temperature trimming problem is the same as for a VFC. One exception is if you're using cascaded VFC/FVC pairs in which both circuits are in the same location and at the same temperature. In that case, you can often get by with trimming only one of the pair.

Another problem with FVCs is that you often want the response to be as fast as possible but need to keep the ripple low. The design of a filter to accomplish both objectives will, of course, be a compromise. My rule of thumb is that you can keep the ripple down to about 0.01% of the $V_{FULLSCALE}$, but with the simplest filters, you must keep the carrier at least 100 times the $F_{-3\ dB}$. With more sophisticated filtering, such as two Sallen-Key filters cascaded, the −3-dB point can be 1/10 of the slowest carrier. For example, with a carrier frequency in the range 5 to 10 kHz, the signal can go from dc to 500 Hz (**Ref 5**). If you need still faster response, see **Ref 2,** which shows how to use a phase-locked loop to make a quick FVC.

S/H circuits: electronic stroboscopes

A VFC produces an output proportional to the average value of its analog input during the conversion. If you need to digitize rapidly changing signals, for example, to reconstruct waveforms in the digital domain, you need a different type of ADC and you almost always have to precede it with a sample-and-hold circuit. Designing S/H circuits is a complicated, challenging endeavor. Meeting exacting specs often requires an expensive module or hybrid circuit. A major problem of S/H circuits is dielectric absorption, or "soakage,"

On-chip buffers at a DAC's input can help cut down feedthrough from the bit lines to the output but usually can't reduce feedthrough from the data bus to the output.

in the hold capacitor (**Ref 6**).

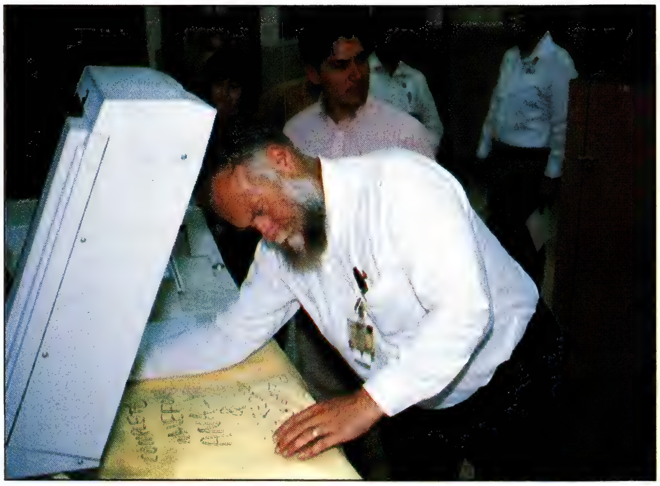
If you need to run a relatively short sample time with a long hold time and if the new output voltage can vary considerably from the previous sample, the soakage may be your biggest problem. For example, if an S/H circuit acquires a new voltage for 5 μsec and then holds it for 500 μsec, you can tell approximately what the previously held signal was because the new V_{OUT} can shift by 2 to 3 mV—the amount and direction depend only on the value of the previous signal. And that's for an expensive Teflon hold capacitor—most other capacitors have soakages three to five times worse. If the timing doesn't change, you may be able to add a circuit to provide some compensation for the soakage (**Ref 7**); but the problem isn't trivial, and neither is the solution. Cascading two S/H circuits—a fast one and a slow one with a big hold capacitor—won't help the soakage but will tend to minimize the problem of leakages.

Some people wish that a S/H circuit would go from sample to hold with a negligible jump, or "glitch." Although you *can* build such a circuit, it's a lot more difficult than building a more conventional S/H circuit. You usually find glitch-free S/H circuits only in "deglitchers," which are more expensive than most S/H circuits. Several module and hybrid manufacturers provide this kind of precision device. Even though it doesn't settle out instantly, a deglitcher is fast and consistent in its settling. However, it still does take some time to settle within 5 mV.

Aperture time still causes confusion

There's one area of specsmanship where the S/H circuit is clouded in confusion. That area is the aperture-delay specification. (Maybe someday I'll write a data sheet and drive away the cloud.) One technique for measuring and defining aperture delay is to maintain V_{IN} at a constant level and issue the hold command. If after a short delay, V_{IN} jumps by a few volts, the smallest spacing between the hold command and the V_{IN} jump that causes no false movement of V_{OUT} is one possible definition of the $t_{APERTURE\ DELAY}$.

Another way of defining and measuring aperture delay might be to let V_{IN} move smoothly at a well-defined rate. Shortly after you issue the command to switch the circuit to the hold mode, V_{OUT} stops changing. The value at which V_{OUT} stops corresponds to the value of V_{IN} at a particular point in time. You can define the aperture delay as the difference between this point and the point at which the mode-control



Photographs by Peggi Willis

Pease irritates coworkers *when he carries one of his "choreographies" to the photocopier and tries to figure out how to duplicate such a large drawing.*

signal crossed the logic threshold. The uncertainty in the value of the aperture delay is then the aperture uncertainty. Depending on how the circuit was optimized, that delay can be positive *or* negative *or* practically zero—perhaps only 1 nsec or less. Now, will the *real* definition of aperture time please stand up?

I think that both of the characteristics I have described are of interest to people at different times. But, how can you avoid the problem of a person expecting one of these characteristics and actually getting the other? I invite your comments on who wants to buy which characteristic, and where to find a definition. I've looked in military specs and at many data sheets, and the issue still seems pretty unclear.

Another instance in which a S/H circuit can have trouble is when its output is connected to a multiplexer, for example, when multiple S/H circuits drive a single ADC to achieve simultaneous sampling of many channels of dynamic analog data. If the multiplexer, which had been at a voltage of, say, 10V, suddenly connects to the output of a S/H circuit whose output is at −10V, the circuit's output will twitch and then jump to a false level because the multiplexer will couple a little charge into the hold capacitor. The industry-standard LF398 is fairly good at driving multiplexers, but if you get a big enough capacitor and it's charged to a voltage 20V away from the S/H circuit's output voltage, even the LF398's output can jump. I don't have a real solution for this problem, but if you are aware that it can happen, at least you won't tear out all your hair trying to guess the cause. You will recognize the problem,

We've Got Everybody Talking

and FAXing with Just One Chip.

Now it's easy to put Group 3 FAX capability anywhere you want it. Just start with the YM7109, a true single-chip 9600bps FAX MODEM from Yamaha LSI. It's ideal for laptops. It's perfect for cellular telephones, facsimile machines, PC FAX boards, communications cards or external modems. Wherever space is scarce. Wherever low power consumption is critical. Wherever you need a more cost-effective way to add both FAX and modem capabilities to your product.

It's in There.

The YM7109 consumes only 200mW ±25mW and needs only a single +5V power supply. It's available in 40-pin DIP and 64-pin QFP, allowing you to fit the YM7109 into all those tight spaces. DTMF detect for remote control or security, flag pattern detect, selectable cable equalization, receive signal monitoring, programmable receive level adjust and auto equalization are all in the chip. Of course, the YM7109 meets CCITT V.29, V.27ter, V.21 channel 2, V.23 backward channel, V.21 and Bell 103 standards, is compatible with industry-standard chip sets and has been fully tested on both domestic and international telephone lines.

Development Help.

We've done the basic design needed to make the YM7109 function as a Group 3 FAX or modem. Complete with basic schematics and Yamaha's exclusive FAXSIM™ (FAX Software Integration Module) software package, the YM7109 offers time-saving source code that allows you to sidestep thick manuals and detailed T.4 or T.30 documentation.

Get the FAX.

Just call 1-800-543-7457
Yamaha LSI, Systems Technology Division
3051 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 433-5260 FAX (408) 433-5230

YAMAHA® LSI

CIRCLE NO 85

Any ADC system is nontrivial and should be engineered by actually plugging in some converter circuits. "Paper designs" usually don't hold water in ADC systems.

and *then* tear out your hair. About all you can do is try to minimize the capacitance on the output of the multiplexer. One way to do this is by using a hierarchical connection of submultiplexers.

No agreement on acquisition time's meaning

Another area of S/H-circuit confusion is acquisition time. I have seen at least one data sheet that defined acquisition time as the time required to go from hold to sample and for the output to settle to a value corresponding to a new value of V_{IN} in the sample mode. However, the outputs of many S/H circuits can settle to a new dc value faster than the hold capacitor charges to the correct value. To avoid confusion, I define acquisition time as the pulse width required for precise sample-and-hold action. If the circuit samples and settles and then goes into hold and gives you the wrong answer, the sample pulse should have been wider.

There may be some S/H circuits whose output voltage won't change if you switch them to the hold mode as soon as their output reaches a value that corresponds to a new V_{IN}. But if I had an analog switch that couldn't hold at all, I could still get it to "acquire" a signal according to the data-sheet definition just cited. I consider the test implied by that definition to be too easy. I believe some users and manufacturers in this field agree with my definition, but the situation isn't really clear. (I would appreciate reader comments. You folks are getting all sorts of good ideas from me, and if you have some good comments, it's only fair that you bounce them off me.)

E pluribus unum: the multiplexer

Another type of circuit that depends on analog switches is the analog multiplexer. As mentioned already, a multiplexer can draw big transients if you suddenly connect it across big signals at low impedances. So be careful not to overdo operating a multiplexer in this manner, as excessive current could flow and cause damage. It's well known that multiplexers, like most other forms of analog switches, are imperfect due to leakages, on-resistance, and response time. But they are popular and won't give you much trouble until you turn the power bus off and keep the signals going. I recall that in the past few years, at least one or two manufacturers have brought out new designs that could survive some fairly tough overvoltages with the power removed. I'm not sure what the designs involved other than adding thin-film resistors and diode clamps on the inputs—ahead of the FET switches. But if you add discrete resistors ahead of a multiplexer's inputs, the resistors can help the multiplexer survive the loss of power.

One other problem with multiplexers is that you don't have a whole lot of control over the break-before-make margin. And if you should want make-before-break action, I don't think it's an available option. So, sometimes you may have to "roll your own" multiplexer.

If your signal levels are less than 15V p-p, you may be able to use the popular CD4051 and CD4053 multiplexers and the CD4066 CMOS analog switches, which are inexpensive and quick and usually exhibit low leakage. However, if you need a guarantee of very low leakage, you may have to test and select the devices yourself.

So, we take leave of the analog/digital world—sort of. Next time, we'll visit another area of great importance to analog/digital electronics, but it *is* a purely linear region, perhaps the *most* purely linear: references. Armed with knowledge about references, we'll move on to the troubleshooting of power electronics, including switching regulators. EDN

References

1. Jung, Walter, *555 timer cook-book*, Howard Sams and Co, Indianapolis, IN, 1977.
2. Pease, Robert A, "Wideband phase-locked loops take on F/V-conversion chores," *EDN*, May 20, 1979, pg 145.
3. Knapp, Ron, "Evaluate your ADC by using the crossplot technique," *EDN*, November 10, 1988, pg 251.
4. Pease, R A, "Versatile monolithic V/Fs can compute as well as convert with high accuracy," *National Semiconductor Corp Linear Applications Handbook*, 1986, pg 1213.
5. Pease, R A, "V/F-converter ICs handle frequency-to-voltage needs," *National Semiconductor Corp Linear Applications Handbook*, 1986, pg 1207.
6. Pease, R A, "Understand capacitor soakage to optimize analog systems," *EDN*, October 13, 1982, pg 125.
7. National Semiconductor Corp, *Linear Databook 2*, Santa Clara, CA, 1986, pg 5-5.

Author's biography

For more information on Bob Pease, see the ***box,*** *"Who is Bob Pease, anyway," on page 148 of the January 5, 1989, edition of EDN.*

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

MULTIBUS® II

RESTORES

A

GREAT

VIRTUE:

ARCHITECTURAL Disci

Multibus® II's Architectural Discipline is your design freedom. A solid
Multibus II the clear choice for virtually

1 SIMPLE

Multibus II brings more than just power to your application. It brings simplicity that speeds development and eliminates risk. Without compromising performance or economy. ■ The spec itself (IEEE 1296) is clean, complete, disciplined. It defines a bus that is synchronous and highly deterministic. ■ Multibus II is supported by the Multibus II Systems Architecture (MSA)— an extensive *system-level* open standard. MSA implements advanced functions so you don't have to. And supports standard transport protocol to simplify complex systems. MSA even includes firmware for system configuration and self-test. ■ Choosing Multibus II can cut months off your development cycle. And zeros off your budget. ■

2 COST EFFECTIVE

Multibus II helps you reduce costs in all the places you'd expect. Plus quite a few you wouldn't. ■ Initially, Multibus II speeds development by increasing on-board functionality, and simplifying system integration. Which doesn't just reduce costs, it helps you recover them faster by getting to market sooner. ■ A range of bus interface silicon economically meets the needs of high-end multiprocessor systems, low-cost single-CPU applications, and everything in between. ■ Assembly, test and maintenance costs are reduced by features like jumperless board configuration, and built-in self test and diagnostics. For the life of your system. ■

3 FLEXIBLE

Architectural Discipline increases your choices. Of applications you can solve. And ways to solve them. ■ The Message Passing Coprocessor (MPC) and two new lower cost slave interface chips let you build systems ranging from high bandwidth to low-speed I/O. Economically. With full compatibility. ■ You have complete freedom of processors and software. 80x86s, 680x0s and 88000s. Running iRMX*, DOS, OS/2*, UNIX*, FlexOS* and VRTX*. In the same box. At the same time. ■ iSBX*, iLBX* II, MIX and OME allow vast memory expansion and custom I/O. ■ And, Multibus II's unused P2 connector opens a world of possibilities. Like AT Bus on P2 that's available now. And other buses on P2 that are planned. ■

ipline

specification, orderly design approach, and host of new products make any application requiring more than a PC.

4 INTEROPERABLE

Nowhere is the virtue of Architectural Discipline more apparent than in the superior interoperability of Multibus II. ■ *All* Multibus II boards from *all* manufacturers work together. Right out of the box. ■ Problematic issues like interrupt line assignments, dual-port memory allocations and slot dependence simply don't exist. ■ You can even mix message passing and shared memory communications methods. Or migrate from one to the other with ease. ■ This makes uniprocessor systems simpler to integrate, and multiprocessor systems a practical reality. And restores the original idea behind open bus architectures—"mix-and-match" computing. ■

5 RELIABLE

Multibus II's unique advanced features make your application more reliable and easier to maintain. ■ Like synchronous operation with full parity error detection/correction. Built-in self test and diagnostic capabilities. The freedom to plug any board into any slot. And the system's ability to automatically configure each board without jumpers or DIP switches. ■ And, naturally, Multibus II uses only DIN connectors for all backplane and I/O connections. ■ All these features are designed into the architecture itself, as well as all Multibus II boards, backplanes, chassis and other products. ■ Multibus II's Architectural Discipline means reliability you can depend on. ■

6 SCALABLE

Only Multibus II provides a virtually linear increase in performance as the number of boards grows. For scalable performance across your complete systems architecture. ■ Multibus II supports simple applications with low-cost "dumb" I/O boards, and shared memory communications. At the high end, Multibus II's cohesive structure for multiprocessing operates like a 40 Mb/sec. Local Area Network. With backplane protocols that can extend to Ethernet or fiber-based LANs. ■ Of all the buses available today, only Multibus II is capable of efficiently handling the full range of applications—from simple single-processor systems, to very complex multiple-CPU applications. Just about anywhere a PC is not enough. ■

Available

Today, Multibus II is supported by a wide range of products. Including important recent announcements that open new avenues of opportunity for engineering teams designing for the next decade, and beyond. ■ The Multibus Manufacturers Group (MMG) members who sponsored this ad invite you to send for their all-new 1990 *Multibus II Product Data Book*. It's full of information on their complete lines of Multibus II boards, systems, software and bus interface chips. And it's available free to qualified engineers and managers. ■ To request your copy just send your business card to the MMG. Or call our special toll free number today:

800 448 9602. (U.S. and Canada)

Discover a world of design freedom made possible by the Architectural Discipline of Multibus II. For large, complex applications. And small, simple ones. Just about anywhere a PC is not enough. ■

MULTIBUS MANUFACTURERS GROUP

P.O. Box 6208, Aloha, Oregon 97007 503·696·7155

CENTRAL DATA
800·482·0315 FAX 217·359·6904
Contact: Mark Decker
Family of high performance intelligent boards including single- and dual-channel SCSI host adapters, 80386 SBC, communications/terminal controller, and SBX motherboard.

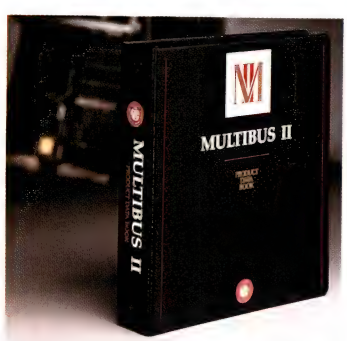
CONCURRENT TECHNOLOGIES
217·356·7004 FAX 217·356·6238
Contact: Jerry Hoffman
Full line of high performance 386 and 186 CPU boards, analog and digital I/O, communications, Ethernet, Cheapernet, and 16-channel terminal controllers.

DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.
408·982·0700 FAX 408·982·0715
Contact: Director of OEM Sales
Full-featured systems software OEM products including 186, 286 and 386 FlexOS operating systems, Token Ring and TCP/IP network software, and new X/GEM graphics user interface.

HEURIKON CORP.
800·356·9602 FAX 608·831·4249
Contact: Jeremy Wright
Range of quality CPU boards and systems. The most recent introduction is a 68030-based SBC with on-card Ethernet.

INTEL
800·548·4725
Comprehensive Multibus II solutions: UNIX/iRMX based System 520, new i486 CPU, new 80386-based modular I/O, and new low cost MPI-based I/O.

MICRO INDUSTRIES
614·895·0404 FAX 614·882·6357
Contact: Susan Lawton
Complete line of Multibus I and II products for industrial control, office automation, telecommunications, military and aerospace.



MICRO MEMORY INC.
818·998·0070 FAX 818·998·4459
Contact: Mosé Jadon
Full line of high density memory modules up to 128M bytes in a single card slot. Single and dual ports (iPSB/iLBX), Dynamic and non-volatile CMOS RAM memories.

MICROBAR SYSTEMS
408·720·9300 FAX 408·773·9475
Contact: Alex London
Reduces board development cycles to 12 weeks while meeting your application-specific requirements through our design library based on 80X86 or 680X0 processors.

PLX TECHNOLOGY, INC.
800·759·3753 FAX 415·960·0479
Contact: Gaylord Galiher
Low-cost, high drive current, bus interface specialists. Programmable and off-the-shelf interface chips for Multibus II and all other high performance buses.

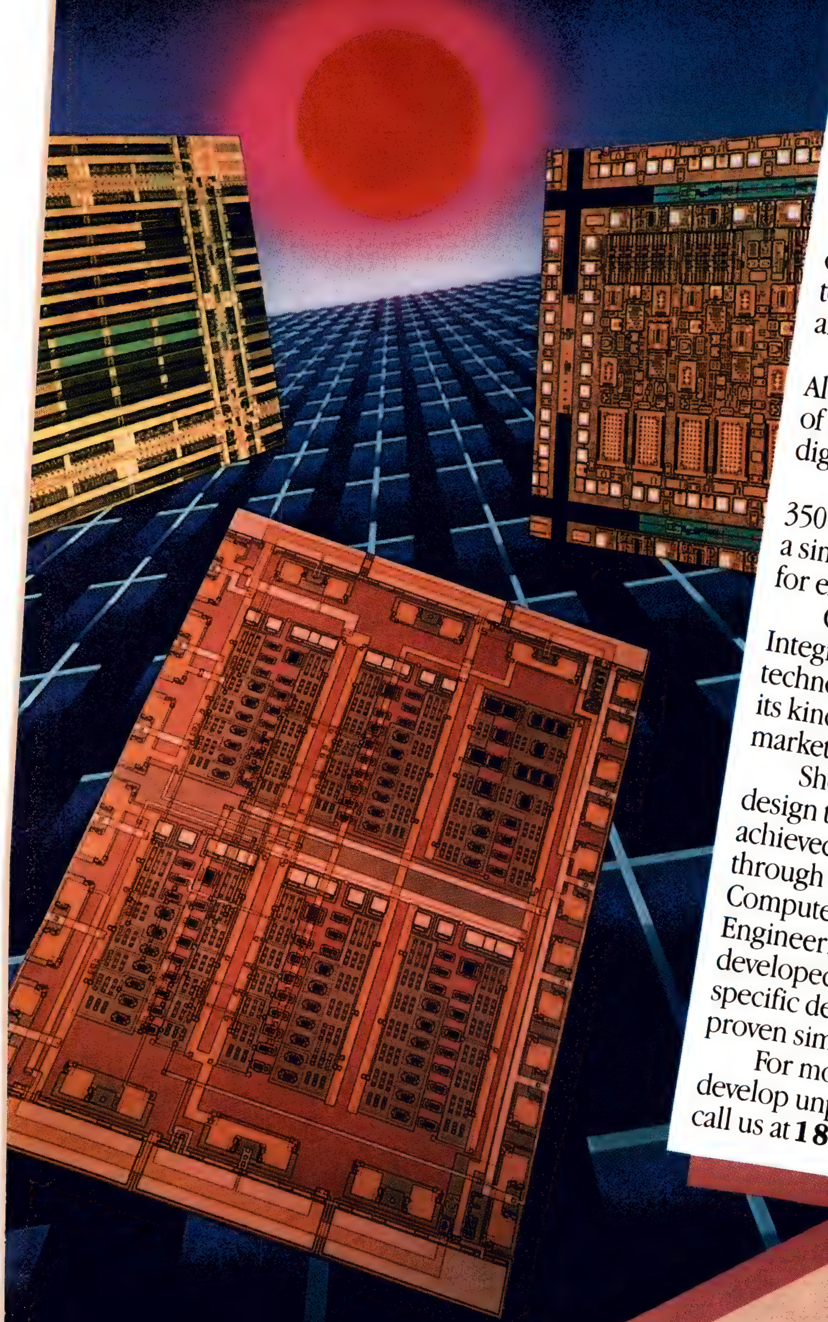
SIEMENS AG
Advertising Dept., 333 State Bridge Road
Alpharetta, GA 30201
A complete range of CPU, memory and I/O cards, including local buses as OME, AMS, SMP, and AT, from the leading European board supplier for industrial automation.

THE WOLLONGONG GROUP
415·962·7200 FAX 415·969·5547
Contact: Douglas Ambort
TCP/IP and NFS protocol suites on Multibus computers running the UNIX System V Release 3.2 operating system supported on the 186/530 and 186/622A.

XYLOGICS, INC.
617·272·8140 FAX 617·273·5392
Contact: Dave Padley
Full line of very high performance, multichannel peripheral controllers under development, supporting such interfaces as ESDI, IPI and SCSI.

Legend:
- Boards
- Systems
- Software
- Bus Interface Silicon

Unparalleled design solutions for high-performance needs.



AT&T offers the high-performance technologies to help you develop custom and semi-custom solutions for any circuit design application.

Solving innumerable circuit design needs has made AT&T a leading supplier of semi-custom arrays and custom products. In both analog and digital technologies.

In fact, AT&T offers the widest variety of high-value, high-performance technologies. Like BEST I, BCDMOS and CBIC.

BEST I—Bipolar Enhanced Self-Aligned Technology—aids in the design of extremely high-speed, low-power digital integrated circuits.

BCDMOS—Bipolar, CMOS logic and 350 volt DMOS transistors combined on a single chip—is dielectrically isolated for extremely high-voltage applications.

CBIC—Complementary Bipolar Integrated Circuit—is the fastest analog technology of its kind in the marketplace.

Shorter design time is achieved through AT&T's Computer Aided Engineering model methodology. Tools developed by AT&T Bell Labs help meet specific design applications through proven simulation models.

For more on how AT&T can help you develop unparalleled design solutions, call us at **1 800 372-2447.**

The components of success.

AT&T
The right choice.

IN-CIRCUIT EMULATION

for 140 devices

EZ-PRO Supports: 1802/05/05AC/06...64180RO/R1/Z...6301V1/01X0/63701V0/63701Y 6303R/03V1/03X/03Y/03Y0....6309/09E....6502/C02/03/04/05/06/07/10/12/13/14/15 6800/02/08...6801/01U4/68701/68701U4/03/03U4...68HC05C4/C8/D2/P1...6805 ASIC 1468HC05E2/E3...6809/B09/09E...68HC11A0/A1/A8/E1/E2/E9...68000/68008/68010 8035/39/C39/40/48/8748/49/8749/C49/50.....8051/51AH/C51/C51BH/C51FA (80C252) 8751/51H/51BH/C51..8052/52AH/C52/52BH/C52T2..87C52/52BH..8031/31AH/C31/C31BH 8032/32AH/C32/32BH/C32T2...80C154/83C154/85C154...8344/44AH...8053AH/8753H 80515/535...80C152JA/C152JB/C152JC/C152JD...80C321...80C451...80C552 80C325....80C452....80C652....8085/8085AH-2/80C85....8086/80C867...8088/80C88 8096/97/8396/8397/8098/80C196...8X300/305...NSC800...V20/30...Z80A/Z80B/Z80H **80186/80C186 (16 MHz)...80188/80C188 (16 MHz)**...Z180 and more.

Now 46 versions in the 8051 Family!
Microsoft® MASM™ & C-compiler support!

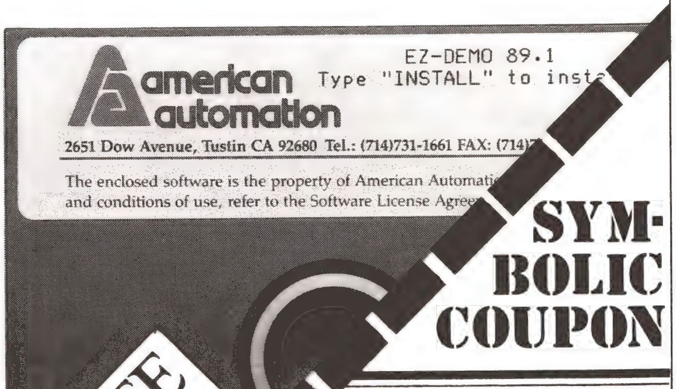
Start with source level debugging in C and assembly. Add a 4K deep trace, powerful performance analyzer; other attributes, and you have **EZ-Pro™**, the most versatile microprocessor development system in the world. It also features breakpoints for hardware addresses, logic probes, address ranges, conditional X before Y before Z, trace on/off, plus software breaks and counts.

IBM® XT, AT, PS/2 and Sun Microsystems™ host EZ-Pro development systems.

EZ-Pro will handle **your project**, or return it within 10 days under our zero risk Suitability Warranty.

You may take advantage of the EZ-Pro equity rental plan or make a standard purchase. Either way, we are ready to ship most systems today.

Your call will expedite prices and specifications. Or write: Customer Service, 2651 Dow Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680-7207.



Instant Information:
Please expedite EZ-Demo disk—Interactive. Tutorial.
Plus...
[ ] **Specifications** [ ] **Prices**

(714) 731-1661

american automation

EZ-Pro is a trademark of American Automation Inc. IBM & PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. XT & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Sun Microsystems is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. MASM is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL/ANNE WATSON SWAGER

Transistors boost difference amp

R Mark Stitt and Rod Burt
Burr-Brown Co, Tucson, AZ

Adding a few cents worth of garden-variety parts to an INA105 difference amplifier's circuitry enables it to provide nearly a full ±15V output swing from a ±15V supply. Difference amplifiers have a high input common-mode range. Their inputs can accept signals that swing beyond both power-supply rails by up to 5V; unfortunately, most such amplifiers guarantee output swings of only ±10 or ±12V from a ±15V supply.

Fig 1 shows the modified difference-amplifier circuit. The sum of the amplifier's quiescent current and the output current flowing through its power-supply pins drives external transistors Q_1 and Q_2 through base-emitter connected resistors R_3 and R_4. Q_1 and Q_2 are common-emitter amplifiers and provide a gain of approximately 1.7. Thus, the amplifier's output needs to swing only about ±9V to obtain a ±15V swing at the buffer's output. **Fig 2a** shows that this circuit avoids crossover distortion—a common bugaboo of boosted amplifiers.

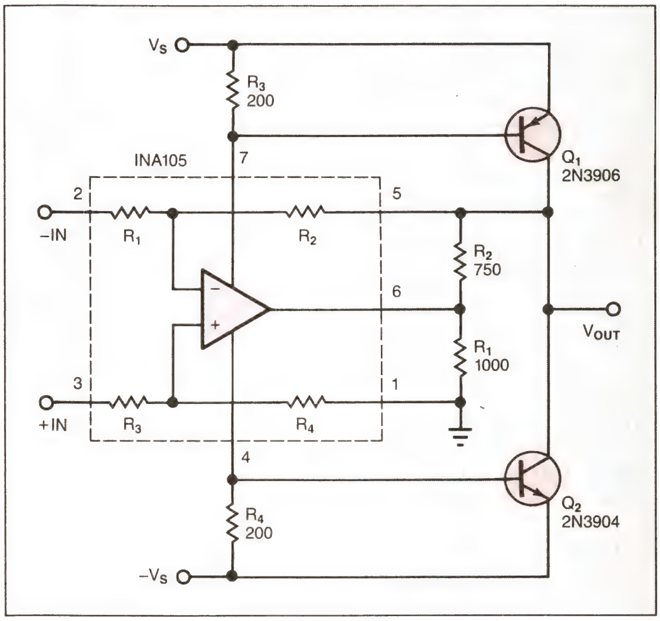


*Fig 1—**External transistors Q_1 and** Q_2 boost the output of the difference amplifier so that it can swing close to the voltage-supply rails.*

Even though the amplifier's feedback circuit provides gain, the scope photo in **Fig 2b** shows that the small-signal response of the circuit remains stable. Because a difference amplifier operates with a noise gain of two, you can add gain in its feedback loop without causing instability if you hew to the following three rules: The added gain must be less than two, the op amp in the difference amplifier must be unity-gain stable, and the phase shift added though the gain network must be small at the unity-gain frequency of the difference amplifier's op amp.

This circuit meets these requirements. A block diagram of the composite amplifier **(Fig 3a)** illustrates the circuit's feedback loops. Resistors R_1 and R_2 set the gain of the buffer amplifier, A_2, which is a current-feedback op amp formed from the output transitors in

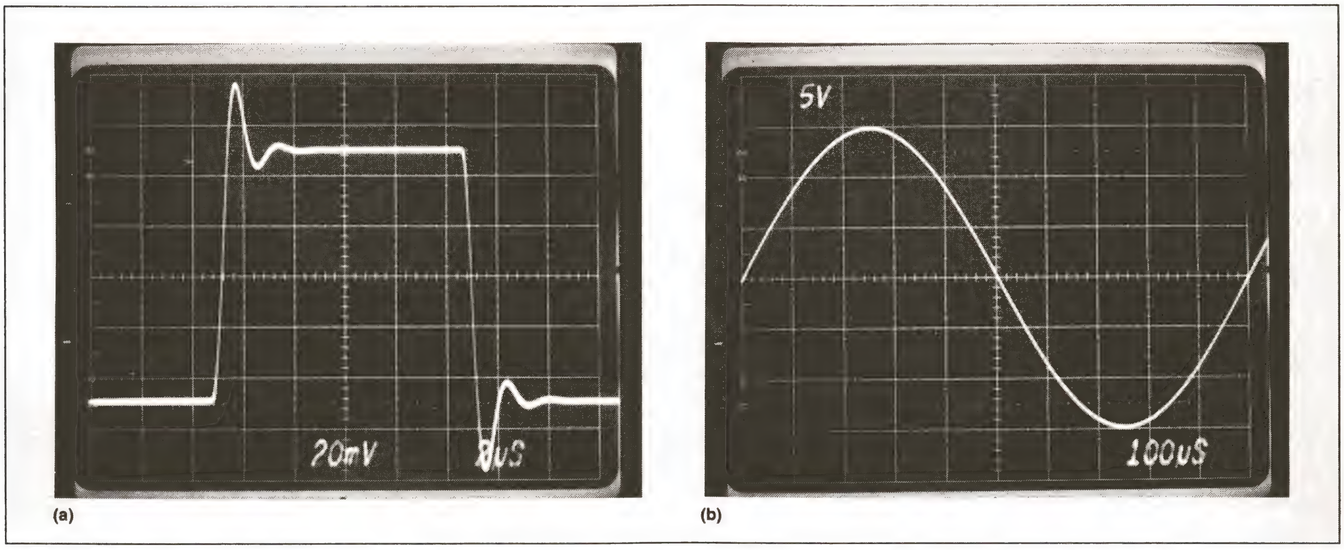


*Fig 2—**The scope photo in (a) shows that the** circuit's response to a sine-wave input has no crossover distortion. The scope photo in **b** shows the stable small-signal response of the circuit driving a 100-pF load.*

the difference amplifier and the external transistors. Current-feedback amplifiers are known for their wide bandwidths and low phase shifts **(Ref 1)**.

Fig 3b shows one of the two complementary current-feedback amplifiers formed from the NPN transitor in the output stage of the difference amplifier and PNP external transistor Q_1. This portion of the circuit is active for positive output swings. The complementary section, which uses Q_2, is active for negative swings.

A word of caution: To obtain the extra swing, this design sacrifices output-protection circuitry. The output buffer has no current limiting, so a short circuit at the output could destroy one of the external transistors.

Reference

1. Franco, Sergio, "Current-feedback amplifiers benefit high-speed designs," *EDN*, January 5, 1989, pg 161.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 751

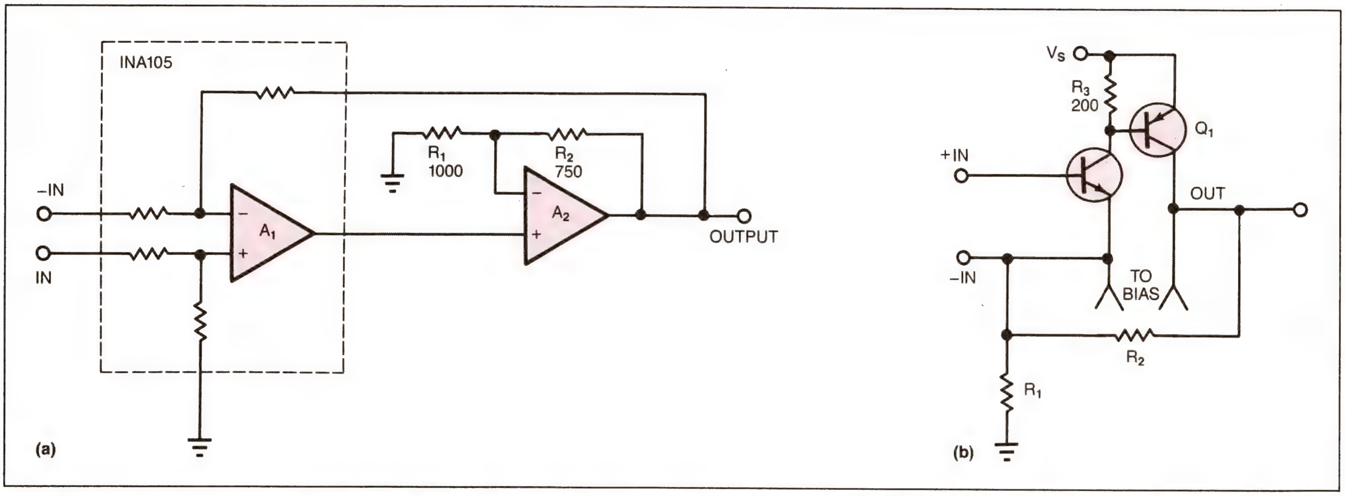


*Fig 3—**The block diagram** in **a** and the equivalent circuit of one-half of the symmetrical output stage in **b** illustrate the feedback scheme of the difference-amplifier circuit.*

Program generates pseudonoise

Thom Van Nguyen
Qualcomm, San Diego, CA

A program, available in Basic and Pascal versions, permits a computer to simulate the function of a hardware pseudorandom-pattern, or pseudonoise, generator. The program will first ask you to supply a value for n between 2 and 35. The program uses this value to set up a software model of a standard 2^{n-1} stage shift register with exclusive-OR (XOR) feedback of one of the stages **(Fig 1)**. Such feedback shift registers are called pseudorandom generators because they repeat their pseudorandom patterns every 2^{n-1} bits.

You can select one of two feedback configurations depending on the value of n. If n is odd, the program will XOR the second and final stages; if n is even, the program will XOR the final two stages.

The program will display the generator's bit stream in binary and hex. You can use the program to evaluate pseudorandom-pattern generators of various lengths and to generate simulated random inputs. The program is available directly from the author for a nominal fee. Send requests to the author at Qualcomm, 10555 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA 92121, or phone (619) 587-1121, ext 472.

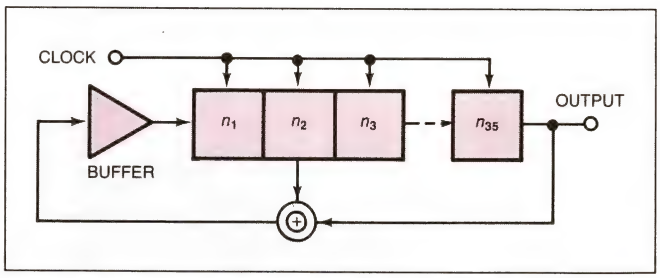
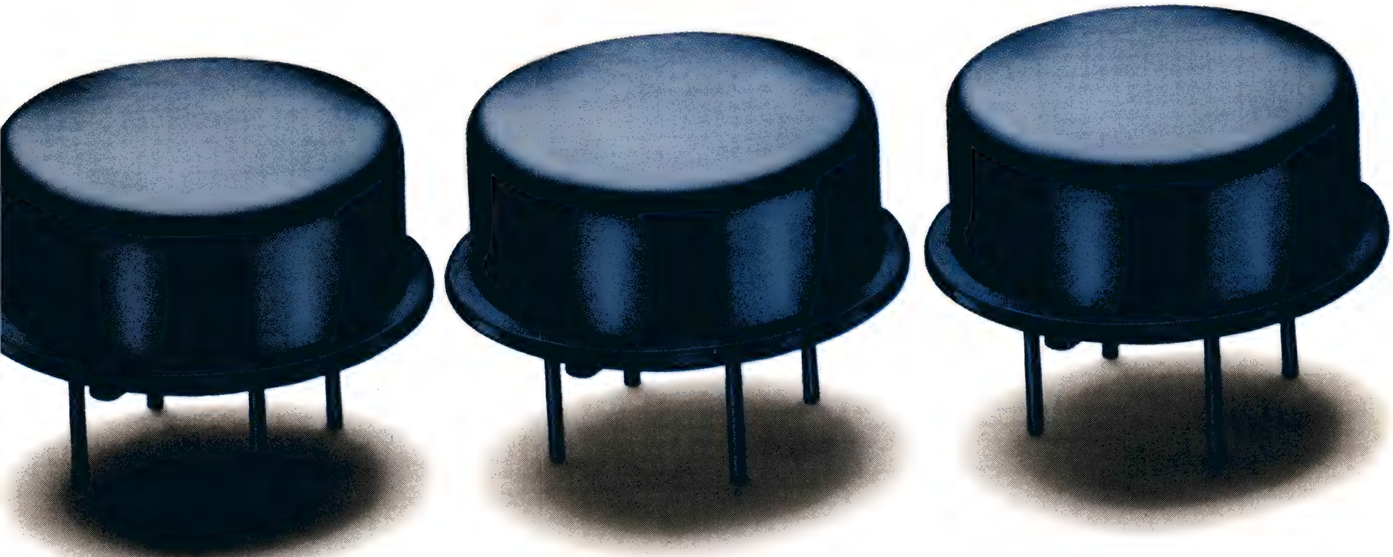


*Fig 1—**The programs in the listings** simulate the action of this XOR-feedback shift register of length n, which can generate a pseudorandom pattern that repeats every 2^{n-1} bits.*

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 752

what's the difference between these amplifiers?



WATKINS-JOHNSON MINI-CIRCUITS AVANTEK

PRICE AND DELIVERY!

SPECIFICATIONS [4,5]
Model/Price (1-9 qty.)

WATKINS-JOHNSON	MINI-CIRCUITS	AVANTEK	Freq. MHz	Gain dB	Pout, 1dB dBm
A74 $123.00	AMP-74 $44.95	UTO-521 $111.00	5-500	27	7
A75 $106.00	AMP-75 $43.95	UTO-512 $95.00	5-500	19	7
A77 $101.00	AMP-77 $45.95	UTO-533 $91.00	5-500	15	14.5
A11-2 $139.00	AMP-11-2 $44.95	UTO-1001 $100.00	5-1000	14	-3.5
A15 $94.00	AMP-15 $40.95	UTO-1002 $85.00	5-1000	13	6.5

1. Price and delivery as quoted 1/23/89.
2. Availability from distributors may be limited.
3. Some Avantek models are lower height.
4. Specs per Watkins-Johnson Designers' Handbook 88-89, Avantek 1988 Product Guide.
5. -54 TO +85° C

Prices[1] for Mini-Circuits' amplifiers are less than half of Watkins-Johnson or Avantek equivalent models and delivery is available from Mini-Circuits' factory stock.[2]

Mini-Circuits' amplifiers offer the same guaranteed specs as Watkins-Johnson models, and specs equivalent to the Avantek units listed...the same pinouts...in the same TO-8 package.[3]

These tiny, compact, hermetically-sealed amplifiers, spanning 5 to 1000MHz with gain up to 27dB, are ideally suited for state-of-the-art portable and low power, high-density communications, instrumentation, and EW Systems. Capable of operating from a single +15 volt supply, these units feature power output levels up to +14.5dBm.

So why pay more and wait? Order TO-8 amplifiers from Mini-Circuits...they sure are different.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

C 129 REV. A

CIRCLE NO 89

Three methods protect μP I/O lines

Richard J Valentine
Motorola, Phoenix, AZ

The three circuits in **Fig 1** protect a μP's I/O lines against transients. These circuits have proved their worth in numerous, severe automotive applications. All three employ a 100-kHz low-pass filter formed by a 0.01-μF capacitor and a 5.1-kΩ resistor.

In **Fig 1a,** a 5.1V Zener diode clamps positive-going transients, and a Schottky rectifier clamps negative-going transients. The Schottky rectifier has problems at both ends of the temperature scale. At 125°C (257°F), its leakage current may reach 50 μA when the input line is at 5V. This leakage is not a big deal unless the input resistor has a value of 100 kΩ or more. More troubling, at temperatures below −40°C (−40°F), the Schottky rectifier's forward voltage rises to about 0.47V, which is perilously close to the −0.50V max spec most HCMOS-type μP's inputs can tolerate.

In the second circuit, **Fig 1b,** Schottky rectifiers clamp both positive- and negative-going voltage transients.

The third circuit, **Fig 1c,** uses two regular silicon rectifiers. One rectifier is connected in series with the input line, thereby isolating the μP's inputs from negative-going voltage spikes. The other rectifier is in series with a 5.1V Zener, which clamps positive-going transients. Because the μP's input-line series rectifier subtracts 0.7V from signals seen by the μP, you must insert the other rectifier in the Zener's circuit to bring

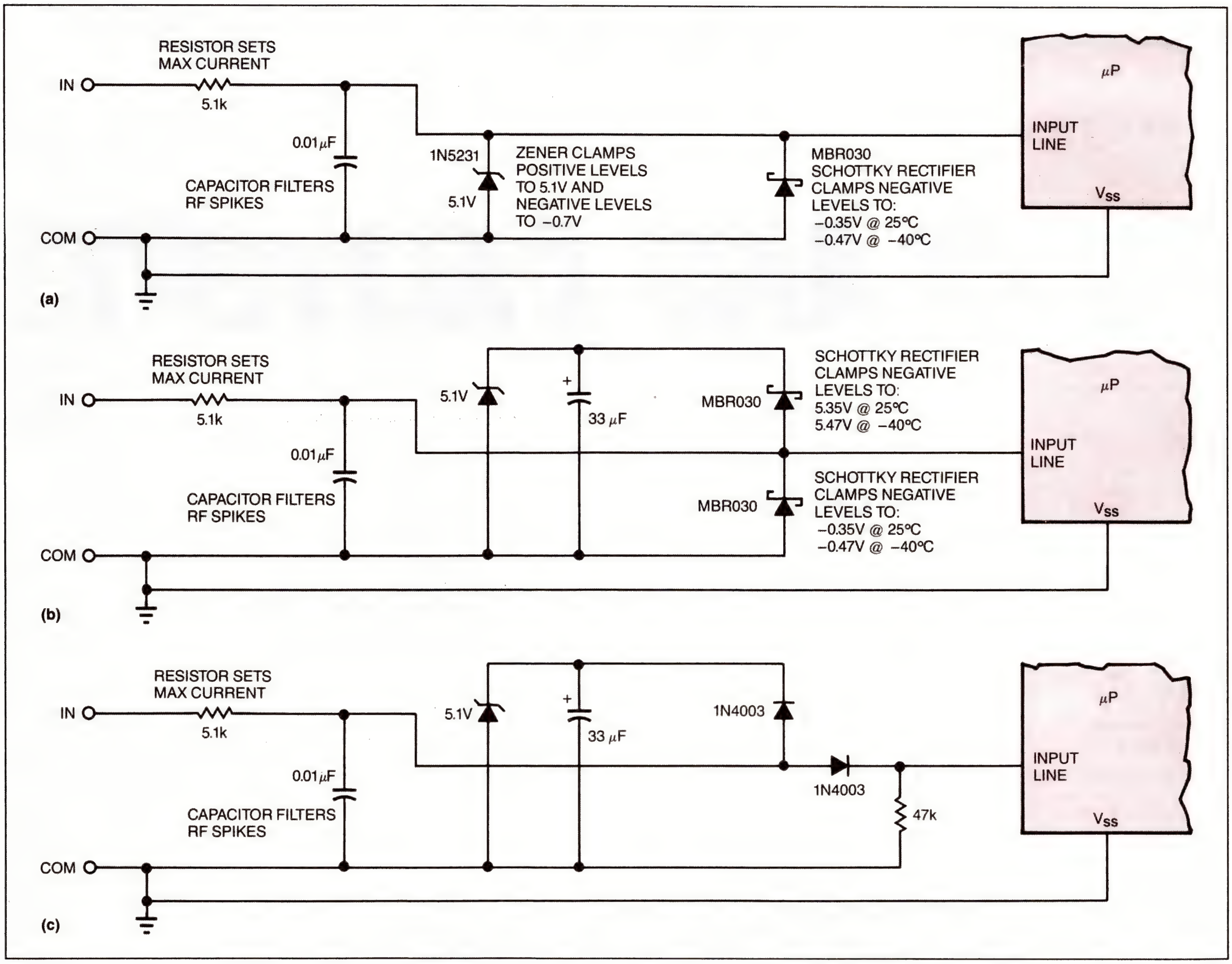


***Fig 1—These three circuits protect** a μP's input lines from destructive transients.*

The Only 1 GS/sec Digital Oscilloscope With...

- Simultaneous 4 channel digitizing:
  - 1 GS/sec at 8 bits for transients
  - 20 GS/sec at >10 bits repetitive
  - 50k samples per channel
- Logic, glitch, interval, & TV triggering
- 2 Msample waveform storage
- FFT, math, and averaging
- > 30 pulse parameters
- Statistics
- PASS/FAIL decisions

LeCroy 7200 modularity lets you choose 2 to 4 channels with 400 MHz bandwidth. Uniquely, the 7200 never gives up sampling rate or waveform memory as you increase the number of channels.

Only LeCroy makes advanced analyses so easy! Automate voltage, time, frequency, and even PASS/FAIL measurements. Qualify these measurements with histograms and trend data. Store the waveforms and all calculated results on the built-in hard disk and floppy.

Eliminate oscilloscope obsolescence... ...with the 7200, you can add plug-ins as your needs change and as technology advances.

100 to 50,000 point FFTs! View both the waveform and the spectrum at the same time.

Accurate pulse parameter calculations in real time. You get answers, not just waveforms.

Display up to 8 live, stored, or analyzed signals simultaneously.

Call (800) 5 LECROY

or (914) 425-2000 ext. 6038
for literature or a demonstration.
LeCroy Corporation,
700 Chestnut Ridge Road,
Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499

LeCroy
Innovators in Instrumentation

CIRCLE NO 90

the clamping voltage up to 5.7V. This addition ensures that the µP will see 5V max and not 4.3V max.

Your pc-board or thick-film design layout can also affect the µP's reliability in the face of overvoltage transients. Locate the clamping networks close to both the input-socket pins and to ground. The µP's own ground traces should not be in the path of any voltage-clamping networks. You may also find that placing a metal shield around the µP's pc-board area protects the µP against radio-frequency interference and electrostatic discharge. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 753

Optoisolators protect solid-state relay

Brady Barnes
Inter-Tel, Chandler, AZ

The circuit in **Fig 1** protects a solid-state relay from overloads. The circuit limits current, automatically disconnects the load after detecting a short circuit, and develops a fault-condition output signal.

In normal operation, the controlling µP sets the flip-flop, IC_1, which turns on transistor Q_1. When Q_1 turns on, current flows through the solid-state relay's input, thus activating the relay.

If an overcurrent or fault condition occurs, the excessive load current flowing through the relay develops enough potential across sense resistor R_5 to turn on one of the optoisolators, IC_{4A} or IC_{4B}. The optoisolator's output transistor diverts current around the solid-state relay's input, which limits the current the relay's output can pass.

If the overload is severe enough, the optoisolator pulls the input of the Schmitt trigger above its threshold, thus clearing the flip-flop and turning off the solid-state relay. R_2 has two functions: It keeps the input of the Schmitt trigger below 5V max to prevent latchup, and it forms an RC filter in conjuction with C_1. The RC filter prevents spurious triggering of the Schmitt trigger.

You can use the output of the flip-flop to signal overload conditions to the controlling µP. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 754

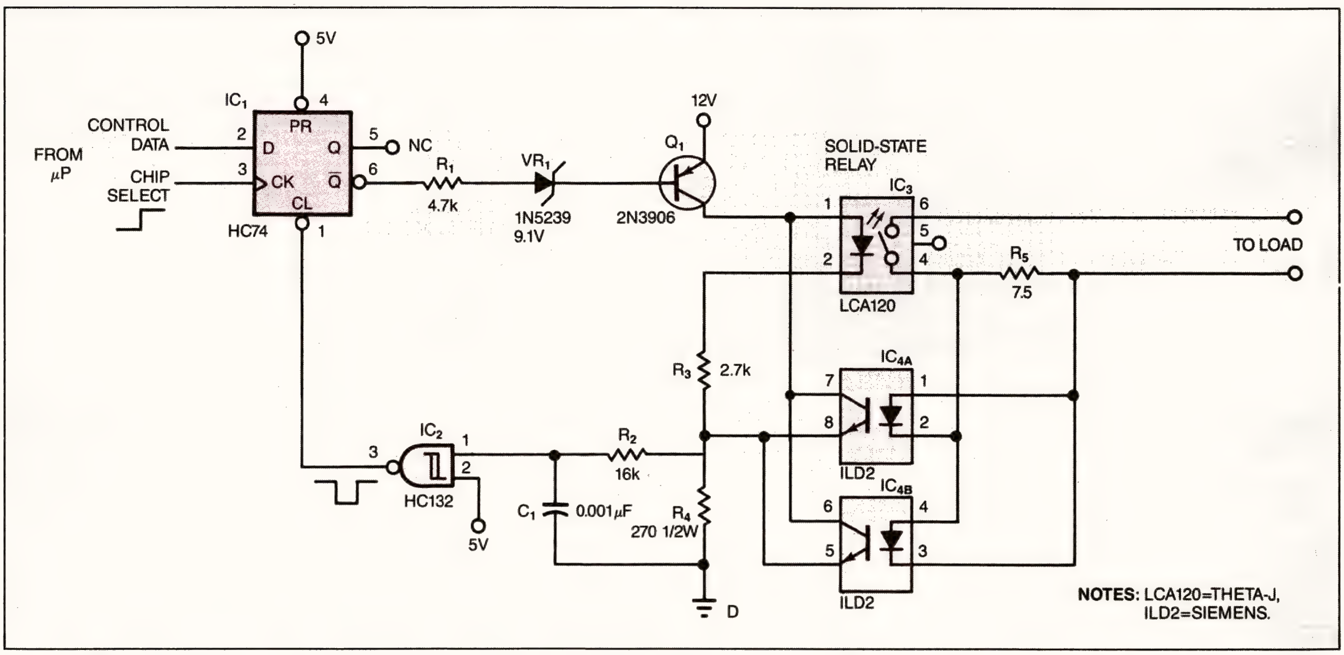


***Fig 1—When optoisolator IC_4 detects excessive** currrent in sense resistor R_5 in the solid-state resistor's load path, the optoisolator diverts current around the solid-state relay's control input. If the overload is severe enough, the optoisolators trigger the Schmitt trigger, which clears the flip-flop and turns off the solid-state relay.*

Our new baby.

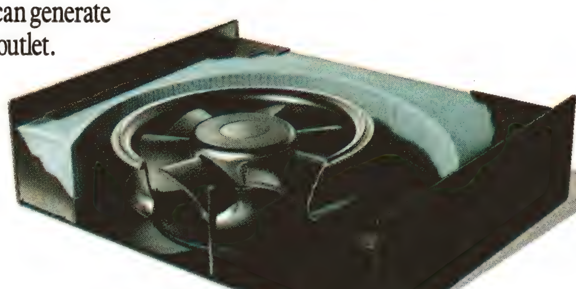
You won't hear a peep out of her. That's because our new baby is a Diplomat™. A revolutionary new blower box that's so quiet it wouldn't wake a real baby.

It's a uniquely designed cooling device that combines a tubeaxial fan propeller and venturi inside a blower scroll.

Oh, we know other people are making a lot of noise about conventional blowers and mixed flow wheels – but that's just it. Compared to our new baby, they make a lot of noise.

Listen to how quiet ours is: 10 to 15 dB lower than a combination of conventional fans; 4 to 6 dB lower than blowers and mixed flow wheels. One reason is we make our scroll out of foam instead of sheet metal. And because the acoustic noise of the Diplomat™ stays low across the frequency spectrum, it sounds even quieter, we submit, than its dB ratings suggest.

Performance is superior, too. We use 7 blades instead of the conventional 5, positioning them inside the scroll to allow the natural airflow path to conform to the scroll's shape. As a result, we can generate more airflow across a broader outlet. And not only do you get improved performance, you get exactly the performance you want because we custom-make each one to your exact requirements.



Just let us know your operating point and size constraints. Then choose from available options like ThermaPro-V™, fan performance sensors and tachometer output.

Call Comair Rotron at (800) 367-2662 for literature on the Diplomat™ blower box. Now, getting less noise and more air flow is practically child's play.

CIRCLE NO 91

COMAIR ROTRON

a KLI company

12 North Street • Saugerties, NY 12477 • (914) 246-3615 • FAX: (914) 246-1176 • TWX: (910) 333-7572 • TLX: 551496

Hex error messages suit assemblers

Charles H Small
EDN, Newton, MA

When you're developing a program in assembly language and have reached that frustrating, shaky stage where various unknown problems cause your program to die repeatedly, error messages often prove handy during post mortems. Cooking up error messages is easy for software engineers who enjoy the luxury of high-level languages because these languages have built-in functions for outputting ASCII strings. Assembly-language programmers must fashion their own tools.

A primitive, assembler-compatible scheme capitalizes on the possibility of spelling words with hex numbers. For example, $DEAD_{HEX}$ is, after all, a condition as well as a hex number. If you need more than one error message, you can use $DED1_{HEX}$, $DED2_{HEX}$, $DED3_{HEX}$ . . . $DED9_{HEX}$.

If you're willing to squint a bit and read some numerals as letters, you can also enter "died" as $D1ED_{HEX}$ and use $B00B_{HEX}$ to signal that your program has done something stupid.

One way to employ these assembler-compatible error messages is to fill unused portions of memory with NOPs. At the very end of a field of NOPs, insert two commands: one to write an error message—say, $DEAD_{HEX}$—to a handy memory location, I/O port, or µP register; and another to jump to a reset routine. This trick lets your program recover gracefully from an erroneous jump to the wrong memory area and leaves a record of where the program went wrong. And you won't have to bother with laboriously inserting ASCII strings into your assembler code; your assembler will happily digest these error messages as if they were just hex numbers.

During debugging, you needn't feel envious of high-level programmers and their high-level-syntax debuggers—even the simplest debug monitor can get your error messages from a memory location or µP register and display them in readable form. Statistically speaking, this scheme is fairly foolproof; only a few chances in 64k exist that your crashing program will overwrite your error-message location with a readable error message. Most of the time, you'll probably see the usual gibberish.

You can also employ a more scattershot approach by appending a small NOP field followed by the error-message-writing and jump-to-reset instructions to every subroutine after its normal exit instruction. This trick may gently shortstop an erratically careening program before it crashes. (This hint courtesy Richard Valentine, Motorola, Phoenix, AZ.) EDN

FEEDBACK AND AMPLIFICATION

Routine obviates self-modifying code

Noor Singh Khalsa's Design Idea, "Alterable code enhances instructions" (*EDN*, May 12, 1988, pg 210), reminded us of an application requiring indexed bit access in the 8031 single-chip µP. *(Ed Note: Copy editing altered the original title of Mr Khalsa's Design Idea, which read "Self-modifying code enhances instructions.")* Our approach is somewhat different from Mr Khalsa's and requires no special hardware or self-modifying programs.

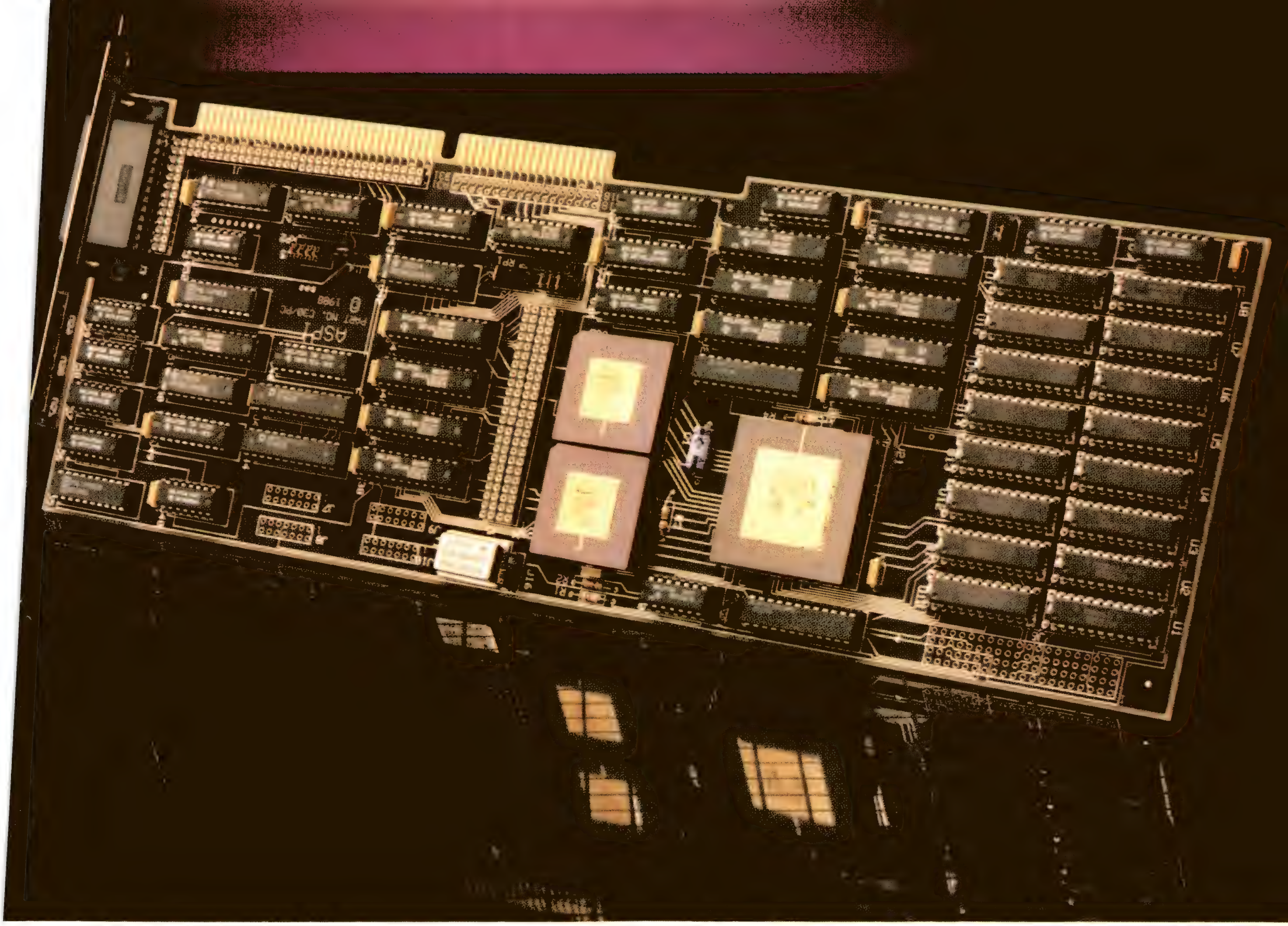
The two routines in **Listing 1** set and clear, respectively, a bit whose composite address you put in the accumulator before calling the routines. The subroutine BREAK splits this composite address into two parts: an address in the BYTE address space and the number of the individual bit to be cleared or set. BREAK uses this formula:

```
Byte_ad = Bit_ad DIV 8 + 20H;    {Returned in R1}
Bwib    = Bit_ad MOD 8;          {Returned in R0}.
```

Then BREAK creates a bit mask. Depending on whether you wish to set or clear the bit, the routine makes a mask by shifting a single 1 into the proper position in a byte of zeros or a single 0 in a byte of ones. A byte-wide OR with the first mask will set the bit; a byte-wide AND with the second mask will clear the bit.

This approach does not require overlapping the single-chip µP's RAM and ROM address spaces and does not modify executable instructions.

Gary Lynch, R&D Staff Engineer
IMO Industries Inc
3750 E Market St
York, PA 17402



For Screaming C30 Speed from Your AT, Buy Banshee™ and Hang On!

The new Banshee System from Atlanta Signal Processors, Inc., can turn your AT or compatible into a full-blown C-language processing engine.

Banshee includes the first commercially available co-processor mother board based on TI's TMS320C30 microprocessor chip. The result is blinding 33 MFLOP speed that qualifies your AT for high-volume, high-speed calculations and C30 DSP system development.

The ASPI flexible memory approach further enhances AT performance. The mother board contains 64 to 512 Kbytes of *dual access* RAM and 8 Kbytes of *dual port* RAM. An optional bulk-memory daughter board can add up to 16 Mbytes of DRAM to the system.

Other options include a wirewrap board for your custom hardware applications; a 16-bit, dual-channel, 200 kHz A/D-D/A daughter board; a multiprocessor board and a host of other daughter boards under development.

Banshee also provides a sophisticated, user-friendly software environment. The basic system includes SPOX™ (a C30 operating system), a program for loading and linking C30 code on the AT host, a full-featured C30 program debugger, and a proprietary shell program to make it all easy.

For detailed specifications and prices, contact Atlanta Signal Processors, Inc., 770 Spring St., Atlanta, GA 30308. Telephone 404/892-7265.

aspi

WORLD LEADERS IN DSP DESIGN TOOLS

SPOX is a trademark of Spectron, Inc.
AT is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 92

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit |my| Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________

Title ______________ Phone __________

Company ______________________

Division (if any) ______________________

Street ______________________

City ____________ State _____ Zip _______

Design Title ______________________

Home Address ______________________

____

____

Social Security Number ______________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________

Date ______________________

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the June 8, 1989, issue is entitled "Power isolators are bidirectional," submitted by John LaBelle of Logical Control Engineering (Long Beach, CA).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now,** by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

FEEDBACK AND AMPLIFICATION

LISTING 1
8031 INDEXED-BIT ROUTINES

```
;
;   Indexed bit set operation
;   (ACC holds bit address upon entry)
;
SET_BIT_A:
         ACALL   BREAK          ; Break into byte and BwiB address
         MOV     A,#01H         ; Set up OR mask
         CALL    MASK
         ORL     A,@R1          ; Set appropriate bit
         MOV     @R1,A
         RET
;
;   Indexed bit clear operation
;   (ACC holds bit address upon entry)
;
CLR_BIT_A:
         ACALL   BREAK          ; Break into byte & Bw/iB addresses
         MOV     A,#NOT(01H)    ; Set up AND mask
         CALL    MASK
         ANL     A,@R1          ; Clear appropriate bit
         MOV     @R1,A
         RET
;
BREAK:   MOV     B,#8
         DIV     AB
         MOV     R0,B
         ADD     A,#20H
         MOV     R1,A
         RET
;
MASK:    CJNE    R0,#0,LOOPM
         RET
LOOPM:   RL      A
         DJNZ    R0,LOOPM
         RET
;
```

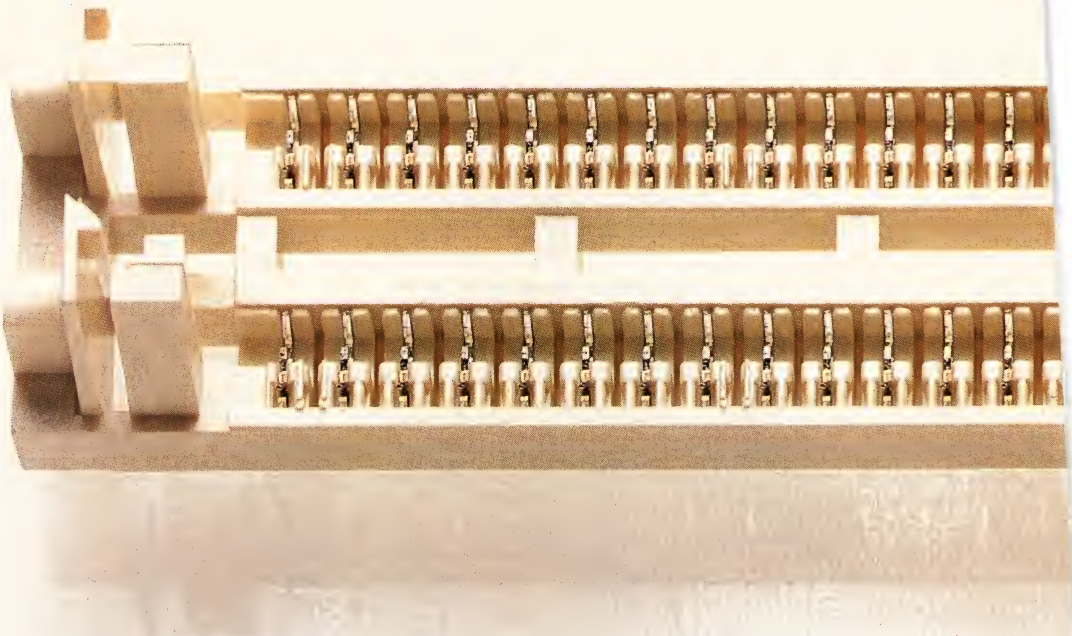
Updated program speeds calculations

Since the publication of my Design Idea, "Program speeds best-fit 1% resistor calculations" (*EDN*, July 7, 1985, pg 308), I have come up with a greatly improved version of the program. I'd be happy to send a copy of the new and improved version to anyone who will send me a self-addressed stamped envelope.

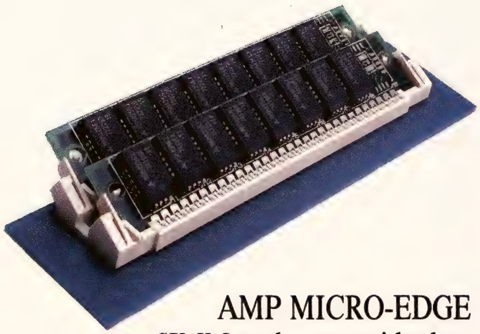
Andrew K Dart
Andy's Bureau of Standards
Box 380508
Duncanville, TX 75138
Phone (214) 296-6490

Editors regret figure mixup

Sharp-eyed readers have probably already spotted the mixup in the Design Ideas section of the June 22, 1989, issue of *EDN*. The **Fig 1**s accompanying "Triacs preregulate HV supply" by Héctor Gellon on page 236 and "True-rms AGC provides constant power" by Mark Murphy on page 238 were inadvertently switched. Please note that the captions are correctly placed.



High sec



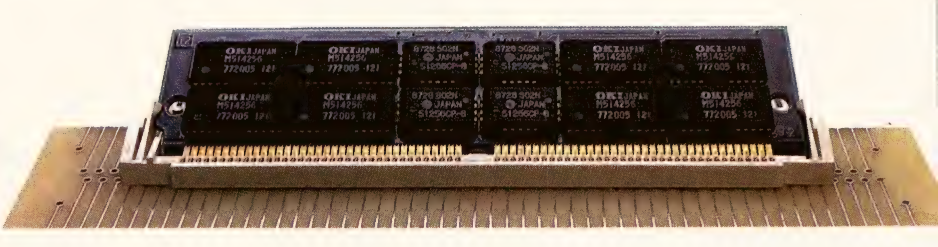
AMP MICRO-EDGE SIMM sockets provide the highest security your memory or logic module could ask for: Each contact produces 200 grams normal force on each module pad. Minimum.

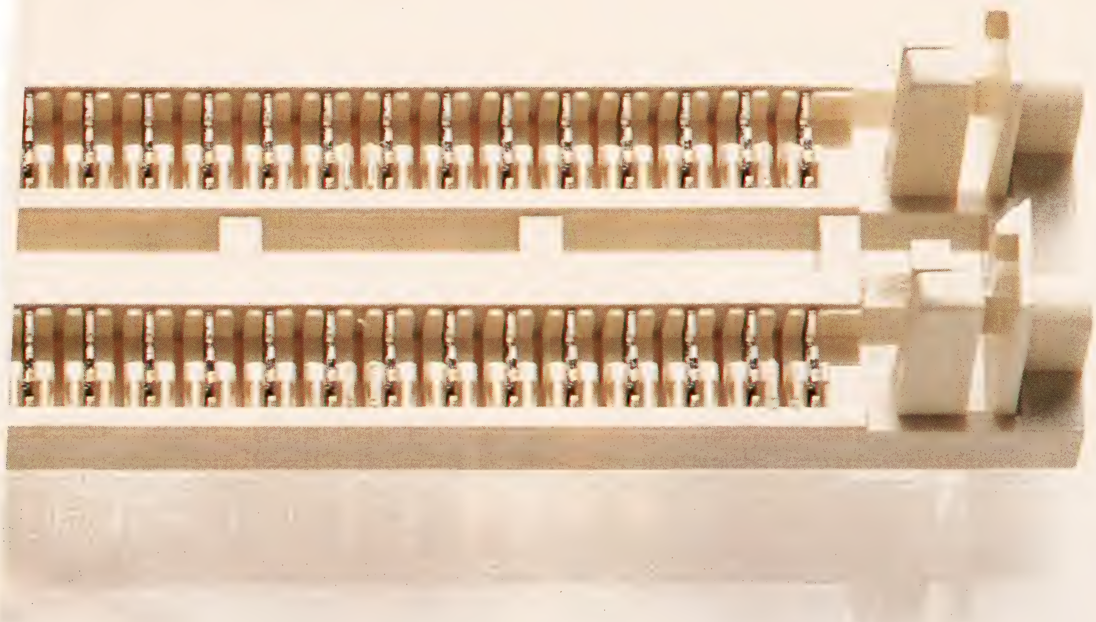
And the contacts float. They're free to move laterally, so uneven thermal expansion can't separate contacts from pads. Goodbye, fretting corrosion, opens and intermittents. Hello, reliable performance on 100 mil and 50 mil center modules.

We've also thought about the effects of use on long-run reliability. So our MICRO-EDGE SIMM sockets provide positive wiping action during insertion. And contacts are designed to deflect up to .017″, with full anti-overstress protection—forgiving enough to handle any standard (.047″ to .054″ thick) module board.

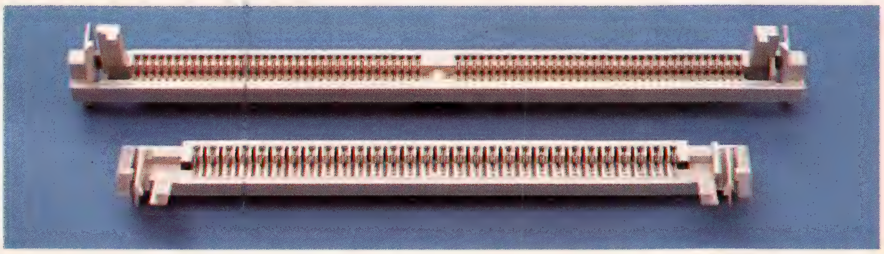
Over the life of your product, the socket housing can take a real beating. We've thought that through, too. Our liquid crystal polymer housings, rated for continual use at 200°C, give ramps and latches the strength and dimensional stability that promise a long, useful life.

We've also seen to it that contact retention in the housings allows robotic application, as well as inde-





urity area.



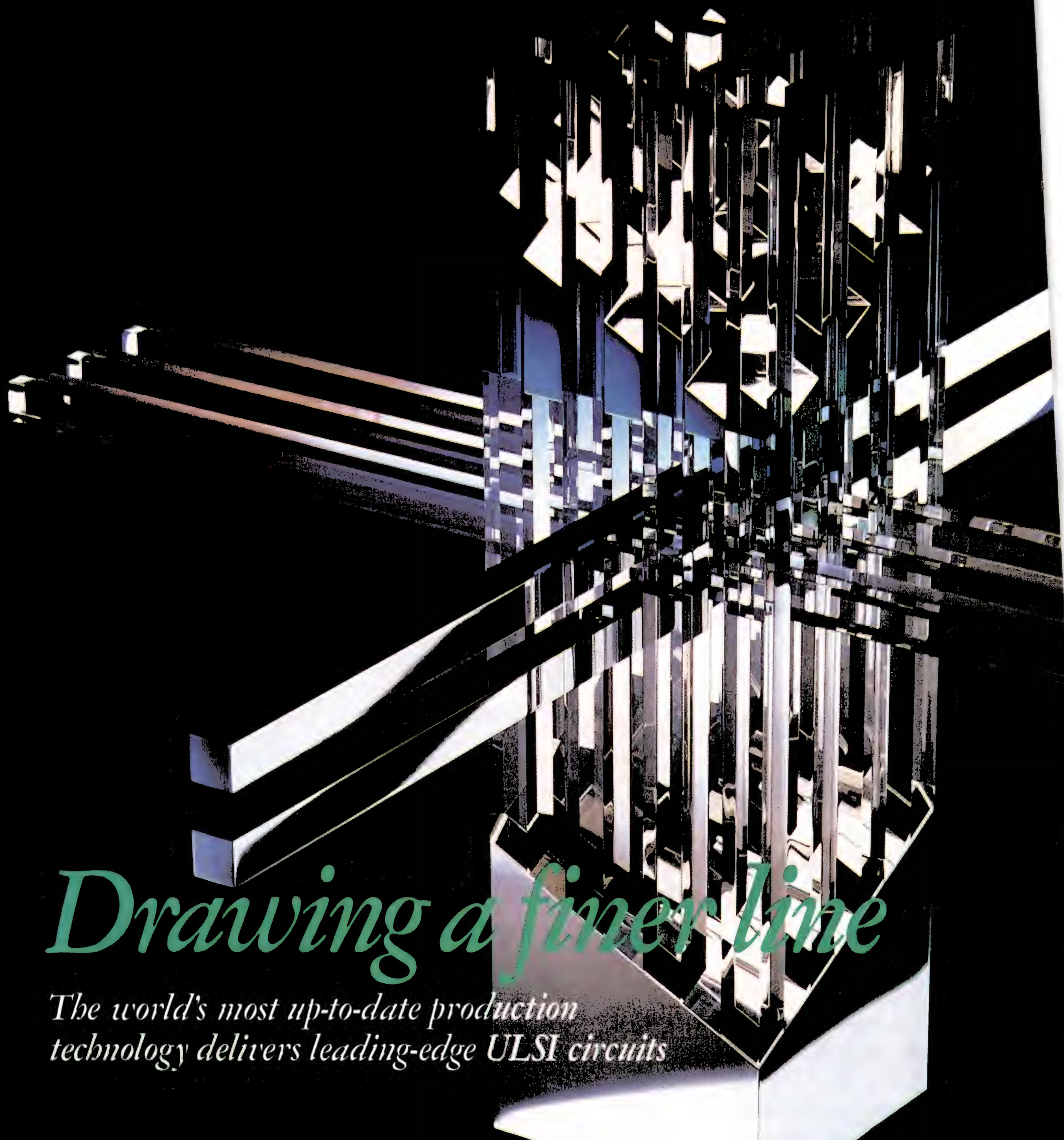
pendent repair or replacement. Closed bottom design prevents solder wicking and bridging. And, naturally, latching ears are protected against overstress, and module polarization is designed in.

Now the best part: MICRO-EDGE SIMM sockets are available in the style you need. We have .100″ or .050″ centerlines in a wide selection of singles and duals, vertical and slanted. Plus options, including a choice of gold or tin on contact mating surfaces.

Our very-low-insertion-force design and high-reliability contacts make the 50 mil versions especially attractive *Every* version comes with the quality and support you expect from AMP.

For literature and product information, contact the AMP Information Center, toll-free, at 1-800-522-6752. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP Interconnecting ideas



Drawing a finer line

The world's most up-to-date production technology delivers leading-edge ULSI circuits

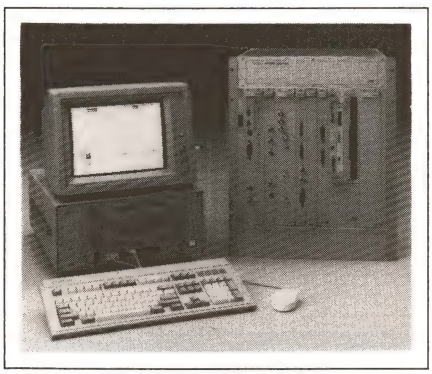
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- *Assists in debugging embedded systems*
- *Lets you monitor and change control software as it runs*

The Step-160 nonstop development system is a hardware and software tool for development and debugging of software for real-time control systems based on embedded μPs. The IBM PC/AT-hosted unit allows monitoring and modification of control programs without halting their execution. The unit includes a high-level-language compiler, a source-code debugger, a cross-assembler, and a user-debug monitor. It permits access to all μP buses and includes analog and discrete digital input channels as well as TTL inputs. You can use the unit to capture data to disk. Data filtering and complex triggering enable the capture of significant information. Furnished software eases data analysis. $18,500. Delivery, 90 days ARO.

Step Engineering, Box 3166, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (800) 538-1750; in CA, (408) 733-7837. FAX 408-733-1073.

Circle No 358



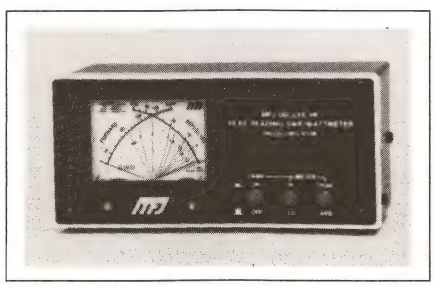
VXI EQUIPMENT

- *5-slot C-size mainframe and four controllers*
- *Counter/timer and DMM*

The VX1405 5-slot C-size mainframe can house modules based on the VXIbus (VME extensions for instrumentation). The VX4223 is a 9-digit counter/timer module, and the VX4236 is a 5½-digit multimeter (DMM). The VX4530 and VX4535 are C-size system controllers: The former has a 16-MHz clock rate, and the latter has a 20-MHz clock rate. The VX5530 and VX5535 are, respectively, 16- and 20-MHz D-size controller modules. VX1405, $3600; VX 4223, $3500; VX4236, $3750. Delivery, eight weeks ARO. VX4530, $11,750; VX 4535, $17,500; VX 5530, $17,900; VX 5535, $23,900. Delivery, 12 weeks ARO.

Tektronix Inc, Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075. Phone (800) 835-9433, ext 170.

Circle No 359



SWR/WATT METER

- *Measures forward and reflected power*
- *Provides 10% accuracy from 1.8 to 30 MHz*

The MFJ-815B is a cross-needle SWR/W meter that operates from 1.8 to 30 MHz. In addition to measuring SWR from 1:1 to 8:1, the unit measures forward and reflected power on two scales: 2000W forward/500W reflected and 200W forward/50W reflected. Accuracy is 10%. $69.95. MFJ-1312 ac line-operated transformer to power-scale illumination, $12.95. (Scale illumination can also use your 12V dc source.)

MFJ Enterprises Inc, Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762. Phone (800) 647-1800; in MS, (601) 323-5869. FAX 603-323-6551. TLX 534590.

Circle No 360

EMULATOR CABLES

- *Replace DIP/PLCC converters and DIP extension cables*
- *Connect ICE without removing adjacent pc boards*

The EXT40/44A-2X transmission-line extension cables convert from 40-pin DIP to 44-pin PLCC (plastic leaded chip carrier) termination. The units are designed to connect between the pod of an in-circuit

emulator for the 8051 microcomputer and the target system's processor socket. Each cable replaces two parts—a DIP extension cable and a DIP/PLCC converter—and has a profile lower than that of the two parts. The low profile permits the plug-in units to function in many situations that would otherwise require removal of an adjacent pc board. To provide low crosstalk and controlled impedance, each signal wire is paired with a ground wire. In 6-, 9-, and 12-in. lengths, $220, $224.50, and $229, respectively.

EDI Corp, Box 366, Patterson, CA 95363. Phone (209) 892-3270.

Circle No 361

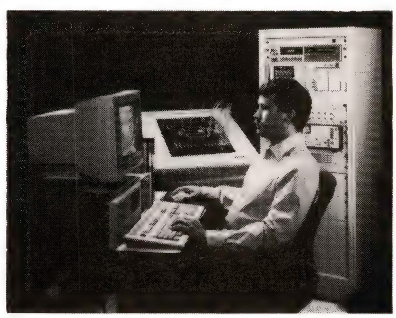
SWITCH SERIES

- *Allows connection of six TC probes to one thermometer*
- *Available for type J, K, and T probes*

The 8000 series of multiprobe switch boxes allows you to connect six thermocouple probes to a single thermometer, and to select among the probes, using a rotary switch. The switch boxes, which are available for type J, K, and T probes, work with standard extension cables. $89.

Tegam Inc, 7230 N Ridge Rd, Madison, OH 44057. Phone (216) 428-7505. FAX 216-428-1068.

Circle No 362



MIXED-SIGNAL TESTER

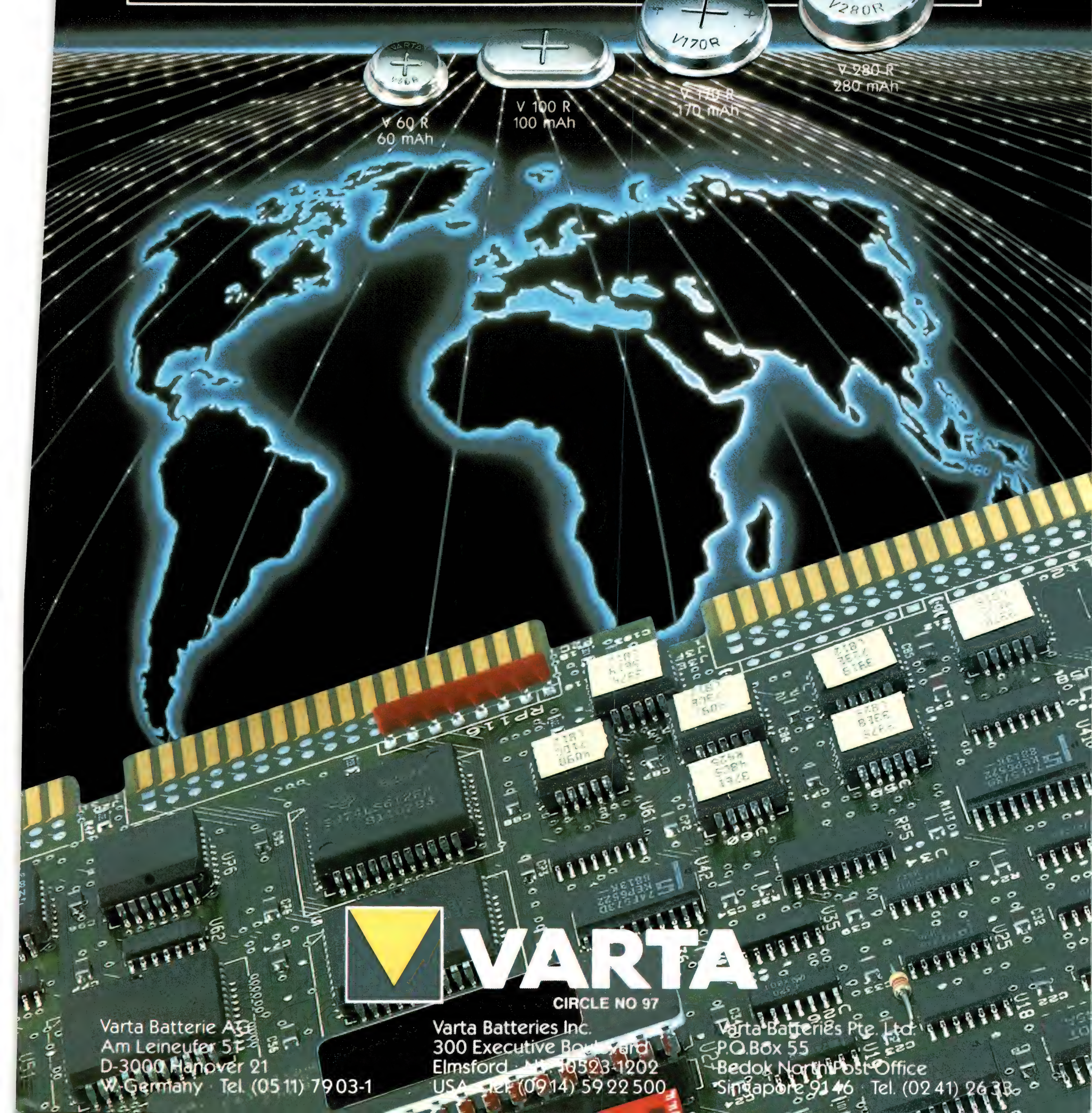
- *Verifies analog/digital ASIC designs*
- *Lets you integrate IEEE-488 instruments you select*

The Logic Master XL Mixed-Signal Verification System extends the vendor's digital ASIC-verifiers to

On universal standby. With double overcharge protection.

VARTA – worldwide leader in NC Button Cell technology again demonstrates their ability to innovate – has now developed a new generation of rechargeable NiCd Button Cells capable of accepting high rates of trickle charge currents. Even when fully charged, these cells can still be overcharged at currents of up to 0.2 CA (2 x I10) without risk of failure and are therefore ideal for continuous charging in standby applications. The new VARTA V . . . R cells you can rely on.

With up to 12% higher capacities than the proven DK cells and with a fast recharge capability of 7-hours in addition to the normal 14-hours. When trickle charging, the cells can be used with currents of between 0.01 CA (0.1 x I10) and 0.05 CA (0.5 x I10). Why not enhance your product features with a high reliability standby power source.
Just give us a call for your free samples.



VARTA

CIRCLE NO 97

Varta Batterie AG
Am Leineufer 51
D-3000 Hanover 21
W-Germany · Tel. (05 11) 79 03-1

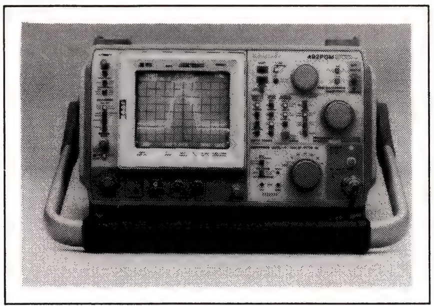
Varta Batteries Inc.
300 Executive Boulevard
Elmsford · NY 10523-1202
USA · Tel. (09 14) 59 22 500

Varta Batteries Pte. Ltd.
P.O.Box 55
Bedok North Post Office
Singapore 9146 · Tel. (02 41) 26 33

allow characterization and design verification of analog/digital devices with as many as 176 digital I/O pins. The heart of the analog portion of the 80386-based system is a wide-band, low-noise switching matrix that resides on the IEEE-488 bus. You can add IEEE-488 instruments of your own choosing to the system, and the software will allow you to write procedures to control them. You can then integrate these procedures into larger device-test programs. The system's digital I/O channels operate to 100 MHz with a ±1-nsec timing skew. From $120,000. Upgrades to existing Logic Master XL systems, from $60,000. Delivery, fourth quarter 1989.

Integrated Measurement Systems Inc, 9525 SW Gemini Dr, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (503) 626-7117. FAX 503-644-6969.

Circle No 363



SPECTRUM ANALYZER

- *Covers 10 kHz to 21 GHz*
- *Offers −103-dBc/Hz sideband noise at 30-kHz offset*

The 492PGM portable microwave spectrum analyzer covers a frequency range of 10 kHz to 21 GHz. It has an 80-dB dynamic range and can measure frequency with 0.001% accuracy. At an offset of 30 kHz from a carrier, sideband noise is −103 dB below the carrier level. Residual frequency modulation is 12 Hz p-p. The unit automates the measurement of filter bandwidth and includes an automatic normalization feature to eliminate calculations when determining carrier-to-noise ratios. It also automatically converts signal levels to decibels with respect to several reference levels and can directly drive a graphics plotter. $19,900. Delivery, six weeks ARO.

Tektronix Inc, Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (800) 835-7732; in OR, (503) 235-7315.

Circle No 364

A/D I/O CARD

- *Includes ADC, DAC, digital I/O, and timer/counter*
- *Offers eight differential or 16 single-ended analog inputs*

The R718 is a multifunction analog/digital data-acquisition card for the IBM PC bus. A 12-bit ADC samples at 100k samples/sec and can accept data from eight differential or 16

single-ended channels. The unit, which implements direct-memory access, also includes a DAC, an ADC, a timer/counter, and digital input and output ports. A companion utility software disk contains high-level command routines, sample programs, and routines for linearizing transducer outputs. $1495.

Rapid Systems Inc, 433 N 34th St, Seattle, WA 98103. Phone (206) 547-8311. FAX 206-548-0322.

Circle No 365

550-MHz COUNTER

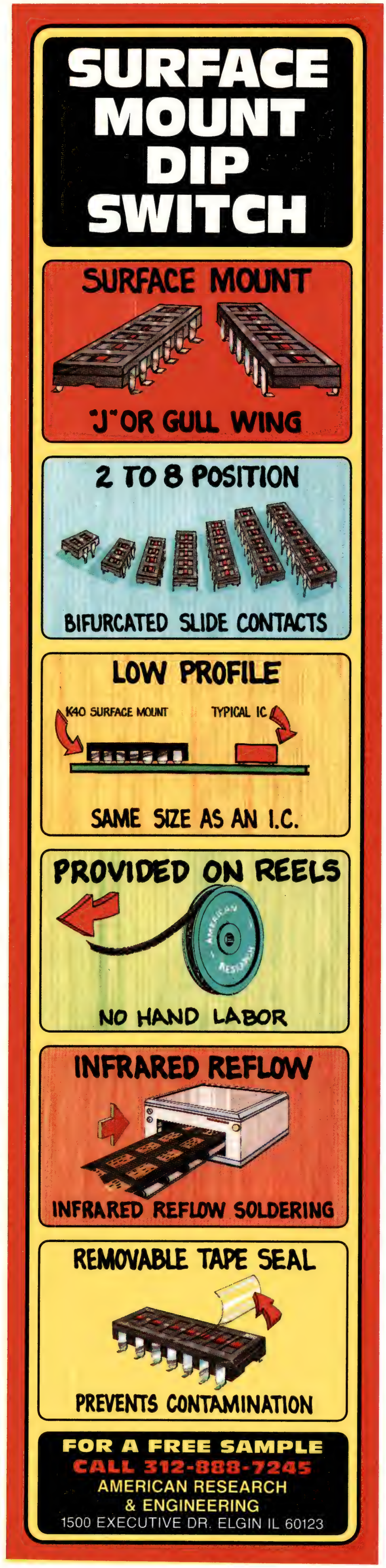
- *Operates to 100 MHz in direct mode*
- *Offers 50-mV-rms sensitivity at 550 MHz*

The Model 1804 makes direct 8-digit frequency measurements from 5 Hz to 100 MHz with 1-Hz resolution and, with its internal prescaler,

measures from 10 to 550 MHz with 10-Hz resolution. Resolution stated is obtained with a 0.1-sec gate interval in direct mode and a 1-sec gate interval in prescaled mode. The direct input has an impedance of 1 MΩ shunted by 40 pF; the prescale input has an impedance of 50Ω. Sinewave sensitivity in prescaled mode is 50 mV rms throughout the useful frequency range. A 100-kHz lowpass filter is switch selectable. $295.

B&K Precision, 6470 W Cortland Ave, Chicago, IL 60635. Phone (312) 889-9087.

Circle No 366

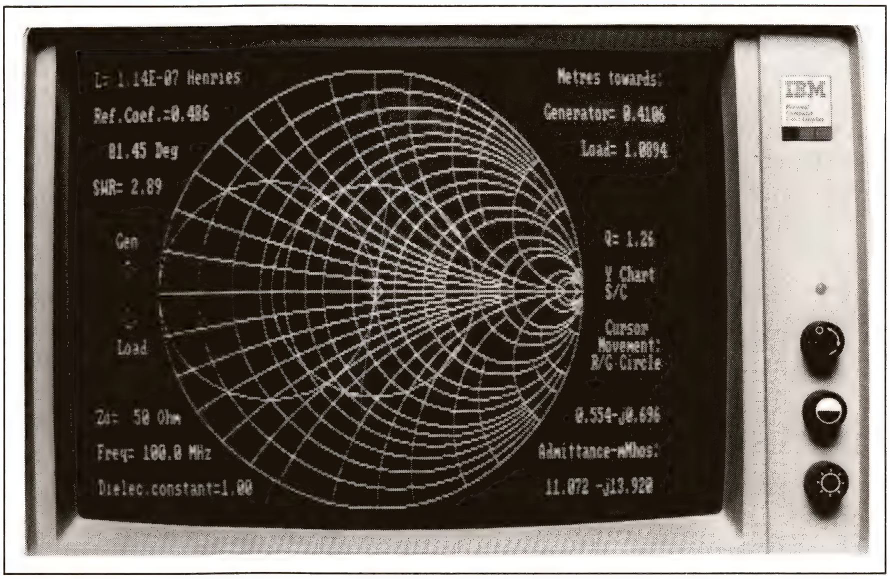


PEP Modular Computers®
LEADERSHIP
in VMEbus Single Height
VSBC 1
VDAD
VLAN
★ 16 × 12-bit A/D
★ 4 × 12-bit D/A
★ Ethernet
★ TCP/IP onboard
Pep Card
DYNAMIC INTELLIGENCE
VSBC-1
CMOS Single Board Computer: 68HC000 (12.5/16.0 MHz) ★ 128 KB-1 MB CMOS SRAM ★ 0 WS ★ 512 KB ROM ★ RTC ★ HW Watchdog ★ 2Xser. I/O ★ RS232/422/485/20mA/Fiber Optic ★ 20 × TTL I/O ★ SCSI opt. ★ 3 Watts only ★ Monitor, OS-9, PDOS
PDOS
OS-9
Software and Support included
OS-9 Trademark of Mikroware Inc.
PDOS Trademark of Eyring Research Inc.
PEP
Modular Computers®
USA ★ Pittsburgh ★ Call tollfree:
1-800-228-1737 (outside PA)
1-800-255-1737 (inside PA)
Germany • Kaufbeuren • Call (8341)4302-0
France • Sèvres • Call (1)45346060
Sweden • Täby • Call (8)7567260
Benelux • Brussels • Call (2)4783416
UK • Brighton • Call (2)73771297
CIRCLE NO 98

RF DESIGN TOOL

- *Creates Smith charts to aid in analysis of transmission lines*
- *Allows for line losses and provides a reference mode*

Z-Match is an RF-design program that runs on IBM PCs and compatibles, and handles the calculation and conversion of impedance and admittance, parallel and series network equivalents, wavelengths, distances, characteristic impedance (Z_0), dielectric constants, reflection coefficients, standing-wave ratios, and Q values. The program creates a Smith chart based on two sets of circles, one of which represents the resistive component and the other the reactive component. The circular properties of the chart let you make calculations of impedances, admittances, SWRs, and Q values, by simple geometric constructs, and read off actual values at the cursor position. You can directly implement the solutions that you find with the aid of Z-Match with transmission-line transformer and stub-matching methods, using coaxial cables, microstrip, stripline, and waveguides. £130.



Number One Systems Ltd, Harding Way, Somersham Rd, St Ives, Huntingdon, PE17 4WR, UK. Phone 0480 61778.

Circle No 351

80386 CROSS-DEBUGGER

- *Lets you debug 32-bit protected-mode software*
- *Works with a monitor resident in the target system's ROM*

Soft-Scope III/386 is a source-level cross-debugger that runs on an IBM PC/AT or compatible machine and lets you debug 32-bit protected-mode software for an 80386- or 80486-based target system. The debugger communicates with Intel's iM III monitor, resident on the target system, over a serial communications link. Soft-Scope III and iM III can work with 80386, 80386SX, 80376, and 80486 processors. The debugger provides advanced symbolic capabilities and allows you to view any user-declared symbol (including structures, multidimensional arrays, unions, and bit fields) by means of a symbolic, formatted display. The debugger also provides a C-like macro facility and the ability to evaluate complex symbolic expressions. The program reports hardware protection traps, such as stack overflow and segment overrun, at the source-code level, and allows you to view protected-mode structures such as global and local descriptor tables. The debugger is compatible with a variety of programming languages, such as Intel's ASM386, PLM386, and C386, as well as Metaware's High C-386 and PharLap's 386/ASM. $1500.

Concurrent Sciences Inc, Box 9666, Moscow, ID 83843. Phone (208) 882-0445. FAX 208-882-9774.

Circle No 352

AUTOROUTER

- *Can handle six signal layers as well as power and ground layers*
- *Can handle as many as 3500 components and 10,000 pads*

Traxstar is a grid-based, costed maze autorouter with full rip-up and reroute capability. The program can handle six signal layers in addition to separate power and ground layers. Depending on the amount of available memory, your design can have as many as 3500 components, 10,000 pads, and 12,000 connections on a board as large as 20×32 in. The program performs several passes: A pattern router recognizes specific vertical and horizontal patterns for fast routing; a maze-expansion router optimizes costing for both speed and very high levels of completion; a rip-up and reroute pass routes any remaining connections and, in case of collision, rips up and reroutes the previously routed tracks and vias; and a rip-up and smooth pass rips up and reroutes connections with the goal of reducing track length and via count. The costing structure is user definable and allows you to assign different cost factors for each pass. The program can work with either through-hole or surface-

mount technologies and incorporates a separate plot/print utility. To run the program, you'll need an IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible that runs under PC-DOS 2.0 or a later version and that has 640k bytes of RAM, a color-graphics adapter, and two floppy-disk drives (a hard-disk drive is preferable). $995.

Protel Technology Inc, 50 Airport Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95110. Phone (408) 437-7771. FAX 408-437-4913.

Circle No 353

ADA TOOL SET

- *Includes a language-sensitive editor*
- *Provides interactive cross-referencing*

TeleArcs is an integrated set of tools for the detailed-design, development, and test stages of Ada software created with the aid of the TeleGen2 Ada compilation system. Written entirely in Ada, the tool set includes an EMACS-like Ada-sensitive editor; a graphical system-display and -browsing facility; and facilities for arbitrating changes to shared code. The editor processes source-code and provides syntax checking, interactive cross-referencing, error feedback, "pretty print" formatting, and hierarchical text presentation. A key-binding feature lets you assign editing commands and other command strings to individual keys. The browsing feature lets you view program units, import relationships, dependencies, and other important data. Configuration and baselining features allow you to check out and check in shared compilation units, and thus act as a librarian to arbitrate changes to shared code. Other features, such as macros, command history, window management, and on-line help, all use the inherent database facilities of the TeleGen2 Ada Library to accumulate extensive information about the application you're developing and make it easier for members of a programming team to maintain accuracy and consistency throughout all phases for the development cycle. From $4500 for Sun-3 or VAX/VMS computers.

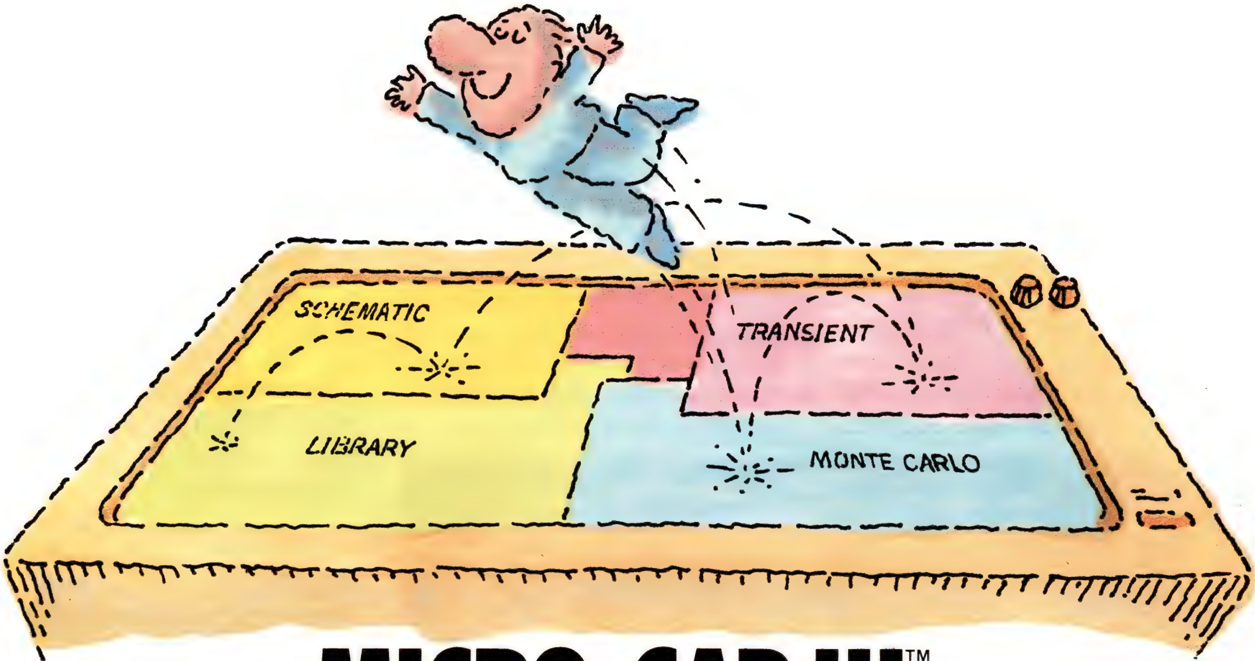
TeleSoft AB, 5959 Cornerstone Ct W, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 457-2700. TLX 855300. FAX 619-452-1334.

Circle No 354

ADA FOR PCs

- *Validated under ACVC 1.10*
- *Incorporates a complete Chapter 13 implementation*

AdaVantage version 3.0 provides a complete Ada development system for IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compa-

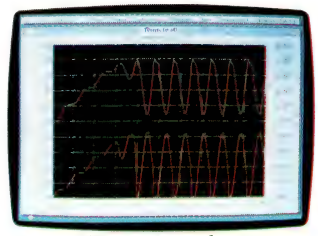


MICRO-CAP III.™ THIRD-GENERATION INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS. MORE POWER. MORE SPEED. LESS WORK.

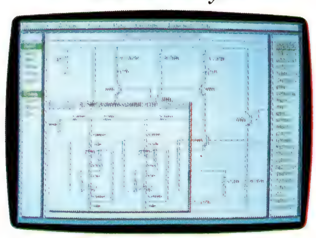
MICRO-CAP III,™ the third generation of the top selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool, adds even more accuracy, speed, and simplicity to circuit design and simulation.

The program's window-based operation and schematic editor make circuit creation a breeze. And super-fast SPICE-like routines mean quick AC, DC, Fourier and transient analysis — right from schematics. You can combine simulations of digital and analog circuits via integrated switch models and macros. And, using stepped component values, rapidly generate multiple plots to fine-tune your circuits.

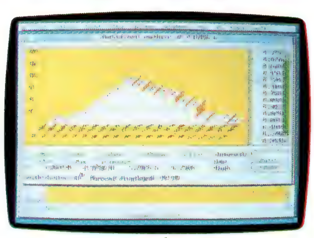
We've added routines for noise, impedance and conductance — even Monte Carlo routines for statistical analysis of production yield. Plus algebraic formula parsers for plotting almost any desired function.



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

Modeling power leaps upward as well, to Gummel-Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS — supported, of course, by a built-in Parameter Estimation Program and extended standard parts library.

There's support for Hercules,® CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for laser plotters and printers. And a lot more.

The cost? Just $1495. Evaluation versions are only $150.

Naturally, you'll want to call or write for a free brochure and demo disk.

spectrum

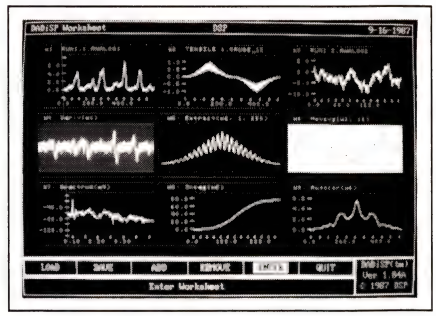
1021 S. Wolfe Road,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

CIRCLE NO 99

tibles. The package includes an Ada compiler, a source-level debugger, an Ada Developer Interface, a DOS environment library, and a utility library. This new version has been validated under ACVC 1.10, and incorporates a complete Chapter 13 implementation, including representation specifications for variant or discriminant records, task-interrupt entries, and length clauses that include size specifications and access-type storage collections. This version allows you to compile generic specifications and bodies separately to improve the handling of complex generics; provides improved interface support for Intel assembly-language programs and enhanced runtime compatibility for Microsoft C programs; and allows the use of unsigned integers. To use the package, you'll need 640k bytes of RAM and a hard disk. Professional Developer Kit, $1780; Developer Kit, $1095.

Meridian Software Systems Inc, 23141 Verdugo Dr, Suite 105, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. Phone (714) 380-9800.

Circle No 355



DSP ANALYSIS TOOL

- *Acts like a spreadsheet for waveforms and graphs*
- *Can display as many as 64 separate windows*

Dadisp is a graphical, post-acquisition program for data analysis and digital signal processing. You can display as many as 64 separate windows, each representing a waveform previously imported into Dadisp; if you enter a formula into the window, the display shows the result of processing the waveform by that formula. If your waveform is too large for system memory, the program automatically pages the waveform to and from your disk during most calculations. You can apply more than 200 analysis routines to any waveform; the routines include signal arithmetic, signal calculus, waveform generation, Fourier analysis, frequency-domain analysis, correlations, and statistical routines. The program can also handle complex numbers and engineering-unit conversions. The new version of the program, which runs on IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compa-

tibles, can now control laboratory instruments via an IEEE-488 bus, and it lets you build menus that automate the execution of frequently used but complex command sequences. PC version, $1695; workstation versions, $6900 to $7500, depending on the host configuration.

DSP Development Corp, 1 Kendall Sq, Cambridge, MA 02139. Phone (617) 577-1133. FAX 617-494-1394.

Circle No 356

BOARD-DESIGN TOOL

- *Contains new libraries of parts and simulation models*
- *Creates custom drivers for 93 EGA and VGA compatibles*

OrCAD/SDT III version 3.21 is a schematic-capture tool that's been enhanced by many new features. New libraries of Altera, Intel, and generic PLDs raise the total number of parts in the vendor's libraries to more than 6200. The tool can also use other libraries from third-party vendors. There is a library of simulation primitives for use with the vendor's OrCAD/VST 1.20 logic simulator. A new utility can create custom drivers for as many as 93 different EGA- and VGA-compatible monitors. In addition, the package provides three new video-display drivers for monitors that have 1024×788-pixel resolution. The field-stuffing utility, which puts information from a text file onto the schematic, now includes a new feature that generates an activity report. An enhancement to the graphical library editor retains the identification of the source library from which you originally obtained a given part. $495. Registered users of previous versions that are still under warranty can upgrade at no charge.

OrCAD Systems Corp, 1049 SW Baseline St, Suite 500, Hillsboro, OR 97123. Phone (503) 640-9488.

Circle No 357

High Performanc

Keeping up with the blistering pace of technological change is one of the hardest parts of an engineer's job. Let us help you with these high-powered new reference books from our Professional and Technical Series.

Complete coverage of the new IEEE-488.2 standard.

IEEE-488 General Purpose Instrumentation Bus Manual

ANTHONY CARISITI

Written by a working designer of IEEE-488 installations, this essential guide covers GPIB addressing and communications, complete GPIB protocols and hardware (including the new IEEE-488.2 standard which has solved many of the user problems plaguing the GPIB in the past), programming requirements, and increasing systems performance.

May 1989, 256 pages, $42.50
ISBN: 0-12-159820-9

Practical Applications Circuits Handbook

ANNE FISCHER LENT AND STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Increase your design effectiveness with this collection of the latest applications circuits taken from recent data sheets, applications notes, and magazines. Each circuit is reproduced in its original form, complete with all parts values, operating details, construction tips, and other essential data.

August 1989, 368 pages, $39.95
ISBN: 0-12-443775-3

ISDN Design
A Practical Approach

STEVE HARDWICK

Written by an experienced telecommunications engineer, this valuable working tool provides you with the latest information on CCITT and ISO standards for ISDN, the open systems interconnect (OSI) model, ISDN exchanges, ISDN terminals, testing and verification of ISDN systems, high-level data link controls (HDLCs), integrating total ISDN networks, "framed" and packet data transmission, and packet handling and transfers. Numerous diagrams and examples illustrate key points and concepts.

August 1989, 152 pages, $29.95
ISBN: 0-12-324970-8

Operational Amplifier Circuit Manual

ROBERT J. TRAISTER

You'll want this practical, up-to-date reference on your shelf, as it contains more than 200 different applications circuits—grouped by functional categories—with complete parts values and operating details.

May 1989, 158 pages, $35.00
ISBN: 0-12-697405-5

Design Guidelines for Surface Mount Technology

JOHN E. TRAISTER

Need to do successful board-level design using SMT? With this book you'll get the latest on: optimizing component placement...contact geometry...utilizing both sides of a substrate...CAD tools for SMT. You'll also see how design efforts interrelate with purchasing, assembly, and test functions to produce a manufacturable SMT board.

October 1989, 320 pages, $42.95
ISBN: 0-12-697400-4

Linear Integrated Circuits Applications Manual

ROBERT J. TRAISTER

Here is a complete, one-stop reference for applications circuits using linear ICs. You'll find circuits for active filters...floppy disk read/write systems...function generators ...modems...video amplifiers and modulators...and more. Each circuit is complete with original, unaltered schematic diagram and complete accompanying data on its operation and use.

August 1989, 160 pages, $29.95
ISBN: 0-12-697403-9

Academic Press Professional and Technical Books are availabl

ASSOCIATED STUDENTS BOOKSTORE
University of Arizona
Tucson, AZ 85722
(602) 621-2811

CODY'S BOOKS, INC.
2454 Telegraph Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 845-7852

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE
University of California
Irvine, CA 92717
(714) 856-7887

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE/Q008
University of California, San Diego
La Jolla, CA 92093
(619) 534-3149

ASUCLA STUDENT STORE
308 Westwood Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 206-0763

TECHNICAL BOOK COMPANY
2056 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 475-5711

OPAMP TECHNICAL BOOKS
1033 N. Sycamore Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 464-4322

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BOOKSTORE
840 W. Childs Way
Los Angeles, CA 90089-2540
(213) 743-2665

STACEY'S
219 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 326-0681

STANFORD BOOKSTORE
135 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 327-3680

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY BOOKSTORE
Mail Code 1-51
Pasadena, CA 91125
(818) 356-6161

SAN DIEGO TECHNICAL BOOKS
8290 Vickers, Suite B
San Diego, CA 92111
1-800-346-0071

AZTEC SHOPS' LTD.
San Diego State University
San Diego, CA 92182
(619) 594-7533

STACEY'S
581 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 421-4687

STANFORD BOOKSTORE
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 329-1217

AURARIA BOOK CENTER
955 Lawrence Street
Denver, CO 80204
(303) 556-3230

REITERS SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL BOOKS
2021 K Street, NW
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 463-0713

KROCH'S & BRENTANO'S
29 South Wabash Avenue
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 332-7500
1-800-833-BOOK

KROCH'S & BRENTANO'S
80 Oakbrook Center
Oakbrook, IL 60521
(312) 654-0340

KROCH'S & BRENTANO'S
J-108 Woodfield Mall
Schaumburg, IL 60173
(312) 884-0888

FOLLETT'S PURDUE BOOKSTORE
1400 West State Street
W. Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 743-9642

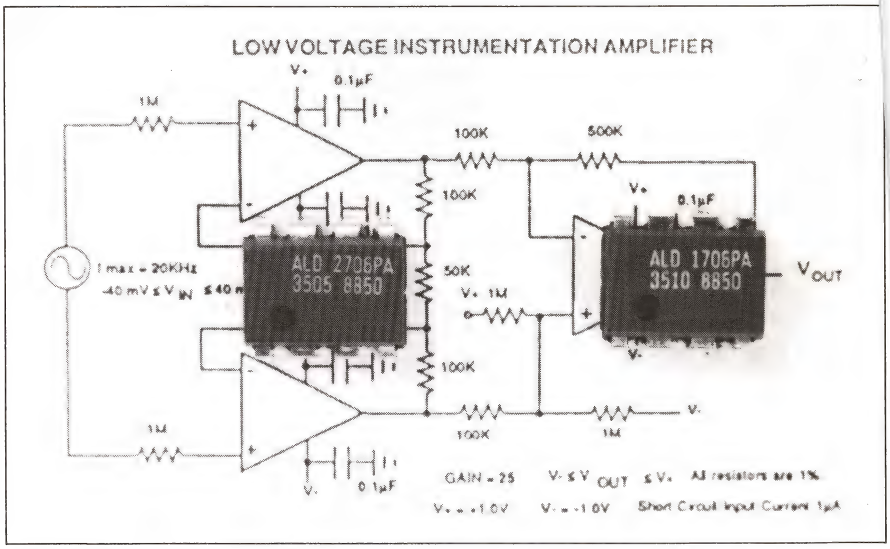
THE BOOKMARK INC.
14643 W. 95th Street
Lenexa, KS 66215
(913) 894-1288
1-800-642-1288

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

DUAL OP AMP

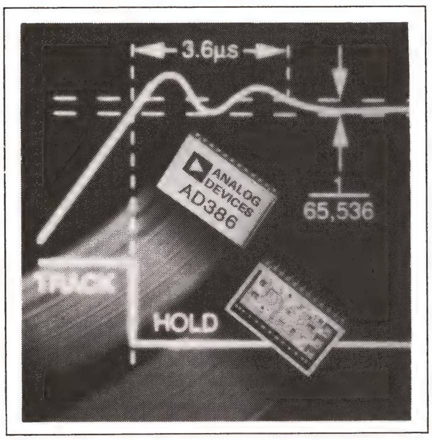
- *Needs only 20 µA per channel*
- *Features rail-to-rail operation*

Characterized for a 5V single supply or a ±2.5V dual supply, the ALD-2706 dual op amp is suitable for use with supply voltages from 2 to 12V and ±1 to ±6V. With a 5V supply, the typical operating current is only 20 µA per amplifier. Each amplifier can operate with rail-to-rail input and output voltages. This feature provides flexibility in input signal bias levels, which is important for low-voltage applications and critical for supply voltages at or below 2V. A typical amplifier can process a 0.9V analog signal with just a 1V supply. Each output stage can drive a 50-pF and 20-kΩ load. The op amp also features an open-loop gain of 100V/mV, a gain-bandwidth product of 300 kHz, and a slew rate of 0.17V/µsec. Three offset-voltage grades of 2, 5, and 10 mV are available. In a plastic DIP, $3.84 (100).



Advanced Linear Devices, 1180F Miraloma Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 720-8737. FAX 408-720-8297.

Circle No 375



T/H AMPLIFIER

- *Features 16-bit accuracy*
- *Has internal hold capacitor*

The AD386 is a true 16-bit track and hold (T/H) amplifier that features 0.00076% linearity over the extended industrial-temperature range of −40 to +85°C. The AD386, which contains an internal hold capacitor, acquires signals within its 20V span in 3.6 µsec typ. Other important specs include an aperture uncertainty (jitter) of only 40 psec and a 2-MHz bandwidth. Unlike many T/H amplifiers, the AD386 contains an uncommitted, unity-gain differential amplifier. This amplifier reduces common-mode errors caused by ground-potential differences; it also provides a convenient way to reverse the polarity of the analog signal. 24-pin, double-width ceramic DIP, from $79.

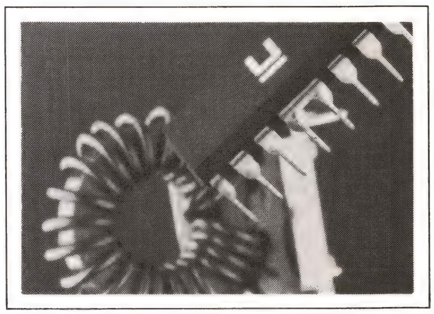
Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (508) 658-9400.

Circle No 376

MAG-AMP CONTROLLER

- *Provides a 100-mA reset current*
- *Controls current from 2 to 20A*

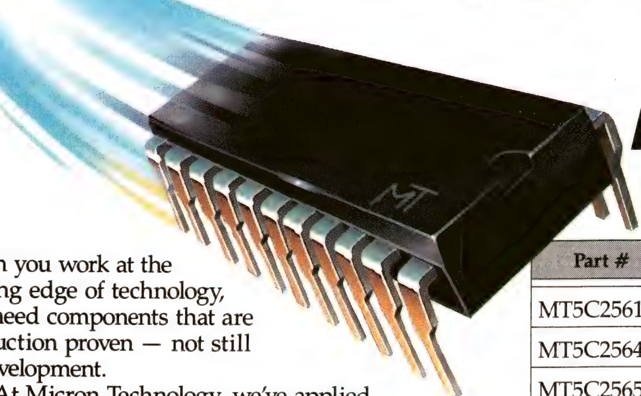
The UC3838A contains circuitry to generate and amplify an analog error signal. In addition, a high-voltage current source provides a reset current as high as 100 mA to enable a magnetic amplifier to regulate and control the output of a 2 to 20A power supply. By controlling the reset current to a magnetic amplifier, the UC3838A defines the amount of volt-seconds the amplifier blocks before switching to the conducting state. Using the UC3838A, only the magnetic amplifier coil, three diodes, and an output LC filter are needed to implement a complete closed-loop regulator. The UC3838A includes a precision 2.5V reference, two uncommitted high-gain op amps, and a high-gain pnp-equivalent current source. 16-pin DIP, from $1.90 (1000).



Unitrode Integrated Circuits Corp, 7 Continental Blvd, Merrimack, NH 03054. Phone (603) 424-2410.

Circle No 377

SUPER FAST SRAMS, PRODUCTION PROVEN.



Available Now! 256K 25ns 64K 15ns/16K 15ns

When you work at the leading edge of technology, you need components that are production proven — not still in development.

At Micron Technology, we've applied the same state-of-the-art design and process technology used for our high quality DRAMs in development of our Fast Static RAMs. The result — an incredible 25ns 256K and 15ns 64K and 16K, plus a full line of other super fast parts. And we're not just sampling product, we've been shipping production volumes for over a year.

A wide variety of packages, densities and organizations are offered to meet all your application needs. And like all Micron memory products, our Fast SRAMs are backed by the type of strong sales, customer service and technical support that keeps you on the leading edge.

So get the Super Fast SRAMs you need now by calling us at 1-208-386-3900.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

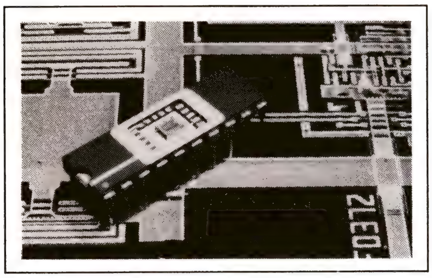
Part #	Organization	Speed*	Packages
MT5C2561	256K X 1	25ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C2564	64K X 4	25ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C2565	64K X 4 $\overline{OE}$	25ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C2568	32K X 8	25ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C6401	64K X 1	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C6404	16K X 4	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C6405	16K X 4 $\overline{OE}$	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C6406/7	16K X 4 S. I/O	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C6408	8K X 8	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ, LCC
MT5C1601	16K X 1	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C1604	4K X 4	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C1605	4K X 4 $\overline{OE}$	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C1606/7	4K X 4 S. I/O	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ
MT5C1608	2K X 8	15ns	PDIP, CDIP, SOJ

*Slower speeds also available.

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Road, Boise, Idaho 83706 208-386-3900

CIRCLE NO 108



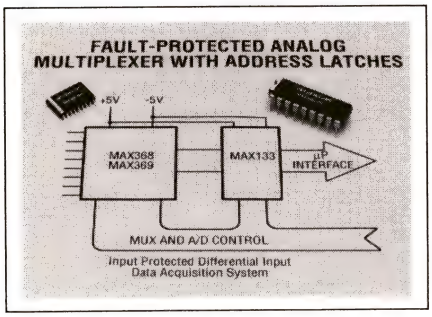
FERROELECTRIC IC

- *Features 1-year data retention*
- *Compatible with 74HCT logic*

Compatible with industry-standard 74HCT logic, the K74CF372 is an 8-bit, flip-flop logic IC that saves its states in nonvolatile memory. The IC stores data provided to its inputs on every positive clock transition and recalls stored data to its outputs when the recall signal is given after repowering the system. The K74CF372 features data retention of more than 1 year between uses after 10^{11} data changes. It also features a 300-kHz access rate for fast parameter storage. Fabricated in low-power CMOS, the device needs <1 mA of current in the active state. 20-pin ceramic DIP, \$8.50 (100).

Krysalis Corp, 1135 Kern Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 749-7390. FAX 408-749-7390.

Circle No 378



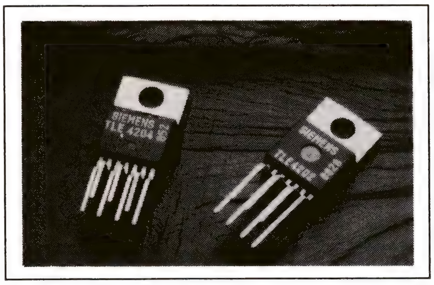
MULTIPLEXERS

- *4- and 8-channel versions*
- *Include fault protection*

The Max368 and Max369 fault-protected analog multiplexers come with on-chip data latches. The latches relieve the µP from supplying constant addresses to the logic inputs. The Max368 has eight single-ended inputs; the Max369 has four differential inputs. Protecting the multiplexers, as well as the source and output circuitry, is a feature that limits leakage current to a few nanoamps if power to the multiplexers is removed while the input voltage is still applied. All channel-selection and control inputs are compatible with both TTL and CMOS logic levels. The multiplexers work with either a single supply of 9 to 22V or dual supplies of ±4.5 to ±18V. Three temperature grades are available. 16-pin DIP, from \$6.36 (1000).

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600.

Circle No 379



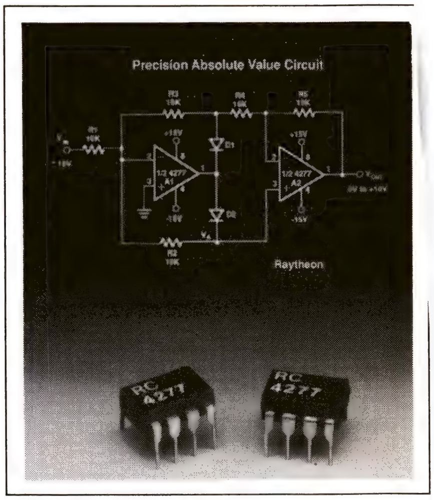
MOTOR DRIVERS

- *Contain 42V-rated bridge*
- *Current ratings to 4A*

Designed to drive small motors in industrial and automotive applications, the TLE 4200 series of bridge-circuit motor drivers is rated at 42V. The ICs include protection for short circuits and overtemperature conditions. Current ratings are 2, 3, and 4A, respectively, for the TLE 4202B, TLE 4204, and TLE 4203. Using logic-level inputs, the drivers can control the rotation, acceleration, and braking of dc motors. The devices are rated for operation over the −40 to +125°C temperature range. \$2.38 to \$3.65 (10,000).

Siemens Components Inc, Integrated Circuits Div, 2191 Laurelwood Rd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 980-4598.

Circle No 380



DUAL OP AMP

- *Has low input-offset voltage*
- *Has high open-loop gain*

Available in an 8-pin DIP, the RC4277 bipolar dual op amp features high packing density and precision performance. Input offset voltage is only 30 µV max with V_{OS} drift of 0.5 µV/°C max. Open-loop gain is a minimum of 2,000,000 into a 2000-kΩ load, and input bias current is a maximum of ±3 nA. Maximum power consumption for both channels is only 100 mW. Other specs include a CMRR and a PSRR of 120 dB min. The RC4277 is designed to replace other amplifiers such as the OP200, OP207, LT1001, LT1013, OP07 and OP77. From \$2.95 (100).

Raytheon Co, Semiconductor Div, 350 Ellis St, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 968-9211.

Circle No 381

CMOS SEMICUSTOM ICs

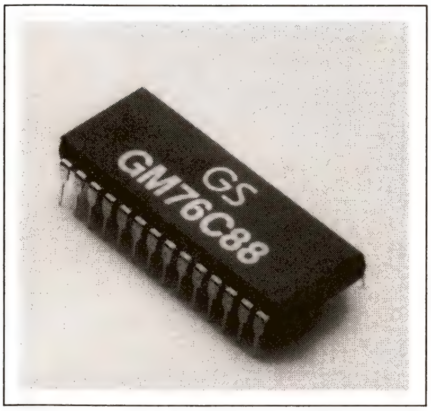
- *Gate arrays*
- *Standard cells*

The MSM7U000 family of channeled gate arrays offers clock rates to 80 MHz and propagation delays of 460 psec. The arrays feature gate counts from 1632 to 30,384 and I/O pins from 60 to 252. All of the arrays have an output drive capability of 48 mA, which permits high-speed operation under heavy loads. The MSM91U000 series of standard-cell

levices features a library of 160 small-scale and 88 medium-scale blocks, 39 hardware macros, and most of the 82Cxx-product macros. Also available are static RAMs to 32k bits and ROMs to 128k bits. From $2 (10,000).

Oki Semiconductor, 785 N Mary Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 720-1900. FAX 408-720-1918.

Circle No 382



STATIC RAM

- *Organized as 8k×8 bits*
- *Available in three speed ratings*

Organized as 8192 words×8 bits, the GM76C88 65,536-bit CMOS static RAM operates from a 5V supply and features both low-power and high-speed operation. Maximum operating current is 80 mA, and speed selections of 85, 100, and 120 nsec are available. In 28-pin plastic DIPs, $3 to $4 (100).

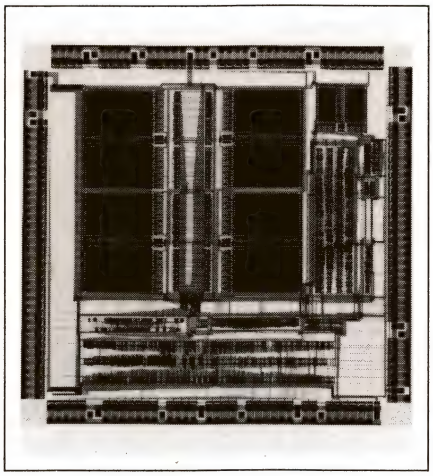
Goldstar Technology Inc, 1130 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-8575.

Circle No 383

CACHE CONTROLLER

- *Supports Intel 80386 CPU*
- *Works at 20-, 25-, and 33-MHz*

The MDS-C395e 32-bit cache controller supports 32k, 64k, 128k, and 256k bytes of cache memory. Designed for use with Intel's 80386 CPU, the C395e works with 20-, 25-, and 33-MHz systems. The controller supports 4-way, set-associative configurations as well as direct-



mapped and 2-way, set-asscociative configurations. The C395e offers copyback, write-through, and posted writes for maintaining main-memory coherency with the cache. The copyback scheme frees up system bus bandwidth for other tasks such as DMA. To interface with the 80386, the C395e requires only four 8-bit data transceivers for external logic. 164-lead flatpack, $174 (100).

Matra Design Semiconductor, 2895 Northwestern Pkwy, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 986-9000. FAX 408-748-1038.

Circle No 384

1M-BIT ROMs

- *Have speeds of 150 and 200 nsec*
- *Have user-definable control pins*

Featuring response times of 150 and 200 nsec, the 28-pin 631000 and 32-pin 631001 ROMs have 1M-bit storage capacities. The devices, which operate from a 5V supply, provide flexible design options via four user-definable control pins. Using the 631000 or 631001, system designers can link as many as 16 of the ROMs on a single data bus. The ICs are available in temperature ranges for commercial, industrial, and military applications. From $5.50 (10,000).

Gould Inc, Semiconductor Div, 2300 Buckskin Rd, Pocatello, ID 83201. Phone (208) 234-6851.

Circle No 385

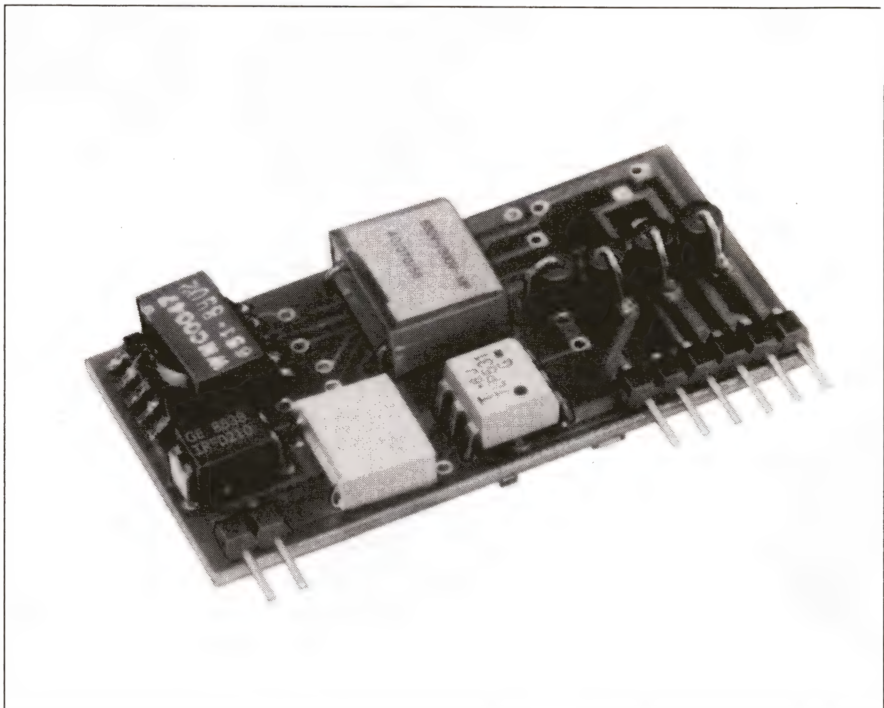
POWER MODULE

- *Works directly from a telephone line*
- *Offers four outputs*

The LPM 1000 power-supply module is designed to interface ISDN microelectronics with standard phone power sources. Working directly from a high-impedance telephone line, the module accepts inputs of −28 to −78V dc and outputs ±5V at 150 mA and ±11.5V at 65 mA. The isolated outputs are fully protected against load failure. Efficiency equals 75% and rated life measures 10 years. The module measures 2×1×0.425 in. $31.80 (1000).

Lambda Semiconductors, 121 International Blvd, Corpus Christi, TX 78406. Phone (512) 289-0403.

Circle No 396



DRIVER KIT

- *Evaluates power drivers*
- *Comes with a fully assembled evaluation board*

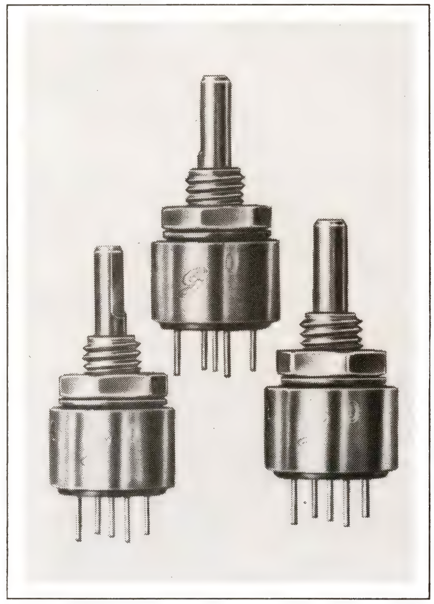
The TSC442X EV kit allows you to evaluate MOSFET, CCD, and power drivers. It includes a test board, data sheets, a number of the manufacturer's power drivers complete with data sheets, a range of capacitors for load simulation, and an instruction manual. The power drivers include dual-, single-, and complementary-output devices. The board is fully assembled and tested and includes sockets for the driver and load connections as well as a low-noise connector to interface with a scope. You can evaluate driver devices from any number of vendors so the board can serve as an incoming QC fixture. $39.

Teledyne Semiconductor, 1300 Terra Bella Ave, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 968-9241. FAX 415-967-1590. TWX 910-379-6494.

Circle No 397

ROTARY SWITCH

- *Has a binary-coded output*
- *Features a 25,000-cycle life*

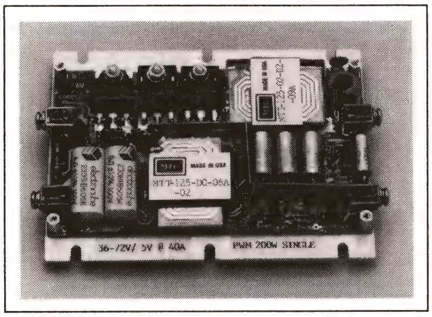


Measuring 0.5 in. in diameter, Series 26 binary-coded-output rotary switches are rated for 25,000 cycles of operation when switching logic-level loads. The switches have a 16-position output, but an adjustable stop feature allows users to create a 10-position BCD output or an 8-position octal-code output. Any portion of the standard binary code can be isolated and used as the output

by adjusting the location of the stops. As a standard feature, all switches come with front-panel seals. $6.52 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Grayhill Inc, Box 10373, La Grange, IL 60525. Phone (312) 354-1040. FAX (312) 354-2820. TLX 6871375.

Circle No 398



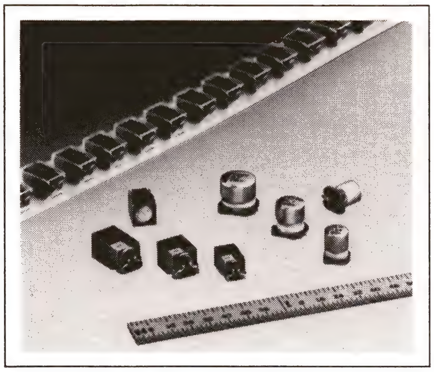
DC/DC CONVERTER

- *Available in kit form*
- *Features 27W/in³ density*

Housed in a package measuring 3×5×0.5 in., this dc/dc converter accepts 36 to 72V inputs and delivers a 5V, 40A output—a power density of 27W/in³. Available in assembled or kit versions, the unit owes its small size to the use of planar magnetics. The converter switches at 300 kHz, has an 80% efficiency at full load, and features a total regulation of 1%. The converter features short-circuit protection, current-mode PWM control, 50-mV output ripple, soft start, no minimum load requirement, and 500V input-to-output isolation. All power components are thermally referenced to one base plate/heat sink. This aluminum base plate can be conduction or forced-air cooled. Converter kits include instructions, parts list, schematic, and troubleshooting manual. Kit, $250; assembled version, $500. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Multisource Technology Corp, 393 Totten Pond Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (617) 890-1787. FAX 617-890-8011.

Circle No 399



CHIP CAPACITORS

- *Designed for solder reflow applications*
- *Capacitance values range to 100 μF*

The units in the MF, MFK, and MVK Series of aluminum electrolytic chip capacitors are designed for solder reflow surface-mount applications. MF and MFK models operate to 85 and 105°C, respectively, and are available with case heights of 3, 4.1, and 4.6 mm. The tubular units in the MVK line are rated for 105°C operation and have a maximum case height of 6 mm. MF and MFK devices have a 4 to 50V dc voltage rating and capacitance values of 0.1 to 68 μF and 0.1 to 47 μF, respectively. MVK modules have capacitance values of 0.1 to 100 μF and voltage ratings of 6.3 to 50V dc. The chips withstand vapor phase and infrared soldering operations. The chips are available on tape-and-reel packaging in 12- and 16-mm widths. $0.08 to $0.12. Delivery, stock to 12 weeks ARO.

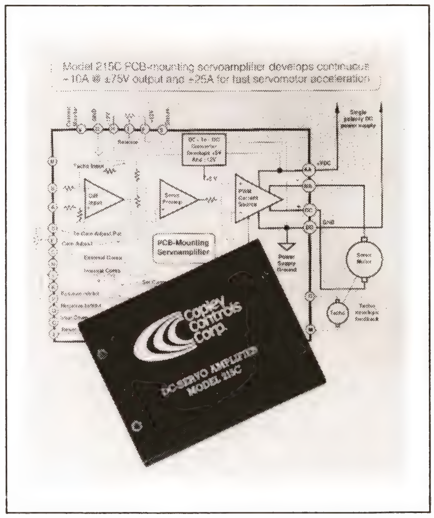
United Chemi-Con Inc, 9801 W Higgins Rd, Rosemont, IL 60018. Phone (312) 696-2000.

Circle No 400

SERVO AMPLIFIER

- *Delivers 25A pk at 75V*
- *Dissipates only 14W*

The Model 215C servoamplifier develops a ±75V at ±10A continuous 4-quadrant output to provide 1 hp of motion control. The unit also develops ±75V at ±25A pk to accommodate fast stopping, starting, and reversing requirements. The amplifier dissipates only 14W at full load, equating to an efficiency of 98%. The unit uses a MOSFET power bridge to develop its 4-quadrant output from a single supply of 25 to 80V dc. An internal dc/dc converter provides all the necessary amplifier operating voltages. Protection circuits provide automatic shutdown in response to overcurrent, overvoltage, and excessive



temperature. The amplifier also responds to logic inputs that control end of travel, beginning of travel, and emergency stop. $459. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Copley Controls Corp, 375 Elliot St, Newton, MA 02164. Phone (617) 965-2410. TLX 285975. FAX 617-965-7315.

Circle No 401

DC/DC CONVERTER

- *Offers a programmable output voltage*
- *Efficiency ranges to 90%*

In addition to soft start and crowbar load protection, the GS-R400VB dc/dc converter offers a programmable output voltage and selectable current limit. With a suitable variable resistor, you can vary the output voltage between 5.1 and 40V for inputs of 9 to 46V, respectively. Efficiency varies from 75 to 90% within the same output voltage


r
pacitors
st, call
EMET
st!
Just tell us where in the world you
ant them delivered, and stand back.
housands of capacitors? Millions?
J-T scheduling? Count on it.
And our caps solve problems. Our
eramic chips resist cracking caused by
roduction heat and shock. Our three-
eaded tantalums prevent blown cir-
cuits — because you just can't put 'em
n wrong.
More reasons to call? Huge surface-
mount selection. More MIL-39003
qualifications than anyone else has.
Highest reliability in tantalum, plus
ceramic and film capacitors. KEMET is
the choice for your commercial and
military capacitor requirements.
And for fast delivery. Amazingly fast.
KEMET
KEMET® CAPACITORS
KEMET Capacitors • P. O. Box 5928 • Greenville, South Carolina 29606 • 803/963-6300
CERAMIC
CHIPS(Surface Mounted Device)1pF-2.2µF
*1206 (CDR32) *1210 (CDR33) 1805 (CDR02) 1808 (CDR03) *1812 (CDR04) (CDR34)
*0805 (CDR01) (CDR31) 1005 *1825 (CDR05) (CDR35) 2225 (CDR06) *EIA Standard Style
CONFORMALLY COATED RADIAL
Golden Max 1pF-6.8µF
C315 C320 C322 C323 C330 C333 C340 C350
CONFORMALLY COATED AXIAL
Axlmax 10pF-1µF
C410 C412 C420 C430 C440
MOLDED RADIAL 1pF-3.3µF
C052 (CK05) (CKR05) C062 (CK06) (CKR06) C056 (CKR05) C066 (CKR06)
MOLDED AXIAL 1pF-3.3µF
C114 (CK12) (CKR11) C124 (CK13) (CKR12) C192 (CK14) (CKR14) C202 (CK15) (CKR15) C222 (CK16) (CKR16)
TANTALUM
CHIPS(Surface Mounted Device)
T411 0.1-68µF
T491 0.1-68µF
T421 0.1-100µF
KEMET Case A B C D
EIA Case 3216 3528 6032 7343
CONFORMALLY COATED RADIAL
T350 Series Ultradip 0.1-680µF
T396/T398 Ultradip III 0.1-300µF
T350, T351, T352, T353, T354, T355, T356
T36X Series 0.1-330µF
T363(CX02), T368, T369(CX12)
MOLDED AXIAL 0.1-330µF
T322/T323(CX01/CX05)
MOLDED RADIAL
T330 Series 0.1-220µF
T340 Series 0.1-330µF
HERMETICALLY SEALED
0.0047-1200µF
T120, T222 (CSR04) & T220 Series
T110, T140, T210, T212 (CSR13), T216(CSS13) T240, T242 (CSR23), T252(CSR33) T256, T262 (CSR21) Series
MICRON
0.0047-220µF
T370/T378 Series (CX06)
T372/T379 Series (CX16)
FILM Metallized Polycarbonate HERMETICALLY SEALED .001-22µF
Flat Kap .001-1µF F110, F120, F130 (4 Case Sizes Available)
F141, F241(CRH01-5), F242(CRH06-0), F245(CHR01A,D,G,K,N), F246(CHR01B,E,H,L,P) F247(CHR01C,F,J,M,R), F248(CHR10)
MOLDED AXIAL/RADIAL
Flat Kap .001-1µF
F310(CFR04R), F311(CFR04A), F320, F321, F330, & F331
George —
why not KEMET,
instead of all the
different suppliers
we've got now?!!
—Ron
EDN092889
Tell Me More, KEMET
☐ Send me your general catalog
☐ Call me...my need is urgent
NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS STATE ZIP
CITY
PHONE NUMBER
KEMET® Electronics Corporation
P.O. Box 5928 • Greenville, SC 29606 • 803/963-6300

range. You can also program the output overcurrent limit by using an external resistor whose value is determined by the current limit selected. Minimum output current must equal 100 mA for proper converter operation. Oscillator and synchronization pins allow you to operate the modules in tandem without generating beat frequencies. $25 (100).

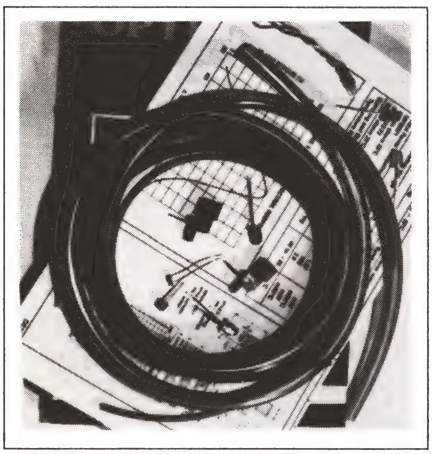
SGS Thomson Microelectronics, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. FAX 602-867-6290.

Circle No 402

EXPERIMENTER KITS

- *Cover a variety of subjects*
- *Include all hardware*

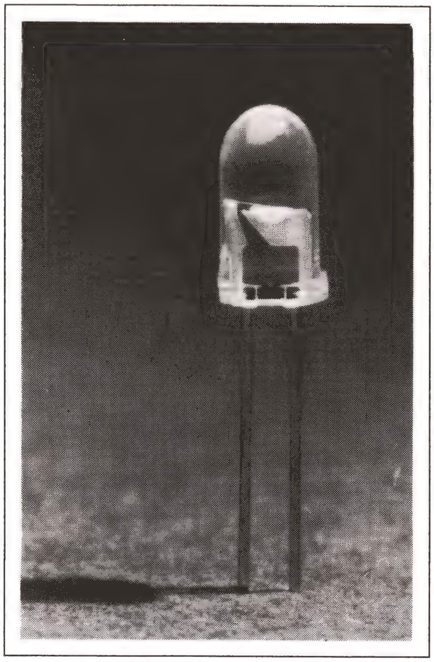
These kits are designed to provide hands-on experience and the latest theory on fiber-optic communications links. Topics covered include light pipes; multitone modulation of digital transmission; AM fiber-optic



receivers; fiber-optic light-open-cable, single, or bidirectional communications; and digital data links. The kits include all necessary hardware such as emitters, detectors, and electronics; and simplex and duplex cables and connectors. All kits contain easy-to-follow instructions and illustrated manuals. $19.95 to $54.95.

Sintec Co, Box 410, Frenchtown, NJ 08825. Phone (201) 996-4093.

Circle No 403



LED LAMPS

- *Designed for outdoor applications*
- *Feature a 410-mcd luminous intensity*

Suitable for use in outdoor applications, the AND180PGP high-intensity lamp features a T1-¾ green LED in a water-clear plastic package. A drive current of 20 mA produces a typical luminous intensity of 410 mcd. Peak wavelength equals 567 nm, and maximum power dissipation is 120 mW. Although the lamp is primarily aimed at outdoor applications involving message indicators, you can also use the 180PGP to backlight display panels and panel-mounted switches. $0.85 (1000).

AND, Box 4188, Burlingame, CA 94011. Phone (415) 347-9916. FAX 415-340-1670. TLX 6771439.

Circle No 404

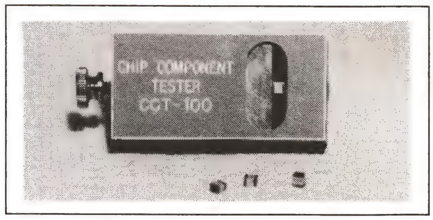
DIP SOCKETS

- *Available with self-retaining solder tails*
- *Offer from 8 to 48 contact positions*

SDL Series DIP sockets feature dual-leaf side-wiping contacts to minimize contact resistance, and overstress protection to prevent contact damage. Offering a choice of standard or self-retaining solder tails, the sockets are available in sizes ranging from 8 to 48 contact positions. Rated for 1A and 250V ac, the sockets feature black polyester insulators that have a 94V-0 UL rating; the phosphor bronze contacts are plated with 150 μin. of tin over 75 μin. of nickel. The sockets meet the material requirements of Table 23.1 of the UL 1410 standard for TV receivers and video equipment. $0.006/contact position (1000).

Circuit Assembly Corp, 18 Thomas St, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 855-7887. FAX 714-855-4298.

Circle No 405



TEST FIXTURE

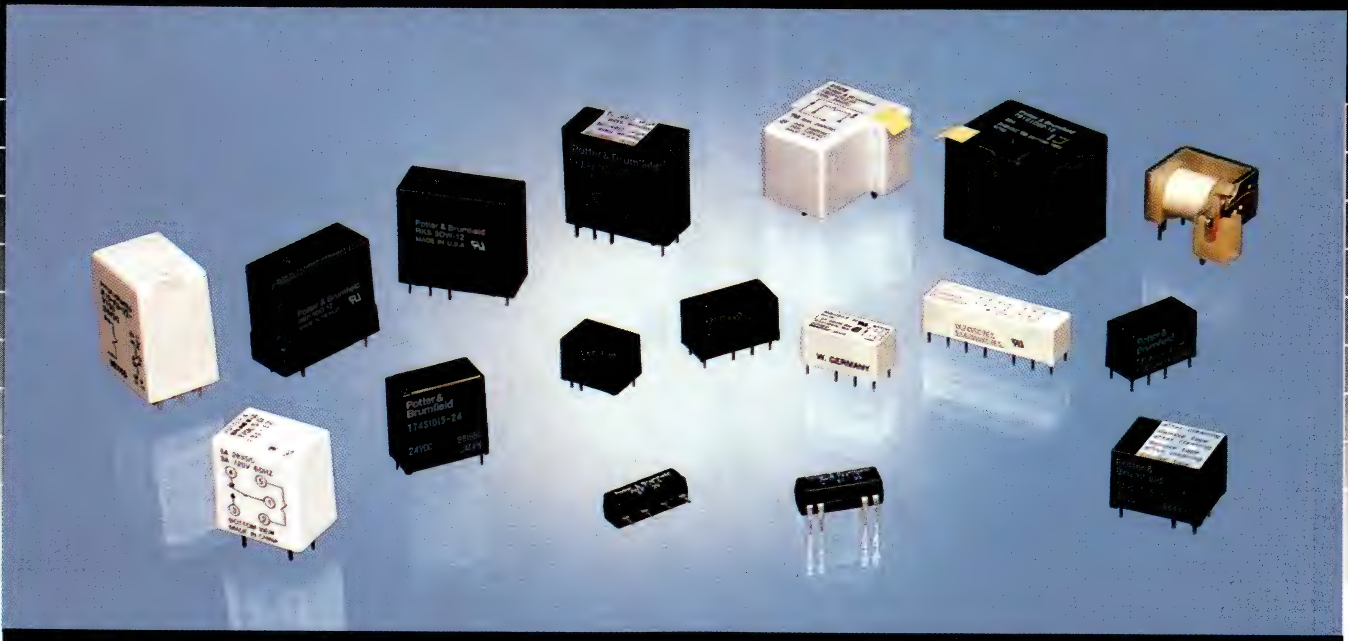
- *Eases chip-capacitor measurements*
- *Designed to ease chip placement*

The CCT-100 test fixture is a bench tool that's designed to measure rectangular chip capacitors. The design features a spring-loaded mechanism that holds the chips and ensures a positive contact. An enclosed phenolic cavity eases chip placement. The fixture features nickel-plated contacts and holds capacitors with widths ranging from 0.01 to 0.375 in. A battery nut allows you to make the required width adjustments. The CCT-100 plugs into the standard 0.075-in. banana jack of a handheld capacitance meter; you can zero out fixture capacitance using the meter. $79.95.

Lark Engineering Co, 27151 Calle Delgardo, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675. Phone (714) 240-1233. FAX 714-240-7910.

Circle No 406

Specify P&B for dry circuit to 30A load switching on your P.C. board.



New Models Expand Offering

Potter & Brumfield's expanded line of printed circuit board relays provides the features you need – whether you're switching dry circuits or 30A loads. New products, traditional P&B quality and unbeatable service combine to help solve your toughest relay design-in problems in telecommunications, appliance, industrial control and other applications.

Miniature Relays Switch 1mA to 10A

New T73 and T74 series miniature P.C. board relays join the T70 series as Potter & Brumfield's low-cost SPDT units for general purpose applications. Various contact materials permit these immersion cleanable relays to switch from 1 mA through 10A. Sensitive coil models are available.

Expanded Line of 4,000V Isolation Relays

Extensions to the line of RK series relays feature 8mm coil-to-contact spacing for 4,000V isolation. SPDT models switch loads to 20A, while DPDT models switch up to 5A. Both sealed and unsealed types are now offered with either AC or DC coils.

T90 & T91 – 30A Workhorses

T90/T91 series relays have SPDT contacts for loads to 30A. The DC coil T90 is offered as an open-style or sealed relay. The T91 is available with a DC coil, and it's offered with quick connect terminals for load connections. An AC coil T91 will be available soon.

More Models for Low Signal Switching

The growing line of P&B low-signal relays features units with single or multiple contacts to provide dependable switching of 2A and under loads. Both polarized and non-polarized units are offered in various coil sensitivities. Included are immersion cleanable DIP and SIP types.

Stock Availability

Many models are available off-the-shelf from your authorized P&B distributor. Of course, distributor stock is backed by Potter & Brumfield's extensive factory inventory.

Find Out More

Contact us today for information on our complete line of P.C. board relays. Potter & Brumfield, A Siemens Company, 200 S. Richland Creek Drive, Princeton, Indiana 47671-0001.

Call toll-free 1-800-255-2550 for the P&B authorized distributor, sales representative or regional sales office serving your area.

Potter & Brumfield A Siemens Company

8905

CIRCLE NO 110

MODULATORS

- *Have a 5:1 frequency range*
- *Operate over a −55 to +100°C range*

The design of these quadrature PSK modulators combines ferrites with coupled-line techniques to achieve multi-octave performance. The PMQPW-150 covers a range of 30 to 150 MHz, and the PMQPW-250 operates over a 50- to 250-MHz range. Each has an amplitude imbalance of <0.4 dB and a phase imbalance of <3°. Over an operating range of −55 to +100°C, changes in insertion loss, phase imbalance, and amplitude imbalance equal ±1 dB, ±1°, and 0.3 dB, respectively. Both models meet MIL-M-28837 requirements and are hermetically sealed. $172.95.

Mini Circuits Laboratory, 2625 E 14th St, Brooklyn, NY 11235. Phone (718) 934-4500.

Circle No 407

PHOTOSENSOR

- *Features electronically isolated output*
- *Sensing capability ranges to 17 ft*

The Decout (decoupled output) photoelectric sensor features an output that is electronically isolated from both the supply and the detector circuits. The unit is available in reflective, direct reflective, through-beam, and fiber-optic models with sensing ranges from 5 mm to 17 ft. The optical lenses are molded as a single piece that accommodates an infrared filter. The output is a solid-state switch that can supply a load of 100 mA. By inverting the supply voltage connections, you can achieve four output configurations—npn NO or NC, and pnp NO or NC. The unit is hermetically sealed to withstand harsh environments. From $43.50.

FSI International Inc, 666 Western Ave, Lombard, IL 60148. Phone (312) 932-8866.

Circle No 408

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

VAX COMPUTER

- *Features the CVAX μP and as much as 16M bytes of RAM*
- *Has built-in standard and ThinWire Ethernet interfaces*

A member of the VAX computer family, the MicroVAX 3100 replaces the MicroVAX 2000 by providing more performance features at a lower price. It features the CVAX μP, which is used in the MicroVAX 3300 and 3400 systems; as much as 16M bytes of memory; and a built-in standard and ThinWire Ethernet interface. The computer comes in two models that run either the VMS or Ultrix operating systems. The minimum configuration for the Model 10 is 4M bytes of memory, a 104M-byte hard-disk drive, a 1.4M-byte, 3½-in. floppy-disk drive, four asynchronous serial ports, and a 5-user VMS operating system with a DECnet end-node software license. The minimum configuration for the Model 20 contains 8M bytes of memory, two 104M-byte, hard-disk drives, eight asynchronous and one synchronous serial ports, a 95M-byte streaming-cartridge tape drive, and a 10-user VMS operating system with a DECnet end-node software license. Model 10, $8480; Model 20, $22,965.

Digital Equipment Corp, Maynard, MA 01754. Phone (508) 493-6915.

Circle No 386

ETHERNET INTERFACE

- *Uses a Macintosh computer's built-in SCSI port*
- *Compatible with EtherTalk network software*

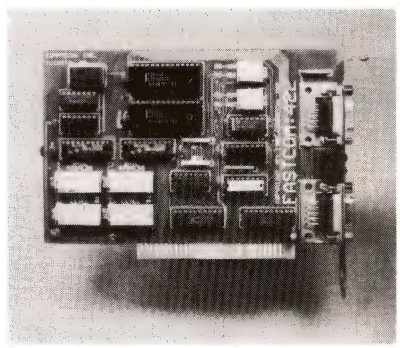
The Ether+ is a stand-alone Ethernet interface for Macintosh computers and connects to any MAC with a built-in SCSI port. The unit is fully compatible with Apple's EtherTalk network software-driver specification so it operates with popular network packages such as TOPS, AppleShare, Novell Macintosh, and Telnet. Because AppleTalk communicates approximately 40 times slower than the 10M-bps rate of Ethernet, the network protocol does not achieve the full Ethernet data rate. The unit provides both thin Ethernet and thick Ethernet connections by adhering to IEEE-802.3 10Base2 and 10Base5 standards, respectively. A back-panel switch selects a SCSI address number. The enclosure measures 5.5×1.5×7.5 in. and uses a 20W wall-mount power supply. $495.

Compatible Systems Corp, Drawer 17220, Boulder, CO 80308. Phone (800) 356-0283; in CO, (303) 444-9532. TLX 249643.

Circle No 387

RS-422/485 BOARD

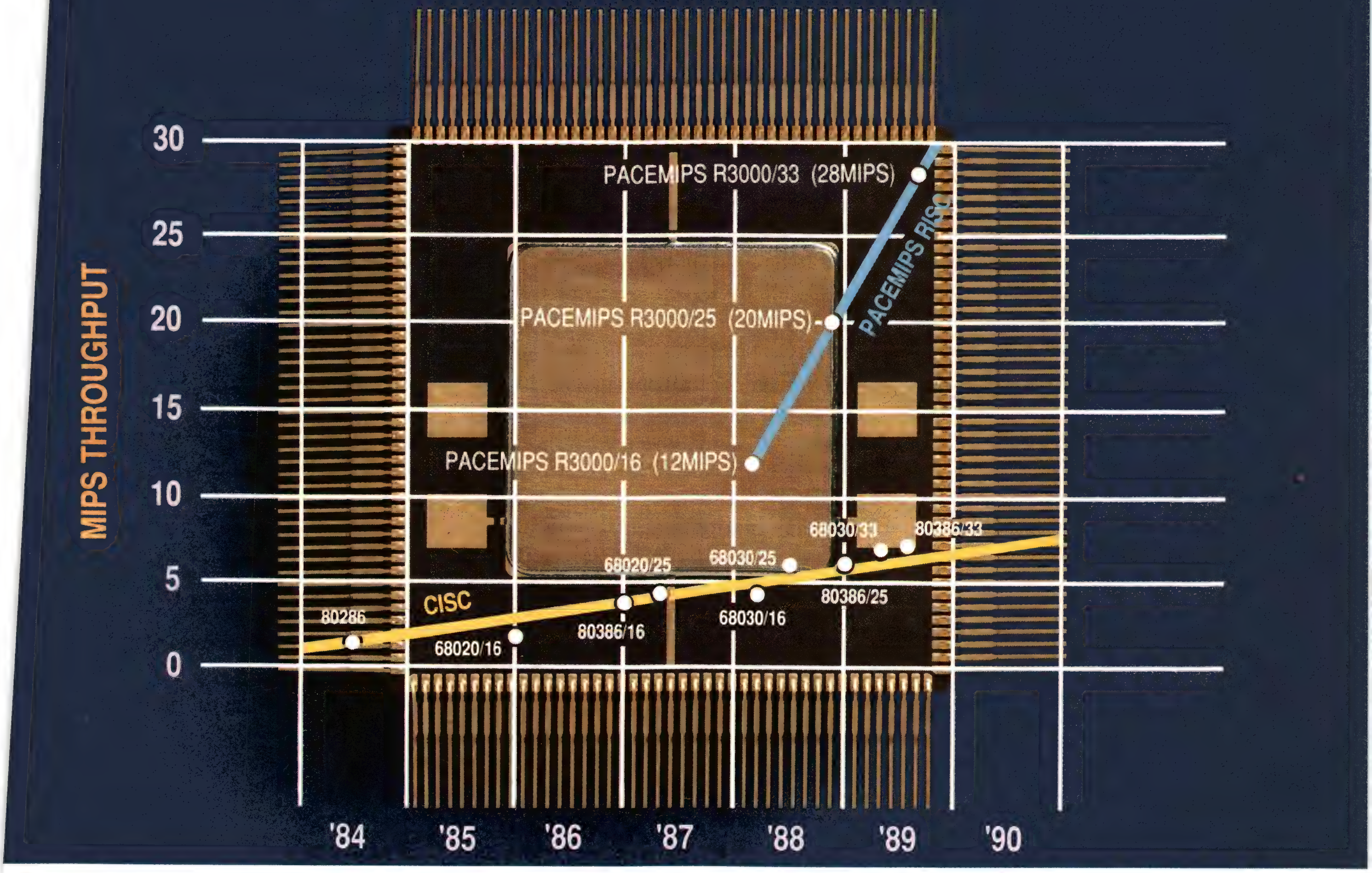
- *Uses Intel's 82050 UART*
- *Operates with MS-DOS, Microsoft Xenix, and SCO Xenix*



The Fastcom:422 is a single- or dual-channel RS-422/485 interface board for IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatible computers. Operating with MS-DOS, Microsoft Xenix, SCO Xenix, and most programs, the board uses the COM1 or COM2 port. Other features include dual DB-9 connectors, RFI shielding, and RTS/CTS control signals. The standard version contains an Intel 82050 UART, which is a low-power equivalent of the 16450 UART. The unit also comes with an option for an Intel 82510 UART, which features two software selectable modes: an 82050-compatible mode and a high-performance mode. The high-performance mode offers baud rates as high as 288k baud, a 4-byte receive-and-transmit buffer, two separate baud-rate generators that permit transmission and reception at different baud rates, and control character recognition. A Commbios/Commbuff communications-soft-

Performance's 33/25 MHz PACEMIPS™ RISC Smashes CISC Price/mip

CMOS PACEMIPS RISC components sell for approximately the same price as CISC. PACEMIPS price/mip is 1/4 that of CISC.



28 MIPS sustained throughput at 33MHz clock rate available NOW.

Average instruction execution time is only 1.2 clock cycles per instruction.

Sustained floating point LINPACK performance of the PACEMIPS R3010 Floating Point Accelerator is 9.7 MFLOPS single precision and 5.6 MFLOPS double precision.

Reduced System Chip Count

A new single chip component to perform the main memory read and write buffer functions will be available in early 1990. Increased integration and lower power lead to effective system design and board density.

3.3 Volt Technology in Early 1990

In early 1990 you will be able to build your system with the PACEMIPS R3000 family in our 3.3 volt technology at 33MHz with less than 1/2 the power dissipation of a 5.0 volt system! Naturally, the SCRAM and the supporting logic will be available to complete your power saving design.

To cover military temperature ranges, we are also producing the R3000 family to operate at 16, 20, and 25MHz.

Our PACEMIPS processors and supporting SCRAMs and Logic are manufactured in Performance's six-inch wafer fabrication facility using PACE II 0.7 micron gate length technology which has set the standard for high performance CMOS products.

Remember, Performance is "FAST, COOL, AND AFFORDABLE."

To receive Performance's data book or further information or to order the best buy in Price/MIP, call or write:

Performance Semiconductor Corporaton
610 E. Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Telephone: (408) 734-9000

PERFORMANCE
SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION

ware development tool comes with the board. Fastcomm:422, $375; optional 82510, $25; second channel option, $49.

Commtech Inc, 8622 Mt Vernon Ct, Wichita, KS 67207. Phone (316) 651-0077.

Circle No 388

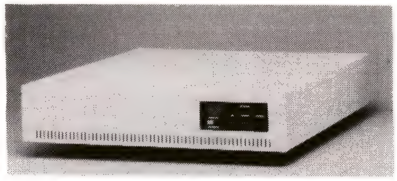
ARCNET BOARD

- *Uses the SMC9026 VLSI controller*
- *Selectable base address on 4k-byte boundaries*

The S-ARC-01 Arcnet interface board for the STE Bus uses Standard Microsystem's SMC9026 VLSI controller and acts as an intelligent slave. The base address is selectable for any 4k-byte boundary within the short I/O base. The controller's firmware provides token-passing, media-access control, as well as data-link features. Besides communicating at the standard 2.5M-bps Arcnet rate, the board operates with the 20M-bps Arcnet rate announced by the Arcnet Trade Association. The board has 2k bytes of dual-ported RAM, which provides four 512-byte packet buffers. The card uses Arcnet cable transceivers that link to a network cable via a BNC connector on the front panel. The board comes with network drivers running under MS-DOS and has an option for NetBIOS. $858.

C&C Technology Inc, Bldg 9, Unit 60, 245 W Roosevelt Rd, West Chicago, IL 60185. Phone (312) 231-0015. TLX 4974811. FAX 312-231-0345.

Circle No 389



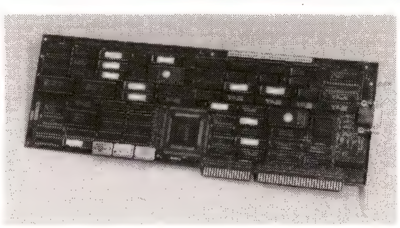
NETWORK SERIES

- *Consists of 1-board hardware for data communications*
- *Operates as gateways, FEPs, bridges, or hub switches*

The CPS1000 series of single-board hardware systems for data communications lets you customize LAN gateways, front-end processors, bridges, packet assemblers/disassemblers, or hub switches for networking applications. The systems can simultaneously operate with multiple protocols including X.25, TCP/IP, Ethernet, and token ring. You can independently configure its serial ports as RS-232C, RS-449, RS-530, or V.35 interfaces. The systems incorporate custom VLSI circuitry for tailoring to a specific application. $1500 to $9300. Delivery of initial product, 120 days ARO.

SBE Inc, 2400 Bisso Ln, Concord, CA 94520. Phone (800) 221-6458; in CA (800) 328-9900. FAX 415-680-1427.

Circle No 390



GRAPHICS CARD

- *Allows windowing on a 1280×1024 monitor*
- *Runs EGA, MDA, CGA, and Hercules software*

When used in conjunction with the company's UDC-2600 graphics controller board, the MegaVu IBM VGA graphics card for the IBM PC/AT and compatible computers lets you display a VGA window on a 1280×1024 monitor. The board runs a VGA application at 640×480-pixel resolution and transfers the data via a 10-MHz external bus to the controller board for display on the monitor. The user can simultaneously display 1280×1024 images and VGA windows. You can view a VGA application in two modes: either a 640×480-pixel quadrant of the 1280×1024 display or the entire screen area. In addition, the board runs MDA-, CGA-, and Hercules-compatible software. A DMA controller transfers data over the 10-MHz bus into the display memory on the controller card. $1195; 2-board set, $4470.

Univision Technologies Inc, 12 Cambridge St, Burlington, MA 01803. Phone (617) 273-5388. TLX 988755.

Circle No 391

VOICE RECORDER

- *Digitally stores audio messages as long as 128 sec*
- *Samples audio signals from 16 selectable channels*

The DVR digital voice recorder samples and digitally stores data from 16 selectable channels. The 2×2×1-in. stand-alone board contains 1M byte of dynamic RAM, which provides the following recording times at the specified sampling rates: 128 sec at 8k bps, 98 sec at 11k bps, 65 sec at 16k bps, and 35 sec at 32k bps. The board weighs 1 oz and has four corner holes for mounting. It requires an unregulated 8 to 12V dc supply and draws <4 mA in a standby mode. The unit also contains a 600Ω to 10-kΩ microphone, a 1W audio-output amplifier, and a green LED status indicator. All input and output lines connect to solder pads for interfacing with a remote controller. DVR-4, $59.50; DVR-16, $97.50.

Electronic Devices & Engineering Co, Box 1872, Palm Springs, CA 92262. Phone (619) 320-8880.

Circle No 392

INTERNAL MODEMS

- *Have MNP class 1 to 5 ECC*
- *Fit a full-sized expansion slot and operate with MS-DOS*

Three internal modem cards for IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatible computers have MNP class 1 through 5 error-correction code and data compression. The Courier HST/PC modem features the company's proprietary asymmetrical modulation technique operating at speeds as high as 14,400 bps. Using MNP class 5 data compression, the unit achieves an effective throughput of 26,000 bps. In its high-speed mode, this model features a 450-bps reverse channel for full-duplex communications. The Courier VC.32/PC is compatible with the CCITT V.32 standard for 9600- and 4000-bps communications. The modem achieves an effective throughput of 17,400 bps with MNP class 5 data compression. The Courier HST dual standard/PC modem combines all the features of the other two modems into one. The modems fit any full-sized expansion slot and operate with MS-DOS. All three units conform to the CCITT V.22 bis, V.22, and V.21 specifications as well as the Bell 212A and 103 standards. Courier HST/PC, $895; Courier V.32/PC, $1349; Courier HST dual standard/PC, $1395.

USRobotics Inc, 8100 N McCormick Blvd, Skokie, IL 60076. Phone (800) 342-5877; in IL (312) 982-5001; in Canada (800) 553-3560.

Circle No 393

IPI CONTROLLER

- *Manages the operation of 32 disk drives*
- *Uses from two to four IPI-3 host channels*

The ArrayMaster 9058 intelligent peripheral-interface (IPI) controller manages as many as 32 disk drives using two to four IPI-3 host channels and four IPI-2 drive ports. The controller can handle a 25M-byte/sec burst-transfer rate from the host and transfer data at 10M bytes/sec to the disk drive. The controller has four 128k-byte data buffers, 1 per drive port. The unit comes mounted in the company's Sabre 8-in. enclosure that includes a power supply and a cooling fan, and it meets UL, CSA, VDE, and FCC class B requirements. In addition, the controller uses a modified 96-bit Reed-Solomon error-correction code. Controller with two IPI-3 channels and four IPI-2 ports, $10,250 (OEM qty). Evaluation units available in October.

Imprimis Technology Inc, 12501 Whitewater Dr, Minnetonka, MN 55343. Phone (612) 936-6267.

Circle No 394

COPROCESSOR BOARD

- *Uses a 32-bit Am29000 RISC CPU*
- *Has 6M bytes of cache memory*

The enhanced Nusuper coprocessor board for the Macintosh computer uses a 32-bit RISC CPU and a 50-MHz system clock to deliver 25 MIPS peak and 17 MIPS sustained. The board features as much as 6M bytes of cache memory, and it can access 32M bytes of dynamic RAM on the Nubus. When operating in a bus-master mode, it has direct access to graphics and other I/O cards on the bus. The company supplies the Metaware compiler and other development tools including an assembler, a linker, and a debugger. In the Multifinder mode, you can install as many as four boards in a single host. An Am29027 floating-point unit is available as an option. 3M-byte version, $2800 (OEM qty).

Yarc Systems Corp, 5655 Lindero Canyon, Suite 721, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Phone (818) 889-4388.

Circle No 395

The Analog ASIC Solution

All the pieces—from Raytheon, your development partner:

Raytheon's RLA Linear Array Family of user-configurable macrocell arrays—and full design support. (RLA 40, 80, 120, and 160)

☐ **Configurable macrocells:** 4, 8, 12 or 15 gain blocks that can be configured into a variety of analog functions to achieve your system's needs.

☐ **Design support:** Raytheon offers a comprehensive design kit containing applications and design documentation, 200X plots, a printed circuit board, and 23 macrocell kit parts.

Software includes SPICE[1] model data files that can run on PCs and various workstations.

Application engineers provide personalized service and full support from design conception through product delivery. Take advantage of Raytheon's extensive experience in custom and semicustom products.

☐ **And more:** Choose from a wide variety of packages including plastic and ceramic DIPs, SOICs, PLCCs, and LCCs in commercial, industrial and military temperature ranges.

Analog ASICs need not be a puzzle. Not with Raytheon's RLA Family. And the support we provide with more than 15 years' experience as a supplier of high-volume commercial custom and semicustom devices.

Call us for complete RLA program information and details on the RLA Macrocell Array Design Kit.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

[1] SPICE developed by University of California

CIRCLE NO 113

Paperback promises to improve CAD productivity

Organized by level of complexity, *1000 AutoCAD Tips and Tricks* presents techniques and shortcuts for nearly every AutoCAD command and feature. The 480-pg book offers 316 drawing and editing tips, 206 3-D shortcuts and enhancements, 305 working AutoLisp programs, and more than 200 new tips. $24.95.

Ventana Press, Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27515.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Keep up with latest on superconductivity

Superconductor News, the bimonthly newsletter of the Superconductor Applications Association, keeps you informed about developments in the world of superconductivity, including meetings and conventions. Annual nonmember subscription, $45.

Superconductor Applications Association, 24781 Camino Villa Ave, El Toro, CA 92630.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Books deal with VHDL and its applications

The VHDL Handbook is a 416-pg working reference for hardware designers. Its "cookbook" approach provides examples that illustrate features of the VHDL language and show how you can model particular classes of hardware devices in VHDL. $65. The 317-pg *VHDL: Hardware Description and Design* is an introduction to VHDL, investigating specific language constructs. It provides a full explanation of the IEEE 1076 standard for VHDL. $55. Finally, the 224-pg *ASIC System Design with VHDL: A Paradigm* deals with the challenge of designing single-chip processors to execute specific application algorithms. To this end, the book attempts to provide a better understanding of interactions among robotic algorithms, computational architectures, and the implementing technology. $52.50.

Kluwer Academic Publishers, 101 Philip Dr, Assinippi Park, Norwell, MA 02061.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Conference proceedings span wide range of industries

The Asyst '88 International Conference Proceedings present 48 application articles on PC-based scientific and engineering applications. It covers such topics as data analysis, biomedics, chemistry, instrumentation control, materials research, physics, and testing. Each article describes a particular project, reports on the hardware and software used, and provides the conclusions of the researcher. The applications range from theoretical modeling to automated testing to computer-aided instruction. $25.

Asyst Software Technologies Inc, 100 Corporate Woods, Rochester, NY 14623.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Note describes custom switch matrixes

A product note, entitled *HP 8760 Custom Switch Matrixes for Microwave ATE*, discusses the manufacturer's capabilities for producing and testing complex switching assemblies. The publication details matrix theory and practice, from 1-channel matrixes to more complex full-access models with numerous inputs and outputs. Other details include performance specifications and how to document test procedures and construction. The note also provides further suggestions for internal self-test procedures.

Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014.

Circle No 367

How to hasten IEEE-488 application programs

This 8-pg application note, *Programming with NI-488 Software*, explains how to increase throughput and reduce development time for IEEE-488 application programs. The note also contains examples that highlight some of the software features.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727.

Circle No 368

Study surveys overseas CASE markets

This major multiclient study on the budding market for computer-aided software engineering (CASE) products in Europe and Japan comprises three volumes. Volume 1 focuses on the European market, where two companies—CGI Informatique of France and Softlab of Germany—are the two leading manufacturers of CASE tools for management-information-system/data-processing applications. Volume 2 concentrates

on the European market for CASE tools used in software engineering. In Volume 3, the focus is on the Japanese software market in general and the CASE market in particular. You can buy the volumes separately or as a set. Set $178.50; $59.50 each.

Strategic Focus, 500 E Calaveras Blvd, Suite 321, Milpitas, CA 95035.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Listing of PowerMOS transistors on disk

The vendor's comprehensive list of PowerMOS transistors is available on floppy disk, allowing you to search quickly for a specific type number, as well as for comparative data of competitors. You can use the disk on IBM PCs and most compatible computers. A set of instruc-

tions guides you in the use of the disk.

Philips Components, Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

Circle No 369

Amperex Electronic Corp, Providence Pike, Slatersville, RI 02876.

Circle No 370

Catalog covers electronic materials

This 120-pg premiere issue describes products for static control; EMI/RFI shielding; wire and harnessing products; identification systems; thermal interface materials; adhesives, coatings, and encapsulations; solder products and pc-board chemicals; pressure-sensitive tapes; film insulating products; and fabricated parts.

Electrical Insulation Suppliers Inc, 300 N Mannheim Rd, Hillside, IL 60162.

Circle No 371

Electronic cataloging of trimmers

The SpecTrim electronic catalog is on an IBM PC-compatible 5¼-in. floppy disk and comes with a 22-pg user's guide. You can pinpoint the optimal trimmer for your applica-

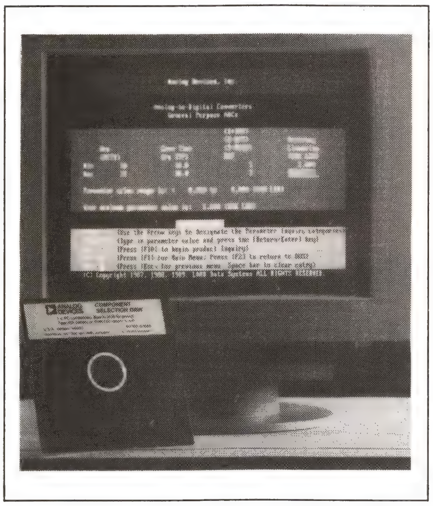
tion and select from a base of 8600 standard part numbers or from performance parameters. Another feature allows you to cross-reference trimmers of the company's model with those of other manufacturers. The disk also features helpful terms and definitions.

Bourns Inc, 100 Columbia Ave, Riverside, CA 92507.

Circle No 372

Disk guides you to optimal components

Using any IBM PC or compatible computer, you can enter the minimum and maximum desired specifications for your design parameters. The vendor's *Component Selection Guide* on disk then allows you to search the database, which displays as many as 17 suitable components. The list of components are arranged in order of ascending price. From



this listing you can look up the data sheet of each component for further details. This database search lets you see the potential cost vs performance tradeoffs.

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton MA 02021.

Circle No 373

Spice macromodels noted

Three application notes explain the company's OP-64, OP-42, and OP-400 Spice macromodels. The publications point out several improvements: The models concentrate on frequency poles and zeros that determine the frequency of op amps; the macromodels do not require internal grounds; and in the new models, all currents are accounted for in the output stage. AN-110 describes the Spice macromodel for the OP-64 high-speed, wideband op amp; AN-117 explains the Spice macromodel for the OP-42 high-speed, fast-settling precision op amp; and AN-120 discusses the Spice macromodel for the OP-400 quad low-offset, low-power op amp. The notes all provide schematics, graphs, and listings.

Precision Monolithics Inc, Box 58020, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

Circle No 374

MILITARY DC/DC CONVERTERS

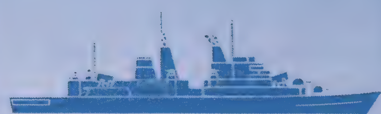
Vicor Provides The Power For Military Applications On The Move

1... If By Land:

28 VDC input per **MIL-STD-1275A (AT)** fault free and battery only conditions for steady-state, surge and cranking.

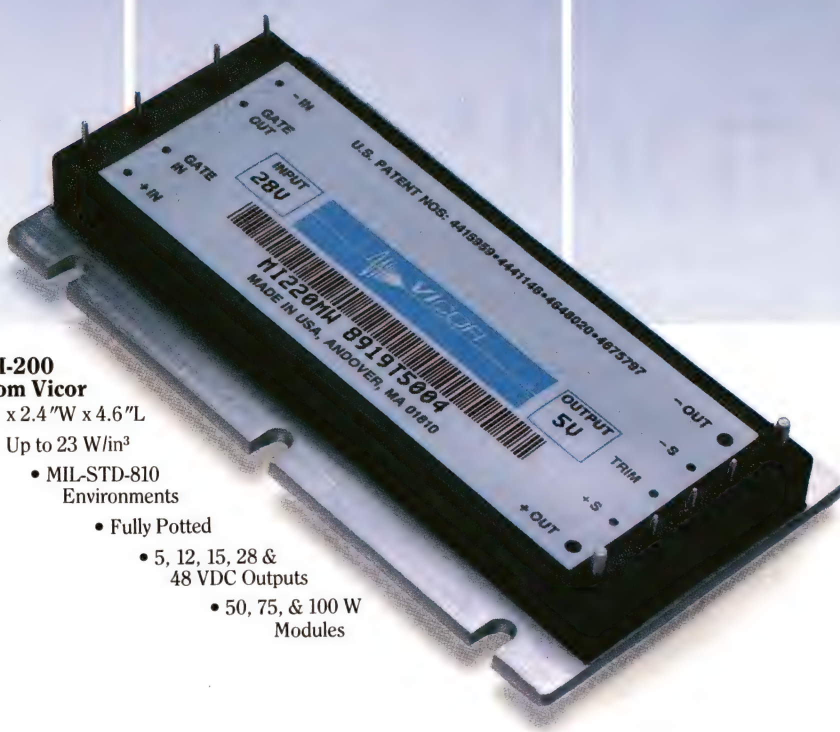
2... If By Sea:

155 VDC input per **MIL-STD-1399A** (NAVSEA SE 010-AA-SPN-010 Rev A) steady-state and worst case excursions.



3... If By Air:

28 & 270 VDC input per **MIL-STD-704D** normal, abnormal, transfer, external and emergency conditions for steady-state, transient and overvoltage.



The new MI-200 Series from Vicor

- 0.5″H x 2.4″W x 4.6″L
- Up to 23 W/in³
- MIL-STD-810 Environments
- Fully Potted
- 5, 12, 15, 28 & 48 VDC Outputs
- 50, 75, & 100 W Modules

To receive a complete data sheet, call Vicor today at (508) 470-2900, 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810.

Component Solutions For Your Power System VICOR

CIRCLE NO 115

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

Quartz Crystals

Oscillators

212-505-5340

- World's Smallest
- SMT & Thru-hole
- 10kHz–35 MHz
- Ceramic & Metal Pkgs
- Free Catalog

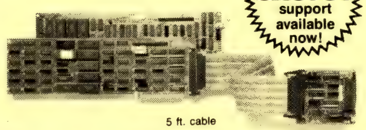
Micro Crystal Division/SMH

CIRCLE NO 325

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

"The Best 8051 Emulator"

NEW 8XC751 support available now!



5 ft. cable

8051

See EEM 88/89 Page D-1304

PC based emulators for the 8051 family

(8051/51FA/52/31/32/44/152/451/452/535/552/8XC751 + CMOS + more ...

- PC plug in boards or RS-232 box
- Pull-down menus combined with Command-Driven User Interface. Context sensitive help and On-Screen Editing of data
- 20 MHz real time emulation
- 128K emulation memory
- 48 bit wide, 16K deep trace buffer with loop counter
- Program Performance analyzer
- Powerful Macros with IF-ELSE, REPEAT-WHILE structures
- Source Level debug for PL/M-51 and C-51
- Symbolic debugging with in-line assembler and disassembler
- Execution time counter
- Trace can be viewed during emulation!

PRICES: 32K Emulator for 8031 $1790;* 4K Trace $1495*

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

Ask about our demo VIDEO!

*U.S. only

nohau CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

CIRCLE NO 326

ATTENTION FOR SALE

large quantity of new LCD displays at incredible prices

10,000 pcs HITACHI LM215B (same as LM215XB) — **20.00 each** (50 pcs+)

480 × 128 dots (80 column × 16 line) graphics and alphanumeric display

- These are serial interface • not backlit • comes in a plastic enclosure

10,000 pcs OPTREX DMC 16106A-E — **7.00 each** (100 pcs+)

16 character × 1 LCD display

- 5×10 dot matrix formation • unit is backlit
- parallel interface • 98 ASCII character generator
- 5V power required

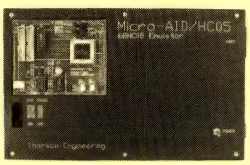
1,000 pcs 40 character×2 display — **20.00**
Mfg: Densitron

Please consult further technical specs in Mfg. catalogs. We do have specs on these though. Also, please refer to this ad when calling. We are large buyers of excess inventories. We come across non-enclosed and enclosed monitors as well as other computer and electronic equipment. We do not have a catalog. Ask for Ron or Nancy.

Timeline, Inc.
1490 W. Artesia Blvd., Gardena, CA 90247
(213) 217-8912

CIRCLE NO 327

68HC05/68HC11 Emulators



The Micro-AID in-circuit emulators provide complete development support for Motorola single chip microcomputers.

- In-Circuit Emulator – Real time in-circuit emulation for the 6805, 68HC05, and 68HC11 single chip microcomputers.
- Real-Time Trace – 2K×32 memory captures up to 2048 cycles of qualified bus activity.
- Symbolic Debugger – Allows symbolic reference to parameters in emulator commands.
- PC Based Cross Assembler – Fast assembler automatically downloads object to emulator.
- EPROM Programmer – Programs on-chip EPROM.
- Low cost, from $1200 to $2395.

THORSON ENGINEERING
6225 76th St. S.E., Snohomish, WA 98290
(206) 334-4214

CIRCLE NO 328

Engineering Software

Disk #1: Stagger tuned bandpass amplifier design computes values for three R-C and two L-C circuits from specifications you provide. One L-C circuit does impedance matching. Also, diode linearizer design and ten other public domain programs.

Disk #2: SPICE modeling programs write a .SUBCKT or .MODEL file using data sheet or measured data input. Component types are: opamp, comparator, junction and MOS FET and bipolar transistor. The programs are in BASIC.

Send $20.00 for each disk to:

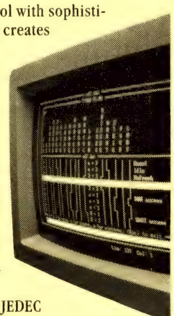
Kincaid Engineering
Savage Road
Milford, NH 03055

Disks are 5¼ inch, for IBM compatibles.

CIRCLE NO 329

Tango-PLD. The New Price/Performance Leader.

Tango-PLD, a universal PLD design tool with sophisticated features at an affordable price, creates complex designs with multiple PALs and GALs. Our top-down approach, emphasizing logic description first and part selection second, along with a "C-like" design language, makes Tango-PLD easy to use.



Tango™

Describe designs with Boolean equations, truth tables, state machines, high-level C expressions, or existing JEDEC files. Simulation with test-vector coverage checking guarantees no surprises. Rich functionality, one year's updates, free tech support and BBS, plus our 30-day guarantee. All this for **just $495**. Call today.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
800 433-7801 619 554-1000 619 554-1019 Fax

ACCEL™ Technologies ■ 6825 Flanders Drive ■ San Diego, CA 92121 USA
International prices may vary. Contact us for the distributor nearest you.

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

ULTIBOARD COMPUTER AIDED PCB DESIGN

The ULTImate PCB layout package featuring:

- **Real-Time** Design Rule Check
- Curved and angular traces
- Trace Shove and Reroute-While-Move
- Full SMT support
- Autoroute by window, component or net
- Powerful placement tools
- 32 layer support; blind & buried vias
- Backannotation; pin/gate swap

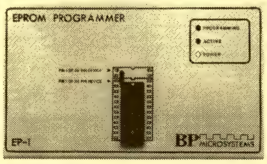
Extended memory versions with unlimited design size and 32 bit performance are available

USA/Canada: ULTImate Technology Corp. • Tel.: (404) 242 - 0125 • Fax: 242 - 6382
UK/Ireland: ULTImate Technology (UK) Ltd. • Tel.: (0734) 812030 • Fax: 815323
Int. Headquarters: ULTImate Technology B.V. • Tel.: (+31)2159 - 44424 • Fax: 43345

ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY **ASK FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK**

CIRCLE NO 331

EPROM PROGRAMMER



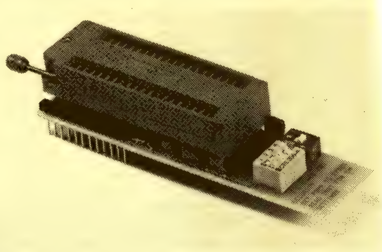
- ✔ Programs 2764 in 8 sec, 27512 in 44 sec
- ✔ Reads, copies and programs over 475 E/EPROMS from 35 mfg's including 2716-27513, 27011, 68764, 68766, 2804-28256
- ✔ Automatically uses the fastest recommended algorithm as specified on the manfacturer's data sheets to ensure reliable data storage
- ✔ Connects to RS-232 on any computer, PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac, etc.
- ✔ Supports XMODEM/XMODEM CRC protocols & ASCII file xfers
- ✔ Optional microcontroller heads support 874x and 87C51 series
- ✔ Supports Intel, Motorola, straight hex, hex-space & binary files
- ✔ Engr support team for fast updates
- ✔ Checksums supported
- ✔ One-year warranty (parts & labor)
- ✔ Gold Textool socket
- ✔ Toll-free technical support
- ✔ Collates 16- & 32-bit
- ✔ 30-day money back guarantee
- ✔ Same day shipment
- ✔ 8 baud rates to 38400
- ✔ UV erasers from $39.95
- ✔ Thousands of satisified customers attest to the EP-1's great value
- ✔ Low price, **$349**, includes IBM compatible communications program, user's manual and two free update coupons

The Engineer's Programmer

CALL TODAY 800/225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, Suite 190, Houston, TX 77043
713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

CIRCLE NO 332



87C51 PROGRAMMER $125.

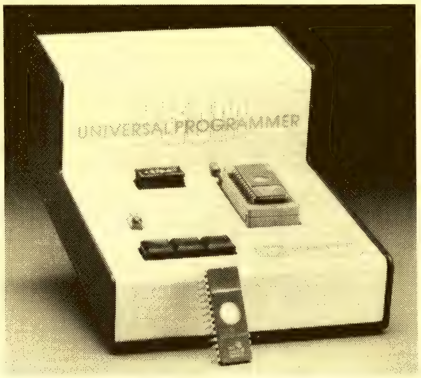
Logical Systems brings you support for the Intel 87C51. The UPA87C51 programs this popular microcontroller on general purpose programmers that support the 2732A. With the UPA87C51 you can program the 8751 and 87C51 security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. Logical Systems, helping you get the most out of your programming equipment with our growing line of adapters. OEM inquiries welcome.

ADAPTER	PROGRAMS	PRICE
UPA8751	C8751, 8751H, AMD8753H, 8744	$ 95.00
UPA87C51	C8751, 8751H, AMD8753H, 8744 87C51, 87C51FA	125.00
UPA63701V	Hitachi HD63701V0	65.00
UPA451N	Signetics SC87C451 (64 pin DIP)	125.00
UPA63701X	Hitachi HD63701X0 (64 pin shrink dip)	
	-L Low insertion force socket	95.00
	-Z Textool ZIF socket	149.00
UPA63701Y	Hitachi HD63701Y0 (64 pin shrink dip)	
	-L Low insertion force socket	95.00
	-Z Textool ZIF socket	149.00
UPA63705V	Hitachi HD63705V0	65.00

CALL (315) 478-0722 or FAX (315) 475-8460

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 6184, Syracuse NY 13217-6184 USA, TLX 6715617 LOGS

CIRCLE NO 333



New EPROM Programmer

At $495, Wintek's Universal EPROM Programmer is a low-cost and versatile tool for programming most industry-standard EPROMs (2716-27256). Since it can operate with an IBM PC, as well as stand-alone, the Programmer is ideal for use with PC-based microcomputer development software. Credit cards are welcome.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 334

IEEE 488 Solutions.

- Hardware & software interfaces for PC, AT, 386, PS/2, Macintosh, SUN, HP & DEC
- IEEE converters to SCSI, RS-232, RS-422, modem, Centronics, digital I/O & analog I/O
- IEEE extenders, expanders & buffers
- IEEE drivers for DOS, UNIX®, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony & Quattro.

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

Demo disks and application notes available

IOtech

(216) 439-4091
Telex 6502820864 • Fax (216) 439-4093
IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

CIRCLE NO 335

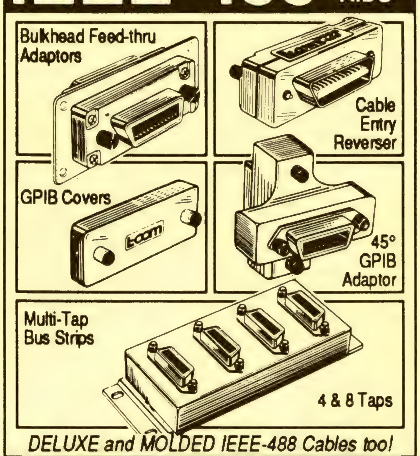
SCSI Bus Monitor

- ❑ Passive Interface
- ❑ Capture up to 32,000 Trace Entries
- ❑ 50n sec Event Capture/ 100n sec Time Stamp Resolution
- ❑ External Trace Trigger
- ❑ Installs into IBM PC/XT/AT

peer protocols, inc.
714/662-1929 FAX 714/662-1437

CIRCLE NO 336

IEEE-488 USEFUL AIDS



DELUXE and MOLDED IEEE-488 Cables too!

L-com
1755 Osgood St., N. Andover, MA 01845
nquiries 508 682-6936 FAX 508 689-9484
Toll Free Ordering 800 343-1455

CIRCLE NO 337

PLD designs?

LOG/iC is simply optimal!

Prove it to yourself . . .
Call **(800)** 777-1202
for free evaluation.

LOGiC

adams·macdonald CORPORATION
800 Airport Road · Monterey, CA 93940 · Fax (408) 373-3622
Telex 882141 · Tel. (408) 373-3607

ISDATA

CIRCLE NO 338

Superoute

If you use

P-CAD	Racal-Redac	Tango
Telesis	Calay	Case
Mentor	Protel	Sci-Cards
	Cadnetix	

then Superoute can improve your PCB design productivity today!

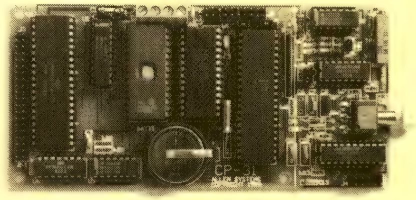
Superoute is the only PC-based autorouter that achieves 100% routing results. And with features like artificial intelligence, rip-up-and-retry, and SMT support, Superoute has the power to tackle your toughest board designs.

Contact us to find out how a $2000 investment in Superoute can turn your CAD system into a 100 percent autorouter.

Router Solutions Inc.
180 Newport Center Dr.
Suite 180
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 721-1017

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



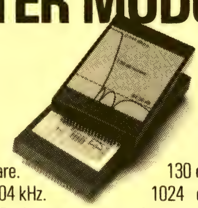
80C31 BASED SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The CP-31 is based on the 80C31 microcontroller on a chip. The board supports 32K bytes of EPROM, 32K bytes of battery-backed RAM, four 8-bit parallel ports, and one RS-232C buffered serial port. It is fully CMOS and uses +5V only. The CP-31 also features a processor supervisory circuit, optional daughter board for prototyping, and optional development software. In addition, our product line includes other boards and software supporting 8051, 8096, and 68HC11 microcontrollers.

ALLEN SYSTEMS
2346 Brandon Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
614-488-7122

CIRCLE NO 349

NEW. TOUGHER SPECS FOR FILTER MODULES.

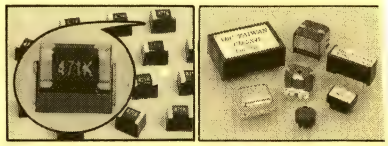


Compare. 130 or 80 dB/octave. Up to 204 kHz. 1024 cutoff settings. HP, LP, TD. Phase match: ±1° max., ±0.25° typical. Amplitude match: ±0.1 dB max., ±0.03 dB typical. Programmable. You get Precision filter system performance in circuit modules, 2.7″ x 4.2″ x 0.54″. Call or write.

PRECISION FILTERS, INC.
240 Cherry Street, Ithaca, New York 14850.
607-277-3550. Fax 607-277-4466.

CIRCLE NO 350

CHIP COILS DC-DC CONVERTERS PULSE TRANSFORMERS



Our Chip Coils is good for your miniaturization & surface mounting. DC-DC Converters, pulse transformers & band pass filters is now complete with excellent functions. We also supply choke coils, power chokes, linearity coils, toroidal coils, pulse transformers, coupling transformers, power transformers and others. Send for details today.!

ABC

OEM and Agent Inquiries Invited

ABC TAIWAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
No. 422, Sec. 1, Yang Fu Rd., Yangmei 32627, Taoyuan, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (03) 4788088, Telex: 32379 ABCEC
Fax: (03) 4755503

CIRCLE NO 751

Logic Synthesizer

Whether you design with gate arrays, programmable logic or random logic, you need BOOL™ to tackle tight designs.

- BOOL converts a behavioral description of combinatorial logic or state machines into boolean equations.
- Extracts the don't care set from the input description for use in minimizing the hardware - a feature unique to BOOL which guarantees the most optimal implementation.
- Accepts as input: Behavioral descriptions, state machine specifications and boolean equations. Supports bus arithmetic, function calls, flow control statements, indexed variables and more.
- State of the art minimization algorithms, including absolute minimization and Espresso - can handle complex designs with hundreds of product terms in minutes.
- Built in simulator.

BOOL is just $390 for the IBM/PC/XT/AT/PS2.
30 day money back guarantee.

Cornell Design Tools,
761 Cornell Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: (408) 984-0777 Fax: (408) 748-1826

CIRCLE NO 752

EZ-WRITER™

(E)EPROM Multiprogrammer™

DATA I/O 212* Performance For Only $995.

100% USA Made

DC Model Available

- Supports (E)EPROMs up to 40-pins.
- Stand-alone or Remote.
- 40-pin Micros Opt.
- SET/GANG 4 (E)EPROMs Opt.
- Parallel port for Fast Up/Down Load.
- 256K bytes, expandable to 16 megabits.

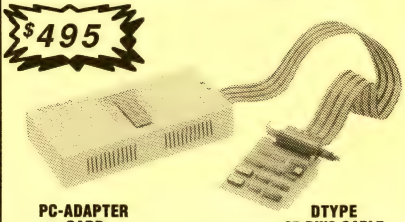
BYTEK **1-800-523-1565**
In Florida (407) 994-3520
Fax: (407) 994-3615

* DATA I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 753

EXPRO-40 PC-Based Universal Device Programmer

$495



PC-ADAPTER CARD **DTYPE 37 PINS CABLE**

7 SOFTWARES AVAILABLE FOR POPULAR DEVICE PROGRAMMING

EPROM: NMOS or CMOS EEPROM: 2816, 17A, 64A, 256A...
BPROM: From 32x 8 to 4096 x 8 Bipolar PROM MMI, NS, Signetics, TI, AMD, Motorola, Harris, Cypress MPU 8748: 8748, 48H, 49H, 41A, 42H, 41AH, 42AH, 48AH, 49AH
MPU 8751: 8751/H, 52/H, 44/H, 51BH, 52BH, C51, C252
PAL, EPLD, GAL, CMOS PAL: MMI, NS, TI, AMD, Cypress, Lattice, 16R8, 20V8, 20L10, 22V10, 22G10, 16V8, 20V8.
Software update possible for new devices.

Songtech International, Inc.
44061 So. Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 770-9051 Fax: (415) 770-9060

CIRCLE NO 754

48 CHANNEL 25 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER

$1595.00 + POD PRICE

- 48 Chnnls @25MHz x 4K word deep/12 Chnnls @100MHz
- 16 Trigger words/16 Level Trigger Sequence
- Storage and recall of traces/setups to disk
- Disassemblers available for: 68000, 8088, 8086, 80286, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031

NCI *□ 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE, HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806*
(205) 837-6667

CIRCLE NO 755

Cross-32 Meta Assembler

Table based **macro** cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Includes manual and MS-DOS assembler disk with tables for *all* of the following processors:

1802	64180	65C02	65816
6801	6805	6809	68HC11
680X0	80X86	COP400	COP800
8048	8051	8085	8096
TMS320	TMS370	Z8/Z80	...MORE

Users can create tables for other processors!

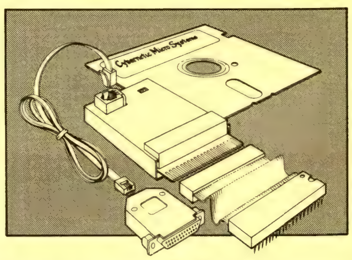
Generates listing, symbol table and binary, Intel, or Motorola hexcode.

Free worldwide airmail shipping & handling.

Check: **US$199.00** - VISA, MC: **CN$249.00**

Universal Cross-Assemblers
POB 384, Bedford, NS
Canada B4A 2X3
(902) 864-1873

CIRCLE NO 756



8051 Emulator - $1250

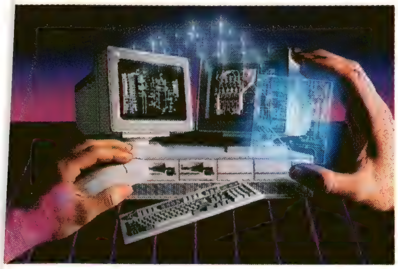
d[2]ICE is a low cost, Full Speed, real time 8051 Emulator.. Powerful user interface for Hi-level multi-window source code debugging. Uses IBM-PC COM1/2. No Slots! Portable, fits in shirt pocket. Assembler and test bed included.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

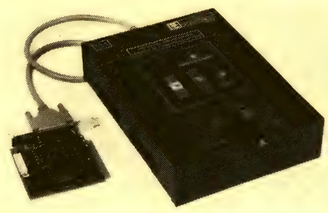
ʃridless, 100% Autorouting



ɾreate and revise schematics and PCBs ɹuickly and simply with **HiWIRE-Plus®** and ɔur IBM PC. With the new, gridless, multi-ɹyer autorouter (AR) for HiWIRE-Plus, creat-ɪg printed-circuit layouts is even faster. AR ɪnd HiWIRE-Plus are each $895 and come ʋith thirty-day money-back guarantees. Credit ɔards are welcome.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 758



PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER $595-895

- Programs **EE/EPROMs, PALs, GALs, IFLs, EPLDs, MICROs, BIPOLARs.**
- **Software driven pin drivers. D/A generated** programming voltages.
- **Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins.**
- Self-subsistent operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required.
- Includes user friendly **MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR.**
- Friendly **Menu-Driven** interface. Device selection by **P/N** and **manufacturer.**
- Supports **8/16/32 bit word,** Intelligent I & II, Quick Pulse programming.
- **Functional testing,** Register-Preload, **FUSEMAP EDITOR** for logic devices.
- File formats accepted: **Intel Hex 86/88, Tetronix Hex, Motorola S , JEDEC.**
- Customer support via voice line, **dedicated BBS** or fax. **Full 1 year warranty.**
- Base price includes Interface card, cable, **Memory** device library and 1 year. free updates. Additional **Device Libraries (Logic, Micros, Bipolars) $95 ea.**
- Libraries updates available every 6 mo. and can be received via floppy or BBS.

PC BASED 8-SOCKET GANG PROGRAMMER $595

- Handles **all memory devices to 32 pins.** (Ugradeable up to **8 megabit** parts).
- **FULL SCREEN BUFFER EDITOR** plus all applicable features from above.
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated BBS or fax. **Full 1 year warranty.**
- Includes PC Interface card, Memory device library and 1 **year free updates.**

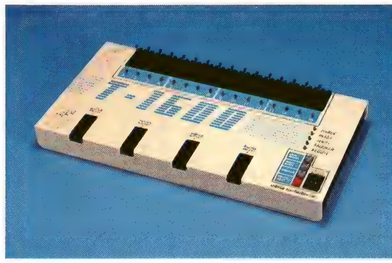
MC / VISA / AMEX **Call today for datasheets!**

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TEL: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521

CIRCLE NO 759

T-1600 GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

AMERICA'S BEST PROGRAMMERS



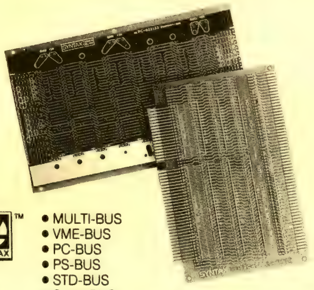
- PROGRAM 16 AT ONCE—SAME OR SET
- 24, 28 OR 32 PIN EPROM'S
- STAND ALONE AND MS-DOS DRIVEN
- INTELLIGENT DEVICE SELECTION
- SIMPLE OPERATION
- QUICK FLIP LCC AND SMT ADAPTERS

SUNRISE ELECTRONICS, INC.
524 South Vermont Avenue, Glendora, California 91740
(818) 914-1926

CIRCLE NO 760

PROTOTYPING SOLUTION

We offer the best quality
SYNTAX FR-4 prototyping PCB at the best price!
All from the stock



SYNTAX™

- MULTI-BUS
- VME-BUS
- PC-BUS
- PS-BUS
- STD-BUS
- S100-BUS
- TRANS BOARD
- UNI BOARD

***Please Call Today for Catalog**
***Custom Design are Available**
***Dealer program offered**

Manufacturing & Marketing

MING™
Engineering & Products, Inc.
515 S. Palm Ave., #5, Alhambra, CA 91803
Tel: (818) 570-0058 • Fax: (818) 576-8748

CIRCLE NO 761

SMART POWER
For Military Avionics

MIL SPEC 704 capable MPD8020 high voltage semi-custom array integrates logic and control on one chip. For displays, pin diode drivers, lamp drivers, compact actuator controls, relay drivers, fly-by-wire controls. • 80 V peak, 28 V operating (>50% derated) • Wide environmental tolerance • High MTBF • Small and lightweight.

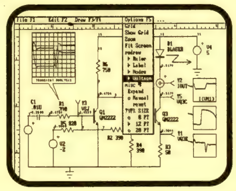
Tailored to your exact needs in 45 to 60 working days.

For info and 16 page data sheet:
(408) 245-2500.

MICREL SEMICONDUCTOR
560 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CIRCLE NO 762

Analog Circuit Simulation
IsSpice/286 Breaks the DOS Barrier



Run Unlimited Size Simulations on Your PC

IsSpice/286 $210, a complete Spice program that runs on 80286 based PC's in extended memory. Circuit size is only limited by the amount of extended memory. Simulates over 700 components per megabyte of RAM.
IsSpice/386 $386, The fastest PC based Spice program 1000 components per megabyte of extended RAM.
IsSpice $95, Runs on any PC . AC, DC, and Transient.

Special Graphics Turn Your PC into a Workstation

SpiceNet $295, Schematic editor for any Spice simulator. Generates a complete Spice netlist.
IntuScope $250, Graphics post processor that performs all the functions of a digital oscilloscope.
PreSpice $200, Extensive model libraries, Monte Carlo analysis and parameters sweeping.

intusoft
P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607
(213) 833-0710
30 Day Money
Back Guarantee

CIRCLE NO 763

C for the 8051 Compare:

Benchmark Results —Sample program: Eratosthenese sieve Program from BYTE (1/83), expanded with I/O and interrupt handling.

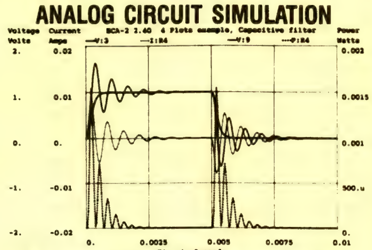
	Archimedes ICC51 v2.20A	MCC51 v1.2	FRANKLIN C51 v2.1
Compilation time	*12 sec* ✓	*18 sec*	*17 sec*
Linkage time	*29 sec*	*9 sec*	*6 sec* ✓
Execution time	*11.45 sec*	*9.00 sec*	*0.88 sec* ✓
Total code size	*5318 bytes*	*3798*	*1726* ✓
Sieve module size	*736*	*1021*	*541* ✓

Call now for your free DEMO disk.

FRANKLIN
SOFTWARE, INC.
888 Saratoga Ave. #2 • San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 296-8051 • FAX (408) 296-8061

CIRCLE NO 764

ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION



ECA-2: For design engineers who hate to waste their time and money, **ECA-2** Electronic Circuit Analysis is a high performance, low cost, interactive analog circuit simulator. It reduces equipment expenses by eliminating the need for temperature chambers, signal generators, etc. Cuts weeks out of the design cycle time by simulating instead of prototyping. Available for a wide range of computers and operating systems.

ECA-2 Offers

- AC, DC, Transient Fourier, Temperature
- Worst-case, Monte Carlo
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential generators
- Built-in real time graphics
- Multiple plots
- Interactive or batch
- Online help
- Full nonlinear simulator
- Frequently updated
- Over 500 nodes
- Money back guarantee
- SPICE compatible models
- 2 to 50 times faster than SPICE

ECA-2 2.40 IBM PC **$775**

Turn-key Systems Available **Call for more info and FREE DEMO disk**

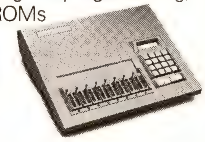
Tatum Labs, Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr. B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108, USA
313-663-8810

CIRCLE NO 765

FREE UV ERASER WITH DATA I/O'S 280 SET PROGRAMMER.

For $1595 the 280 gives you:

- 8 sockets for gang/set programming,
- Support for EPROMs and EEPROMs up to 512K,
- Full after-sale support from Data I/O®.



Order a 280 today and get a FREE UV eraser—a $40 value. The Datarase II erases up to 4 EPROMs in 3 minutes.

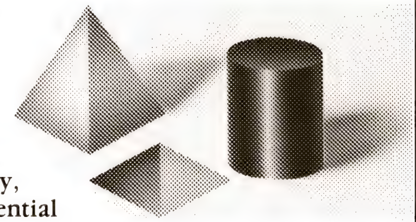
1-800-247-5700
Ext. 884

DATA I/O
Corporation

CIRCLE NO 766

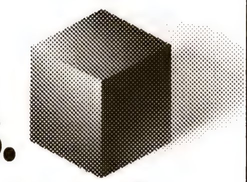
To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Who looks for your input?



The contribution of information, ideas, effort and opinion. Call it input. Call it collaboration. We at Micron Technology, Inc. call it the essential foundation for industry success and professional satisfaction.

Our open-mind policy encourages the input that makes us a leading supplier of dynamic random access memory (DRAM) components with a diversifying presence in static RAMs, video RAMs and other memory-intensive systems. As we continue to grow and champion America's presence in memory technology, input from each and every one of our professionals is more important than ever.



Micron does.

We're looking for your input, too. Right now. We have numerous opportunities at our Boise, Idaho headquarters for the best and brightest professionals.

CMOS PROCESS DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
Advance Etching, Surface Analyst—Auger/SIMS, Process Characterization, Process Integration

CMOS WAFER FAB ENGINEERS—SUSTAINING
Etch, Photo, Diffusion, Implant, Probe, Y/A Process Technician

CLEANROOM EQUIPMENT TECHNICIANS
Etch, Photo, Diffusion, Implant, Probe Card, Final Test, Y/A Process Technician

TEST ENGINEERS
IC Wafer Sort, IC Final Test

CMOS PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
Component Product

QUALITY ASSURANCE ENGINEERS
Process Reliability, Failure Analysis, Packaging Reliability, Board Level QA, SPC

Micron Technology, Inc. offers a comprehensive benefits package which includes insurance, profit sharing, education assistance, sabbatical leave and a stock-option plan. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to Micron Technology, Inc., Personnel Department EDN9.28, 2805 E. Columbia Road, Boise, ID 83706. We are an equal opportunity employer.

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1989 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

EDN

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	Editorial Emphasis	EDN News Edition
Oct. 26	Oct. 5	Test & Measurement Special Issue Computers & Peripherals	Closing: Oct. 27 Mailing: Nov. 16
Nov. 9	Oct. 19	CAE, Integrated Circuits	
Nov. 23	Nov. 2	16th Annual μP/μC Directory, Integrated Circuits	Closing: Nov. 9 Mailing: Nov. 30
Dec. 7	Nov. 16	Product Showcase — Volume I, Power Supplies	Closing: Nov. 22 Mailing: Dec. 14
Dec. 21	Nov. 30	Product Showcase — Volume II, Components	

Call today for recruitment advertising information:
East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast: Paula Compton (714) 851-9422
National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

PARALLEL PROCESSING

B.S. or M.S. in EE and up to 10 years experience in microcomputer applications. Desire a knowledge of digital hardware and some background in board level computers. The position involves primarily software development with proficiency in assembly language (preferably 68000) required. Also desire some experience with either Pascal or C and UNIX operating systems. Exposure to parallel processing a plus.

Sverdrup Technology, Inc. is a company engaged in providing skilled scientific, engineering and technical support for PROPULSION, ENERGY, and SPACE programs for NASA Lewis Research Center in Cleveland, Ohio.

Located in Middleburg Hts., Ohio, a pleasant small-town suburb of Cleveland, we offer a low cost of living and a high quality of life. We are minutes away from Lake Erie and water sports, and are surrounded by the famous Emerald Necklace Natural park system.

If you qualify and are interested in joining our team of professionals, please submit your resume to: **Bruce Cantwell, Personnel Manager, SVERDRUP TECHNOLOGY, INC., P.O. Box 30650-Midpark Branch, Middleburg Hts., OH 44130.** Principals Only. No Phone Calls, Please. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

Sverdrup | Sverdrup Technology, Inc.

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS

The N.Y.C. Police Dept. is seeking qualified individuals to perform installations, maintenance and repair of police electronics equip. and systems.

Min. Req: Five yrs. of electronics exp.; FCC general license with radar endorsement. Sal. $40,000 + benefits. Preference given to NYC residents. E.O.E. Contact William J. Fallon (718) 476-7539.

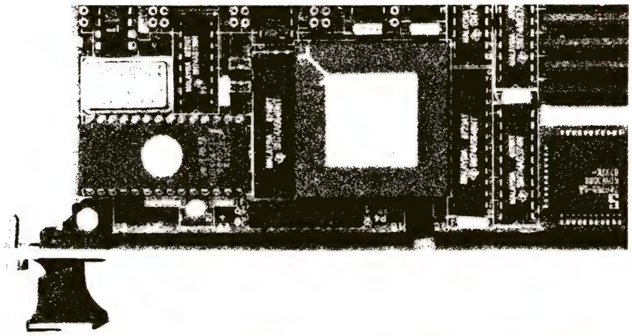
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
Needed in Beautiful Upcountry
South Carolina

Software Engineer — MS-DOS support programming. Design and implement device drivers, user interface, and BIOS programs. 8086 Assembly Language, MS-DOS, and C experience. Send resume to Mike Sanders, DIGITAL SEARCH, P.O. Box 63, Greer, S.C. 29652. FAX: 803-879-2030.

Knock, Knock.

In EDN's Magazine and News Editions, opportunity knocks all the time.

EDN Magazine Edition News Edition



INTERPHASE

SEEKING EXCEPTIONAL SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEERS

INTERPHASE CORPORATION ... is seeking individuals to participate in the development of FDDI or RISC-based interface VMEbus products. Position leads to project-level management of other board-level and standalone FDDI products as well as opportunities in an existing well-established Ethernet product development organization. Familiarity with UNIX as a development environment (user level) with five years design experience desired.

HARDWARE ENGINEERS

- Logic design using state-of-the-art CAD/CAE equipment.
- High-speed memory system design using VRAM.
- RISC microprocessor design experience desired. (M68000 design experience acceptable)
- VMEbus architecture desired.
- BSEE or equivalent required. Emphasis on high-speed microprocessor development. Firmware design a plus.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

- UNIX, Kernal I/O, TCP/IP or other protocol experience on super-microcomputer or mini-computer required.
- C language programming experience required.
- M68000 preferred.
- BSCS or equivalent required. Emphasis on design of high-performance software interface. X.25 a plus.

For immediate consideration, send resume to:
HUMAN RESOURCES
2925 Merrell Road
Dallas, Texas 75229

Practical, Hands-on Books for Engineers from CRC Press

CRC

Due January 1990 — An IMPORTANT NEW TEXT

MICROPROCESSORS and MICROCOMPUTER-BASED SYSTEM DESIGN
By MOHAMED RAFIQUIZZAMAN
A state-of-the-art grand tour for advanced college students and professionals of microprocessors, their interfaces, applications, and system design procedures. Both current and comprehensive, the book covers 8, 16, and 32-bit microprocessors: Intel 8085/8086/80186/80286/80386, Motorola 68000/68008/68010/68012/68020/68030/88100, and the Hewlett-Packard 64000. Includes a glossary and solutions manual. c. 800 pp., 7x9, due Jan. 1990, ISBN 0-8493-4275-9.

Catalog no. 4275RV...Approx. $55.00

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS HANDBOOK: Design, Testing, and Construction

By MICHAEL TOOLEY, B.A.
A unique collection of practical working circuits which can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts. All the circuits have been thoroughly tested and make use of commonly available low-cost components. Related circuits have been grouped together and cross-referenced so that readers can modify, extend and connect circuits to form more complex systems. As far as possible, a common range of supply voltages, signal levels and impedances has been adopted. Ten test gear projects have also been included. 277 pp., paperback, 1987, ISBN-0-4349-1968-3.

Catalog no. H1968RV...$34.95

NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

By MICHAEL TOOLEY, B.A.
An invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data that is indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microcomputer systems. This first edition covers a vast range of subjects at a practical level, with the necessary explanatory text. The data is presented in a succinct and rapidly accessible form so that the book can become part of an everyday toolkit.The contents are broadly arranged in a sequence of hardware, software and interfacing, from power supplies to support devices and manufacturers' prefixes to operating systems and languages. 203 pp., hardcover, 1987, ISBN-0-4349-1967-5.

Catalog no. H1967RV...$19.95

DATA and COMPUTER SECURITY Dictionary of Standards, Concepts and Terms

By DENNIS LONGLEY and MICHAEL SHAIN
Data and Computer Security has been compiled by practitioners in the field and is the first dictionary of its kind. It is directed particularly at the non-specialist who is at some level a user of computing and communications facilities – especially in the areas of banking, finance, insurance, trade and industry or governmental applications.The object of the book is to help the non-expert to assess his security concerns, and to relate these in the context of accepted standards and codes of practice so that he or she may be in a position to initiate action. Another feature of the dictionary is the extensive system of cross-referencing, enabling the reader to gain insight into the relationships that exist between the different concepts and terms. Softcover, 1989, ISBN-0-8493-7110-4.

Catalog no. Z7110RV...$39.95

ELECTRONIC ALARM CIRCUITS MANUAL

By R.M. MARSTON
Electronic alarms have many applications in the home, in industry, and in the car. They can be designed to be activated by physical contact or by body proximity, or by variations in light or heat levels, or in voltage, current, resistance or some other electrical property. They can be designed to give high-level audible outputs, as in the case of burglar alarms, or low-level visual outputs, as in the case of instrumentation alarms. 140 useful alarm circuits, of a variety of types, are shown in this volume. The operating principle of each one is explained in concise but comprehensive terms, and brief construction notes are given where necessary. 124 pp., paperback, 1987, ISBN-0-4349-1214-X.

Catalog no. H1214RV...$24.95

OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL

By R.M. MARSTON
Optoelectronics is the study of any devices that produce an electrically-induced optical (visible or invisible light) output, or an optically-induced electrical output, and of the electronic techniques and circuitry used for controlling such devices. This new manual is a useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, and is specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. Most of the ICs and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognized type numbers. 182 pp., hardcover, 1988, ISBN-0-4349-1211-5.

Catalog no. H1211RV...$24.95

VMEbus USER'S HANDBOOK

By STEVE HEATH
The *VMEbus User's Handbook* provides a total system perspective and brings together the hardware and software aspects of designing with VMEbus. It is written in a readable, easy-to-understand format and provides much useful practical information. It covers the basic bus concepts behind VMEbus, operating systems, system integration and fault finding techniques, design methodology with case studies, design requirements, specialized applications, and future developments. The microprocessor aspects of VMEbus are based around the Motorola MC680x0 microprocessor family because it is the most commonly used processor for VMEbus boards. 320 pp., 234x156 mm, 150 illustrations, 1989, ISBN-0-8493-7130-9.

Catalog no. Z7130RV... $49.95

FILTER HANDBOOK: A Practical Design Guide

Edited by STEFAN NIEWIADOMSKI
A guide to the process of electronic filter design and implementation, clearly written and without the enormous amount of mathematics usually found in books on this subject. c. 256 pp., 200 illus., hardcover, 1989, ISBN-0-8493-7131-7.

Catalog no. Z7131RV...$29.95

SENSORS and TRANSDUCERS

By KEITH BRINDLEY
It's not easy to choose a transducer correctly for a particular function. In many specifications, terms and procedures are referred to which might deter an engineer from using one that is, in fact, the best for the job. A greater knowledge of all types of transducers capable of doing the task is the ideal, and only then can a totally satisfactory decision be made to use one in particular. The author brings together as much of the required information as possible in this components guide so that engineers can view transducers in perspective, and by category, and then make an informed choice. 153 pp., paperback, 1988, ISBN-0-4349-0181-4.

Catalog no. H0181RV..$27.50

UNIX WORKSHOP

By ANDREAS I. PILAVAKIS
Based on the author's own practical experience as a lecturer, training officer, analyst/programmer and consultant, this book will appeal both to the undergraduate student and to practicing UNIX users involved in the development or conversion of packages in UNIX. A wide spectrum of UNIX topics is covered concisely by including many practical examples. A basic understanding of a high level language is assumed; for the more advanced topics discussed, a working knowledge of C is required. 176 pp., softcover, 1989, ISBN-0-8493-7104-X.

Catalog no. Z7104RV...$29.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK, 5th Edition

By E. A. PARR
Newnes Electronics Pocket Book has been in print for over twenty years and has covered the development of electronics from valve to semiconductor technology and from transistors to LSI integrated circuits and microprocessors. New descriptions of OpAmp applications and the design of digital circuits have been added. The majority of the book now deals with communications, computing and digital circuits, reflecting the increasing importance of the blanket topic of Information Technology. 315 pp., hardcover, 1986, ISBN-0-4349-1519-X.

Catalog no. H1519RV...$19.95

All Titles are Available on 30-Day Approval

Please fill out order information and mail this form to **CRC Press, Inc. c/o Susanna Joannidis, Cahners Publishing Company, 275 Washington Street., Newton, MA 02158-9901.**

Please send me the following title(s):

Catalog no.	Title	Price

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. ____________________

Validation (AMEX) / Expiration Date ________/________

____

Signature (required for credit card orders) Please use ink.

☐ Purchase Order No. ____________ Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $____________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State ____________ Zip ________

Prepaid orders are shipped postage free; add $3.50 per volume for handling. Other orders will be billed a shipping and handling charge. Florida, Tennessee and Massachusetts residents will be billed appropriate sales tax. Payment must be in U.S. currency or draft on a U.S. bank. Please send payment on orders under $25.00. All prices quoted are in U.S. dollars and are subject to change. If you are ordering as an institution, please provide a purchase order number.

EDN092889

CIRCLE NO 116

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the worldwide electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, design techniques, and careers.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN's Magazine Edition also provides specific "how to" design information that its readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands on" engineering projects that demonstrate EDN's commitment to readers' needs for useful design information.

EDN's News Edition also provides comprehensive analysis and news of technology, products, careers, and distribution.

EDN

275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Peter D Coley
VP/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030; Telex 940573
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

Mark J Holdreith
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Heather McElkenny, Assistant

Deborah Virtue
Business Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

NEW ENGLAND
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
Clint Baker, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
(212) 463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Greg Anastos, Regional Manager
Jack Johnson, Regional Manager
Holli Gronset, Telemarketing
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
c/o Editions J C B
Bureau 443
14 Boulevard Poissonniere
75009 Paris France
(331) 45 23 22 04
Fax: (331) 42 46 84 43
Telex: 648245

WEST GERMANY
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; Telex: 765450

AUSTRIA/SWITZERLAND/BAVARIAN GERMANY
Hans Haller
Preysingstrasse 30
8000 Munich 80 West Germany
(49) 89 48 8054
Fax: (49) 89 47 080 73
Telex: 523297

FAR EAST
Jack Kompan, Asian Director of Marketing
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

HONG KONG
John Byrne & Associates Ltd
1613 Hutchison House
10 HGarcourt Road
Central Hong Kong
Tel: 5-265474
Tlx: 61708 WEDIN HX
Fax: 5-8106781

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

KOREA
Kim Kyong-Hae, BK International
Won Chang Bldg, 3rd Floor 26-3
Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku
Seoul 150, Korea
Tel: 785-6665; FAX: 784-1915
Telex: K32487 BIZKOR

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA/INDONESIA/THAILAND/ THE PHILIPPINES/AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND
Asia Pacific Media House PTE Ltd
Peter Cheong
100 Beach Rd
#24-03 Shaw Tower
Singapore 0718
Tel: 2915354; Telex: RS 50026 MESPLY

TAIWAN
Acteam International Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809; FAX: (02) 7604784

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

INFO CARDS
Donna Pono
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 558-4282

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Paula Compton, Western Sales Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8608

Wendy A Casella, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Nan E Coulter, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Aileen B Turner, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
(617) 964-3030

William Platt, Senior Vice President, Reed Publishing USA

Cahners Magazine Division
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Eric Schmierer, Group Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

System 3000

WORK WITH THE BEST

To be the best UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, you've got to set some pretty high standards.

Stag's Systems 3000 gives you standard features found in no other Universal Programmer.

Single Programming Station

The System 3000 is designed to program PROMS, PLD's and Microcomputers in every known technology. The technology includes NMOS, CMOS, ECL, Fuse Link, AIM, DEAP and Isoplanar-Z. Surface mount devices can be programmed on an optional SMD chip-station.

Users can easily install the innovative 'Smart' Card to update new Device Support Libraries in seconds.

Built-In CRT

The System 3000 incorporates its own CRT display and keyboard allowing it to be used as a powerful stand-alone programmer. On-screen menus and prompts allow device selection and all system operation functions to be easily executed.
The System 3000 also gives you full-screen editing of both memory and logic data including test vectors. Light pen operation and custom Z-packs for life cycle testing and other specialized functions set the System 3000 apart from any other Universal Programmer.

Interface Flexibility

Four separate user interface ports, including two RS232C's, an IEEE 488 and a Handler Port, give the System 3000 unrivaled flexibility for communicating with peripheral equipment.

Stand-Alone or Computer Operation

All stand-alone functions are operational under remote control using either a mainframe or a personal computer.

Instant Update Using a Memory Card

A unique feature of the System 3000 is that all device libraries and programming algorithms are contained on a Memory Card that can be changed instantly by the user as new devices become available. Data access is considerably faster than floppy disk-based systems.

Approved by Chip Manufacturers

Semiconductor manufacturers' approval of our programming algorithms assures the user of the highest yield and device reliability.
Call us today for more information or a demonstration and find out how easy Universal Programming can be.

CIRCLE NO 117

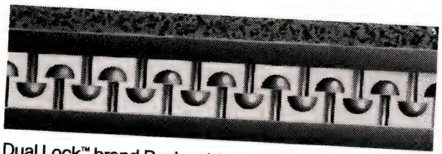
Stag Microsystems Inc.
1600 Wyatt Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: (408) 988-1118 FAX#: (408) 988-1232

Stag Microsystems Inc.
3 Northern Boulevard, Amherst, NH 03031
Tel: (603) 673-4380 FAX#: (603) 673-1915

stag
Sophisticated systems for the discerning engineer

Please see us at EOS/ESD Symposium in New Orleans, Booth #519

Faster fasteners for access panels.



Dual Lock™ brand Reclosable Fasteners

Scotchmate™ brand Hook and Loop Reclosable Fasteners

With 3M's reclosable fasteners, access panels and doors simply pull open and push shut. These fasteners have a strong, pressure sensitive adhesive backing for immediate attachment and long-term performance. They replace cumbersome and unsightly conventional fasteners, eliminating the need to drill holes and refinish surfaces. So production is faster, manufacturing costs less and access is easier.

FREE SAMPLES. For more information and free samples of 3M fasteners, mail to 3M Industrial Specialties Division, 3M Center Bldg. 220-7E-01, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000.

Name____________________

Company__________ Phone__________

Address____________________

City__________ State____ Zip____

☐ Please have a sales representative call me. **EDN092889**

3M

Circle 105 for Sales Assistance
Circle 106 for Information

EDN INFO CARDS

THE 1½¢ SOLUTION

to your marketing budget blues – the EDN Info Card Pack. At 1½¢ per name, the EDN Info Card Pack can reach over 123,000 engineering specifiers affordably.

Call Donna Pono at (617) 558-4282 for details.

EDN Magazine Edition / News Edition

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide

New Fujitsu relays cut pickup power consumption up to 70%.

FBR46 Series Relays

Now there's an easy way to reduce power consumption in communications systems, AV and measuring equipment, and other electronic devices. Just substitute Fujitsu's new FBR46 Series relays for the relays you're using now. With a built-in permanent magnet, FBR46 Series relays require only 85mW pickup power. Their gold-overlay silver-palladium contact construction assures you of excellent performance, even at currents as low as 10μA. And they meet FCC 68-302 specifications for surges up to 1500V.

Ultra-miniature design saves space

FBR46 Series relays not only save power. They save space, too. And they're long-lasting: our relays last up to twice as long in DC applications as conventional relays, but cost no more. For complete information about power-saving, space-saving FBR46 Series relays, please call Fujitsu Mikroelektronik GmbH at **069-66320**.

FBR46 Relay Specifications	
Contact Arrangement	DPDT (2FORMC) bifurcated contact
Maximum Switching Power	30W, 60VA
Contact Resistance	100mΩ max. (initial value at 6VDC, 0.1A)
Coil Power Consumption	150mW
Insulation Resistance	100MΩ min. (at 500VDC)
Dielectric Withstand Voltage	1000 VAC (for 1 min.)
Surge Voltage	1500V (between open terminals)
Electrical Life	DC: 200×10^3 ops. min. (at rated coil load) AC: 100×10^3 ops. min. (at rated coil load)
Operating Temperature	−30°C to 70°C
Size	L: 15.8mm (0.620 in.) W: 9.7mm (0.382 in.) H: 7.8mm (0.307 in.)

FUJITSU

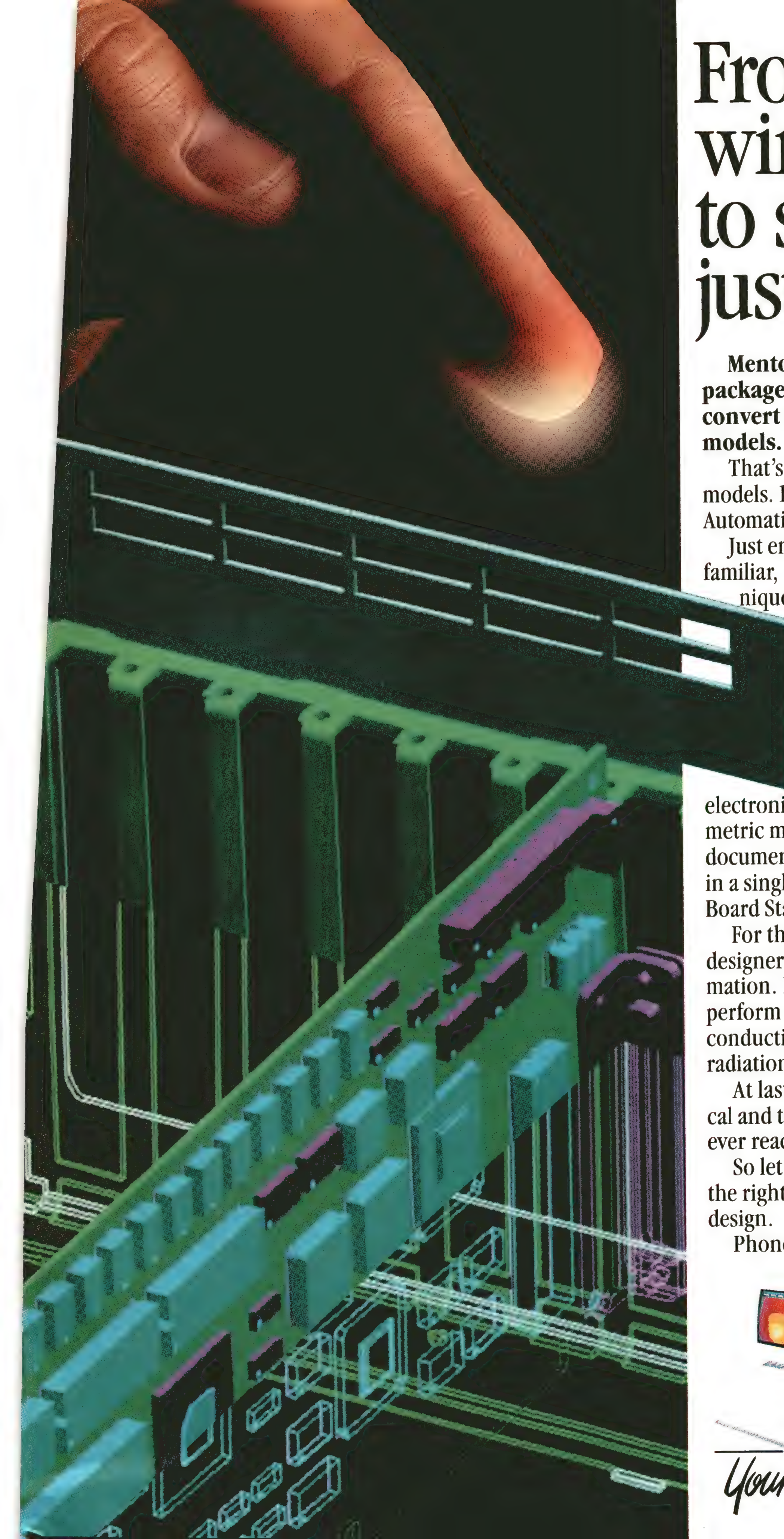
FUJITSU MIKROELEKTRONIK GmbH: Lyoner Straße 44-48, Arabella Center 9. OG./A, D-6000 Frankfurt Niederrad 71, F.R. Germany Phone: 069-66320 Telex: 0411963 Fax: 069-6632122
FUJITSU COMPONENT OF AMERICA, INC.: 3330 Scot Blvd., Santa Clara, California 95054-3197, U.S.A Phone: 408-562-1000 Telex: 910-338-0190 Fax: 408-727-0355
FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS PACIFIC ASIA LIMITED: 805, Tsim Sha Tsui Centre, West Wing, 66 Mody Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong Phone: 3-7320100 Telex: 31959 FUJIS HX Fax: 3-7227984
FUJITSU LIMITED (Electronic Components International Sales Support Div.): Furukawa Sogo Bldg., 6-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan Phone: National (03) 216-3211 International (Int'l Prefix) 81-3-216-3211 Telex: 2224361 Fax: (03) 215-1961

CIRCLE NO 118

EDN's INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.



EDITED BY JAMES P SCANLAN

US electronic shipments increase 5.3% from mid-1988

Despite predictions of a slightly slowing economy, US factory shipments of electronic equipment, components, and related products totaled $127.7 billion for the first half of 1989, excluding imports, according to the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) (Washington, DC). Last year's first-half figure was $121.2 billion.

The largest percentage increase was realized in the sale of electronic components, which totaled $25.9 billion, more than 8% higher than last year's $24 billion. Next came consumer electronics, which increased 6.4% to $15.2 billion. Shipments of communications equipment rose 4.8% to $33.2 billion from last year's $31.7 billion, and sales of computers and industrial-sector products increased by nearly 4% to $41 billion.

The sale of other electronic-related products and services totaled $25.1 billion—a 5.4% jump over last year's figure.

According to EIA, approximately 21% of the total US electronic shipments over the first half of this year—approximately $27 billion—were composed of defense electronics.

MID-1989 US FACTORY SALES OF ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS (BILLIONS OF DOLLARS)

	ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	CONSUMER* ELECTRONICS	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	COMPUTERS AND INDUSTRIAL-SECTOR PRODUCTS	OTHER ELECTRONICS-RELATED PRODUCTS/ SERVICES	TOTAL**
MID-1989	$25.9	$15.2	$33.2	$41	$25.1	$127.7
MID-1988	$24	$14.3	$31.7	$39.5	$23.8	$121.2
PERCENT CHANGE	8%	6.4%	4.8%	4%	5.4%	5.3%

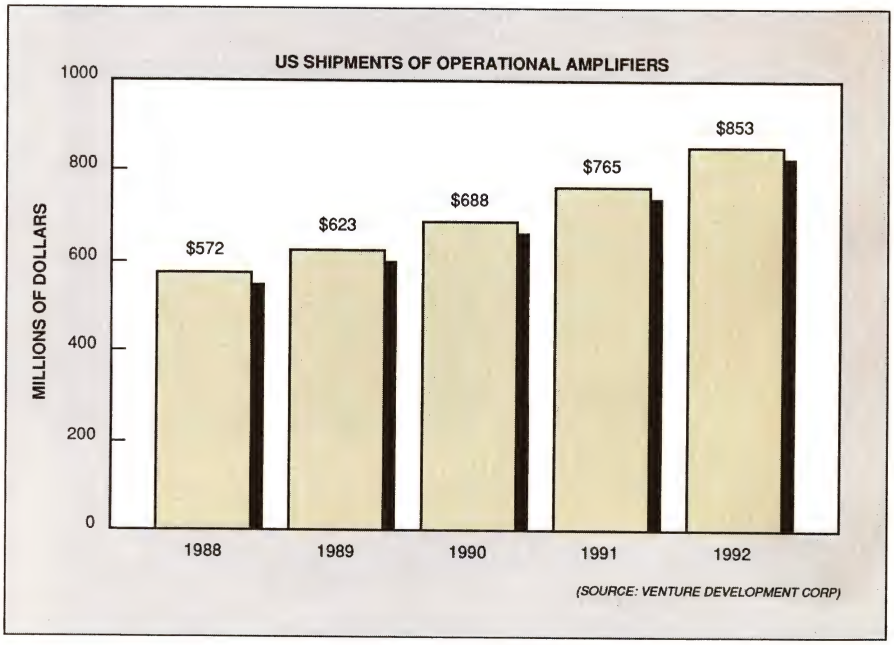
*INCLUDES IMPORTS AND FACTORY SALES OF PRODUCTS NOT CLASSIFIED AS CONSUMER ELECTRONICS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.
**TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL THE SUM OF INDIVIDUAL PRODUCT GROUPS DUE TO OVERLAPPING OF PRODUCT GROUPS AND THE EXCLUSION OF CONSUMER-ELECTRONICS IMPORTS.
(SOURCE: ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION)

High performance boosts demand for op amps

The growing need for higher precision is spurring sales of op amps. Meeting this need are high-performance op amps, which are becoming increasingly popular. In virtually all areas of op-amp performance, demand for high-performance devices will outpace the consumption of their standard counterparts, according to Venture Development Corp, a management consulting company based in Natick, MA. Op-amp revenues could reach $623 million this year, with high-performance types accounting for incrementally larger shares of overall op-amp revenues. These revenues are predicted to reach $853 million by 1992.

Op amps with offset voltages at or below 1 mV currently account for more than 25% of the generated dollar volume. Applications for these op amps include automatic test equipment, industrial process controls, industrial data-acquisition systems, and medical instrumentation.

Roughly 17% of op amps shipped at the present time have bias currents rated at or below 100 pA, 15% have gain bandwidths of at least 10 MHz, and 95% have output current ratings below 100 mA.

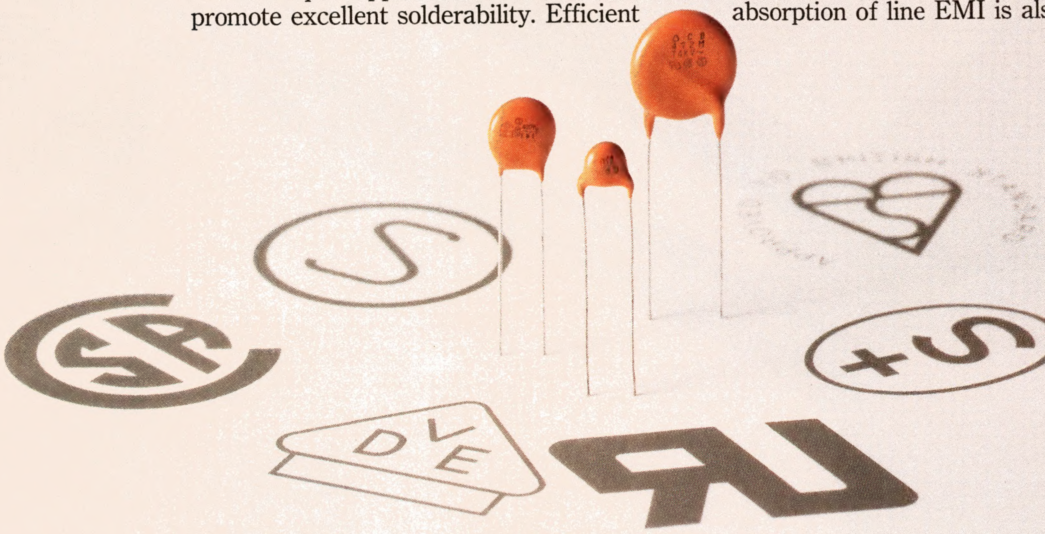


(SOURCE: VENTURE DEVELOPMENT CORP)

Safety. In Any Language, TDK High Voltage Ceramic Capacitors.

UL, CSA, VDE, SEV, SEMKO, BS

Approved and recognized under the world's most important safety standards, TDK High Voltage Ceramic Capacitors give your products the edge in reliability.
As a result of highly developed production technology, TDK's unique copper electrodes prevent migration, resist extreme heat and humidity and promote excellent solderability. Efficient absorption of line EMI is also a plus.



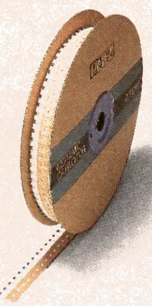
CD type:
Compatible with European Class II (forced insulation) equipment.
Only one capacitor needed for Class II.
Nominal capacitance range: 100–4700pF
Rated voltage: 125–400Vac
Withstanding voltage: 4000Vac

CS type:
Nominal capacitance range: 100–10,000pF
Rated voltage: 125–400Vac
Withstanding voltage: 2500Vac

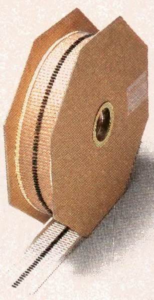
TDK. Your Reliable Partner For All Ceramic Capacitors.
TDK manufactures a full line of ceramic capacitors.
Whatever your needs, when talking quality capacitors, talk to TDK.

Multilayer Ceramic Chip Capacitors
Larger capacitances packed into more compact dimensions. Eminently suitable for automatic surface mounting. Bulk, magazine or reel packaging.

Multilayer Ceramic Dipped Radial Lead Capacitors
Ceramic dielectric remains unaffected by humidity. Additional coating in a fluidized bed process for exceptional reliability. 0.1″ and 0.2″ lead pitch for automatic insertion.



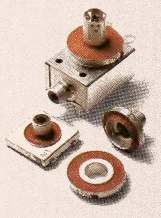
Multilayer Ceramic Molded Axial Lead Capacitors
Molded in epoxy resin for high stability, reliability and mechanical strength. Reel packaging for easy automatic insertion.



Ceramic Disc Capacitors —Class I, II, III
High dimensional accuracy for efficient automatic insertion on TDK Avisert® or similar equipment. Bulk or reel packaging.

Ultra High Voltage Ceramic Capacitors
Based on international TDK patents, these compact ceramic capacitors feature low loss and distortion. Voltage ratings 20, 30, 40 and 50kV.

Antenna Terminal Ceramic Capacitors
UL recognized and CSA certified antenna terminal capacitors. Ceramic dielectric for top reliability. Rated 125V. Safety standards include UL-1414 and CSA C22.2.



TDK®

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, U.S.A. Phone: (312) 803-6100 **CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE** Phone: (312) 803-6100 **INDIANAPOLIS REGIONAL OFFICE** Phone: (317) 872-0370 **NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE** Phone: (516) 625-0151 **LOS ANGELES REGIONAL OFFICE** Phone: (213) 539-6631 **DETROIT DISTRICT OFFICE** Phone: (313) 353-9393 **NEW JERSEY DISTRICT OFFICE** Phone: (201) 736-0023 **BOSTON DISTRICT OFFICE** Phone: (508) 624-4262 **HUNTSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE** Phone: (205) 464-0222 **GREENSBORO DISTRICT OFFICE** Phone: (919) 292-0012 **DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE** Phone: (214) 506-9800 **SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT OFFICE** Phone: (408) 437-9585 **TDK CORPORATION.** TOKYO, JAPAN.

CIRCLE NO 121

SPDT & SP4T SWITCHES

WITH BUILT-IN DRIVERS

10 to 3000MHz from $39.95

Now, high-speed, high-isolation switches with with built-in drivers, tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-202 tests. There's no longer any need to hassle with the complexities of designing a TTL driver interface and then adding yet another component to your subsystem... it's already included in a rugged, low-cost, compact assembly.

Available in the popular hermetically-sealed TO-8 package or a small EMI-shielded metal connectorized case, these tiny PIN-diode reflective switches, complete with driver, can operate over a 10 to 3000MHz span with a fast 2μsec switching speed.

Despite their small size, these units offer isolation as high as 40dB(typ), insertion loss of only 1.1dB(typ), and a 1dB compression point of +27dBm over most of the frequency range. All models are TTL-compatible and operate from a dc supply voltage of 4.5 to 5.5 V with 1.8mA quiescent current.

Switch to Mini-Circuits for highest quality innovative products... and leave the driving to us.

SPECIFICATIONS

	TOSW-230 ZSDR-230		TOSW-425 ZSDR-425	
Freq. Range(MHz)	10-3000		10-2500	
Insert. Loss (dB)	typ.	max.	typ.	max.
10-100MHz	1.3	1.9	1.3	1.7
100-1500MHz	1.1	1.9	1.1	1.7
1500-3000MHz	1.8	2.7	1.8	2.5
Isolation(dB)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	60	40	60	40
100-1500MHz	40	28	40	30
1500-3000MHz	35	22	35	22
1dB Compression(dBm)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	17	6	17	6
100-1500MHz	27	19	27	19
1500-3000MHz	30	28	30	28
VSWR(ON)	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6
Switching Time (μsec) (from 50% TTL to 90% RF)	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0
Oper. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Stor. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Price (10-24)	$39.95		$59.95	
(1-9)	$89.95		$109.95	

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO 122

F126 REV.A